

**HLL INFRA TECH SERVICES LTD. (HITES)**  
**(Subsidiary of HLL Lifecare Ltd., A Government of India Enterprise)**  
**As Executing Agency of**  
**Ministry of Health & Family Welfare,**  
**Government of India, New Delhi**

**INVITES TENDER**  
**FOR**

**Balance common services works viz. Fire-fighting, UG tank & Pump Room, WTP, ETP, STP (Including Collection Chamber), Sewer line, Effluent line and Substation work & allied Civil works, etc. in National Capital Region**

**VOLUME-IV**

**Technical Specifications**

**Tender No. HITES/IDN/BW/2023-24**



B-14A, Sector – 62,  
NOIDA (UP) -201307

Phone no: 0120-4071500, Fax no: 0120-4071513

**M/s HLL Infra Tech Services Ltd. (HITES)**  
**(Subsidiary of HLL Lifecare Ltd., A Government of India Enterprise)**  
**As Executing Agency of**  
**Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Government of India, New Delhi**

**INDEX**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

<b>Chapter</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
A.	A Brief of Requirement of the Work	1
B.	Technical Specifications and Conditions- Civil Works	3
C.	Technical Specifications - Plumbing & Sanitary Works	32
D.	Special Conditions -Electrical Services	53
E.	Technical Specifications -Electrification	74
F.	Technical Specifications - D. G. Sets	139
G.	Technical Specifications - Fire Alarm System	133
H.	Technical Specifications For Fire Fighting	152
I.	Technical Specifications – WTP /STP/ETP/Solar System	178
J.	List of Approved Makes	200

---

---

**M/s HLL Infra Tech Services Ltd. (HITES)**  
**(Subsidiary of HLL Lifecare Ltd., A Government of India Enterprise)**  
**As Executing Agency of**  
**Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Government of India, New Delhi**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**CHAPTER A**

**A BRIEF OF REQUIREMENT OF THE WORK:**

**1. General Scope of Work :**

The scope of proposed work consists of "Balance common services works viz. Fire-fighting, UG tank & Pump Room, WTP, ETP, STP (Including Collection Chamber), Sewer line, Effluent line and Substation work & allied Civil works, etc. in National Capital Region". The work includes a number of specialized Civil and Plumbing / Electrical / Mechanical/Fire-fighting System/Electronic services etc. to be executed as integral part of the project

**2. The following are the salient features of the Works:**

- a. Foundations & other works like underground water tank.
- b. Internal and External water supply, sewerage, Storm water
- c. Infrastructure Development i.e. Roads, Parking etc.
- d. Electrical Installation ( Internal & External)
- e. Comprehensive Fire Fighting/Protection /Alarm System
- f. HT & LT Installation, Substation, DG Sets
- g. Additional works as required in the existing Building & Compound.

**3. Appointment of agencies for execution of works mentioned in Para 2:**

Contractor shall submit credentials of the agencies proposed to be engaged by him/them for execution of sub heads e to k above of works mentioned in Para 2 above to the HITES. Particular agency shall be approved by HITES and only such agencies shall be allowed to execute the work on behalf of the contractor.

In addition to above, the contractor shall get the specialized works including the following works executed through a particular agency, approved by HITES and only such agencies shall be allowed to execute such works on behalf of the contractor.

1. Water proofing treatment works
2. Water treatment plant
3. Sewerage treatment plant
4. HT & LT switch gear
5. Transformers
6. Firefighting

Latest CPWD Specifications for Civil, Electrical and all other works with up to date correction slips for all sub heads of work as applicable, and, Technical Specifications included in the tender documents, wherever applicable.

**4. The work shall, in general, conform to the Latest CPWD Specifications for Civil, Electrical and all other works with up to date correction slips for all sub heads of work as applicable, and, Technical**

Specifications included in the tender documents, wherever applicable. Wherever any aspect of design / construction / material standards is not covered under the above mentioned specification, relevant standards shall be referred to in the order of precedence which shall be as follows. In the case of discrepancy between the Schedule of Quantities, the Specifications and /or the Drawings, the following order of preference shall be observed –

- a. Description of Schedule of Quantities
- b. Particular specification and Specific Condition, if any
- c. Drawings
- d. CPWD Specifications
- e. Indian Standard Specifications of BIS/ NBC/ IRC/ BS/ ASTM/ DIN
- f. For items not covered by any of the above, the work shall be done, as per sound engineering practices and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.

## **CHAPTER B**

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS- CIVIL WORKS**

#### **1. EARTH WORK:** As per relevant CPWD specifications.

- a. Irrespective of the stipulations in the relevant CPWD Specifications or elsewhere in the Contract, the excavated earth shall be disposed of by the contractor at his own cost to the place as directed by Engineer – in-charge and/or permitted by the local authority after obtaining written permission of the Engineer – in-charge and no payment will be made by the HITES for disposal of this excavated earth.
- b. The Contractor shall, at his own expense and without extra charges, make provision for all shoring, pumping, dredging or bailing out water, encountered from any sources such as rains, floods, springs, subsoil water table being high or due to any other cause whatsoever. The foundation trenches shall be kept free from water while all the works below ground level are in progress without any extra payment.
- c. Filling in plinth shall be consolidated with water and compacted with pneumatic rammers, to achieve 90% relative density on testing. One test is to be carried out for 1000 sq.ms. of compacted area.

#### **2. PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE AND REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE WORK:**

##### **A. STONE AGGREGATE:**

- i. Stone aggregate used in the work shall be of hard broken stone to be obtained from approved source (Quarries to be approved by the Engineer in charge) and shall conform to relevant provision in the Latest CPWD Specifications for works.

##### **B. SAND**

- i. Sand to be used for the work shall be of as specified in CPWD Specifications 2009. Sand shall be obtained from the source to be got approved by the Engineer in charge and washed if required, with appropriate equipment to bring down the chemical, inorganic and organic impurities within the permissible limits as per the direction of the Engineer in charge. The same shall consist of hard siliceous materials.

**Note:** Where only one variety of sand is available the sand will be sieved for use in finishing work as directed by the Engineer – in – charge in order to obtain smooth surface and nothing extra will be paid on this account.

- ii. Nothing extra shall be paid for screening or washing the sand as prescribed above.

##### **C. FLYASH**

Fly-ash conforming to grade 1 of IS: 3812 (Part 1) may be used as part replacement of OPC provided uniform blending with cement is ensured in accordance with clauses 5.2 and 5.2.1 of IS: 456-2000 in the items of BMC and RMC. However this shall not override the provisions of the respective items.

##### **D. CENTERING SHUTTERING AND SCAFFOLDING:**

- i. All Scaffolding centering for RCC shall be with properly designed system and brought to site well in advance so that the progress of the work is not hampered for non-availability of the same.
- ii. All shuttering for RCC work except soffits of slab shall be in water proof shuttering Ply. Shuttering for slab and soffits shall be in water proof shuttering ply or in good quality mild steel plates free of dents, bends or warping and rusting as approved by the Engineer in charge.
- iii. Contractor should deploy complete one set of shuttering materials for minimum one

---

---

complete floor and the shuttering material for beam bottom shall be minimum for two complete floors.

**E. REINFORCEMENT:**

- i. TMT reinforcement steel shall be used shall be as per design and conforming to IS: 1786 pertaining to Fe 500D OR Fe 550D grade of steel.
- ii. TMT steel bars manufactured by main producers, as per list of makes, shall be allowed in the work. Contractor shall produce manufacturer Test Report for each dia. and each lot Tests. Nothing extra will be paid for "straightening of bars" received from market in coils or with bends. All incidental charges of any kind whatsoever including cartage, storage, safe custody of materials, cutting and wastage etc. shall be borne by the contractor.
- iii. The actual average sectional weight for dia. up to 10 mm shall be arrived at from one meter long samples (minimum 3 from each dia.) taken from each lot of steel. The discretion of the Engineer – in – charge shall be final for the procedure to be followed for determining the average sectional weight of each lot. Quantity of each diameter of steel received at site of work each day will constitute the single lot for this purpose.
- iv. The weight of each lot of a particular diameter of 10mm and below shall be reckoned as the weight as per actual issue multiplied by a factor equal to the standard sectional weight of the particular diameter divided by the average sectional weight of the particular dia in a particular lot worked out as per above para. Adjustment for the steel shall be effected on the basis of the weight as modified above for quantity payable.
- v. Measurement of all diameters of steel be on linear basis and will be converted into weight on the basis of standard sectional weight coefficients given in relevant CPWD specifications mentioned in schedule 'F' of General Conditions of Contract.
- vi. Measurement of reinforcement shall be as per procedure described in the relevant CPWD specifications mentioned in schedule 'F' of General Conditions of Contract.

**F. Concrete Mix Design**

The mix design shall be for MODERATE exposure and GOOD degree of quality control, unless otherwise specified.

**G. Concrete Batching Plant (Design Mix)**

- i. The Concrete Batching Plant of suitable capacity to be installed, as per requirement at site, within a period of 30 days from award of work. The contractor shall install batching plants (within 50 meters distance from the site of work) supplying Concrete at site. The batching plant proposed to be engaged by the contractor shall fulfill the following requirements.
  1. It shall be fully computerized.
  2. Facility to pump concrete upto the highest point of the building.
  3. It should have facility for providing printed advice showing ingredients of concrete carried by each mixer.
  4. It should have sufficient capacity to meet the requirement as per schedule.

In case of failure of Batching Plant, RMC may be allowed with a written permission of the Engineer in Charge

- ii. Approved admixtures conforming to IS.9103 shall be permitted to be used. The chloride content in the admixture shall satisfy the requirement of BS 5075. The total amount of chloride content in the admixture mixed Concrete shall satisfy the requirement of IS 456-2000.
- iii. The concrete mix design with and without admixture will be carried out by the contractor through the Laboratories / Test house as approved by Engineer-in- charge.
- iv. The various ingredients for mix design \laboratory tests shall be sent to the lab testhouse through the Engineer and the sample of such ingredients sent shall be preserved at site by

- 
- the department till completion of work or change in Design Mix whichever is earlier. The sample shall be taken from the approved materials which are proposed to be used in the work.
- v. The batching and mixing plant shall be fully automatic.
  - vi. The contractor has to arrange to erect batching plant for the design mix concrete on his own.
  - vii. The concrete shall be transported to the site in specially made Transit Mixers & shall have suitable retarders so that it should not set before placing in position. It should have sufficient flow so that at height the concrete shall be placed by pumping only.
  - viii. Each Transit Mixer reaching site shall invariably have manufacturer's certificate containing details like truck number Grade of mix, time of leaving the plant, time of reaching a site etc. A copy of the same shall be handed over to E- in - C or his authorized representative.
  - ix. However samples for testing etc. shall be taken as per the mandatory tests prescribed in latest CPWD specifications.
  - x. All cubes shall be tested for 7 days and 28 days tests in conformity with the relevant CPWD specifications.
  - xi. In respect of projected balconies, projected slabs at roof level and projected verandah, the payment for the RCC work shall be made under the items of RCC slabs. Nothing extra shall be paid for the side shuttering at the edges of these projected balconies and projected verandah. All the exposed edge shall however be finished as per specifications and nothing extra shall be paid for this.
  - xii. In the items of RCC walls, railings and roofs etc. nothing extra shall be paid for making designs as per patterns given by Engineer-in-charges or for thickness of sections.
  - xiii. The water will be tested with regard to its suitability for use in CC/RCC work and nothing extra will be paid for on this account.
  - xiv. To receive anchor bolt / foundation for machines to be installed at later date, pocket of size minimum 110x100x300 mm shall be kept while concreting of RCC/ CC members and shall be filled with CC 1:1:2 with plasticizer and as per the direction of Engineer in charge.

#### **H. Ready Mix Concrete (RMC)**

- i. The contractor shall engage Ready Mix Concrete (RMC) producing plants (Distance of plant from site to be approved by Engineer in Charge) to supply RMC for the work. The RMC plant proposed to be engaged by the contractor shall fulfill the following requirements.
  - a) It shall be fully computerised.
  - b) It should have supplied RMC for Govt. projects of similar magnitude.
  - c) It should have facility for providing printed advice showing ingredients of concrete carried by each mixer.
- ii. The Ready Mix Concrete (RMC) producing plants of the main Cement producers shall be preferred.
- iii. The contractor shall, within 10 days of award of the work submit list of at least three reputed RMC plant companies along with details of such plants including details of transit mixer, pumps etc. to be deployed indicating name of MoH&FW/company, its location, capacity, technical establishment, past experience for approval by Engineer-in-charge.
- iv. The Engineer-in-Charge reserves the right to exercise check over the:-
  - a) Ingredients, water and admixtures purchased, stored and to be used in the concrete including conducting of tests for checking quality of materials recordings of test results and declaring the material fit or unfit for use in production of mix.
  - b) Calibration check of the RMC.

- 
- c) Weight and quality check on the ingredient, water and admixture added for batch mixing.
  - d) Time of mixing of concrete.
  - e) Testing of fresh concrete, recordings of results and declaring the mix fit or unfit for use. This will include continuous control on the workability during production and taking corrective action.

For exercising such control, the Engineer shall periodically depute his authorized representative at the RMC plant. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that the necessary equipment manpower & facilities are made available to Engineer and/or his authorized representative at RMC plant

- v. Ingredients, admixtures & water declared unfit for use in production of mix shall not be used. A batch mix found unfit for use shall not be loaded into the truck for transportation.
- vi. All required relevant records of RMC shall be made available to the Engineer or his authorized representative. Engineer shall, as required, specify guidelines & additional procedures for quality control & other parameters in respect of materials, production and transportation of concrete mix which shall be binding on the contractor & the RMC plant.
- vii. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the RMC producer provides all necessary testing equipment and takes all necessary measures to ensure Quality control of ready -mixed concrete. In general the required measures shall be:-

a) CONTROL OF PURCHASED MATERIAL QUALITY

RMC producer shall ensure that the materials purchased and used in the production of concrete conform to the stipulation of the relevant agreed standards with the material Supplier and the requirement of the product mix design and quality control producer's. This shall be accomplished by visual checks, sampling and testing, certification from materials suppliers and information /data from material supplier. Necessary equipment for the testing of all material shall be provided and maintained in calibration condition at the plant by the RMC producer.

b) CONTROL OF MATERIAL STORAGE

Adequate and effective storage arrangement shall be provided by RMC producer at RMC plant for prevention of contamination, reliable transfer and feed system, drainage of aggregates, prevention of freeing or excessive solar heating of Aggregate etc,

c) RECORD OF MIX DESIGN AND MIX DESIGN MODIFICATION

RMC producer shall ensure that record of mix design and mix design modification is available in his computer at RMC plant for inspection of Engineer or his representative at any time.

d) COMPUTER PRINT OUTS OF EACH TRUCK LOAD

Each truckload / transit mixer dispatched to site shall carry computer printout of the ingredients of the concrete it is carrying. The printout shall be produced to Engineer or his representative at site before RMC issued in work.

e) TRANSFER AND WEIGHING EQUIPMENT RMC

Producer shall ensure that a documented calibration is in place. Proper calibration records shall be made available indicating date of next calibration due, corrective action taken etc. RMC producer shall ensure additional calibration checks whenever required by the Engineer in writing to contractor. RMC producer shall also maintain a daily production record including details of mixes supplied. Record shall be maintained of what materials were used for that day's production including water and admixtures.

f) MAINTENANCE OF PLANT, TRUCK Mixers AND PUMPS



---

Plant, Truck Mixers and Pumps should be well maintained so that it does not hamper any operation of production, transportation and placement.

g) PRODUCTION OF CONCRETE

The following precautions shall be taken during the production of RMC at the plant

- i) Weighing (correct reading of batch data and accurate weighing):- For each load, written, printed or graphical records shall be made of the weights of the materials batched, the estimated slump, the total amount of water added to load the delivery tickets number for that load and the time of loading the concrete into the truck.
- ii) Visual observation of concrete during production and delivery or during sampling and testing of fresh concrete assessment of uniformity, cohesion, workability adjustment to water content. The workability of the concrete shall be controlled on a continuous basis during production. The batch mix found unfit shall not be loaded into the truck for transportation. Necessary corrective action shall be taken in the production of mix as required for further batches.
- iii) Use of adequate equipment at the plant to measure surface moisture content of aggregates, particularly fine aggregates or the workability of the concrete, cube tests etc. shall also be ensured.
- iv) Making corresponding adjustment at the plant automatically or manually to batched quantities to allow for observed, measured or reported changes in materials or concrete qualities.
- v) Sampling of concrete, testing monitoring of results.
- vi) Diagnosis and correction of faults identified from observations / complaints.

The RMC plant produced concrete shall be accepted by Engineer at site after receipt of the same after fulfilling all the requirements of mix mentioned in the tender documents.

- viii. The rate for the Item of design mix cement concrete shall be inclusive of all the ingredients including admixtures, if required, labour, machinery T&P etc. (except shuttering which will be measured & paid for separately) required for a design mix concrete of required strength and workability. The rate quoted by the agency shall be net & nothing extra shall be payable on account of change in quantities of concrete, ingredients like cement and aggregates and admixtures etc. as per the approved mix design.
- ix. Ready mix concrete shall be arranged in quantity as required at site of work. The ready mix concrete shall be supplied as per the pre-agreed schedule approved by Engineer.
- x. Frequency of sampling and standards of acceptance shall be as per CPWD specifications.
  - i) No addition of water or other ingredients shall be permitted in the RMC at site or during transit.
  - ii) The RMC shall be placed by pump of suitable capacity and the contractor shall arrange sufficient length of pipe at site to place the RMC in the minimum required time. The contractor shall co-ordinate with RMC supplier and pumps hirer to have effective concrete placement.
  - iii) Pre-paid delivery tickets shall be produced with each truck load of RMC.
  - iv) The representative of RMC supplier shall attend the site meeting as and when decided by the Engineer
- xi. i) The contractor shall assess the quantity of RMC requirement at site well in advance and order accordingly to the RMC supplier. In case excess RMC is received at site, the

---

department shall not be under any obligation to get extra quantities utilized and no payment for such RMC shall be made.

ii) The contractor shall have to employ labour in shifts to ensure continuous casting of raft and other RCC members. No extra payment on this account shall be made.

### **3. WATER PROOFING TREATMENT (PRE-CONSTRUCTION) BY CHEMICAL INJECTION SYSTEM**

#### **A. HORIZONTAL SURFACE (RAFT SLAB)**

i. Before the raft reinforcement is placed in position:

- a. Laying PCC as per drawings and specifications.(payable under the corresponding item)
- b. Cement slurry (cement and approved water proofing compound) is spread on the PCC for proper bonding with subsequent water proofing treatment.
- c. Water Proofing Course of 20mm thick cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement: 4 coarse sand) mixed with approved water proofing compound is laid over the slurry. Stone aggregates 12mm down is embedded at random.
- d. After 24 hours, spreading cement slurry (cement and approved water proofing compound) on the 1<sup>st</sup> layer of mortar.
- e. Providing and laying 2<sup>nd</sup> layer of 20mm thick cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement: 4 coarse sand) mixed with approved water proofing compound. Stone aggregate 12mm down size is embedded at random.

ii. After reinforcement of raft is placed in position:

- a. Providing and fixing 25mm dia. GI threaded grouting nozzles of adequate length at the specified locations @ 1.50 meters c/c or as shown in the drawing all over the slab. The grouting nozzles are tied with reinforcement in such a manner as not to choke its end during concrete operations. The top of these nozzles protrudes above the raft concrete.
- b. After minimum 7 days of concreting, cement grout of cement and approved water proofing compound (non-shrinkage grouting compound) in proportion as specified is injected, through these nozzles at the pressure of 2.5 to 3.0 Kg/Sq.cm.
- c. After grouting, top of the nozzles is cut and the space is filled with cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand) mixed with approved water proofing compound.

#### **B. Retaining Wall**

- a. The external surface is prepared and approved cement slurry is applied.
- b. Providing and laying 25mm thick cement mortar in 1:4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) mixed with approved water proofing compound in two layers with chicken wire mesh 26 or 24 gauge 25mm size in between the two layers.
- c. The G.I. pipes are placed at 1.5 m c/c in both directions, and, 0.75 m C/C along construction joints and securely fastened to the reinforcement prior to shuttering and concreting or alternately by drilling holes (25mm to 32mm dia.) in the concrete upto a depth as shown in the drawing all over the wall surface @ 1.50 m C/C and as shown in the drawing. Treatment along all construction joints by providing nozzles, as above, shall also be executed.
- d. Fixing 25mm dia. G.I. threaded nozzles in these holes with cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement: 4 coarse sand) mixed with water proofing compound.
- e. Injecting cement grout of cement and polymer based water proofing compound (non-shrinkage grouting compound) in proportion as specified in these nozzles at a pressure of 2.5 to 3.0 Kg/Sq.cm.
- f. After the grout the nozzles are cut and filled with cement mortar 1:2 mixed with polymer based water proofing compound in proportion as specified and finished smooth.

---

**Note:** The proportion of approved water proofing compound to be used in respect of ordinary cement shall be as per manufacturer's specifications.

**C. Guarantee for water proofing:**

Work to be get executed through a approved specialized agency & covered by a 10 years guarantee by the main contractor against leakage, seepage and dampness etc. for which necessary performance guarantee for requisite indicated value of work shall be furnished by the contractor before completion.

**D. Measurements:**

The length and breadth shall be measured correct to cm. The flooring area shall be measured in sq.ms. actually executed in raft slab. Inside wall surfaces of the basement upto ground level from top of raft slab shall be measured in sq.ms. Columns cross sections area not to be deducted from the plan area.

**E. Rate:**

Rates shall be inclusive of all operations including labour, material, T&P, scaffolding etc. complete. Nothing extra shall be payable on any account.

**4. BRICK WORK**

- a. Bricks used in the work shall be obtained from kilns to be got approved from the Engineer in charge and shall be best quality well burnt ground moulded bricks as available in the vicinity. They shall have a compressive strength of not less than 75 Kg/sq.cm and an absorption percentage of not more than 15 (Fifteen) % of its dry weight when immersed in water for 24 hours. In all other respects they shall conform to the provision in Latest CPWD Specifications for works.
- b. Both the face of wall of thickness more than 23 cm shall be kept in the proper plane. Walls of half brick thickness or less shall be measured separately and paid in sqm.
- c. Bricks wall beyond half brick thickness shall be measured in multiple of half brick (i.e. more than 115mm or equivalent) which shall be deemed to be inclusive of mortar joints. In all other respects they shall conform to the provision in relevant specifications of the work.
- d. For mortar, use of PP Cement shall be preferred.

**5. CEMENT PLASTER:** - The use of PPC Cement shall be preferred.

**6. WOOD WORK:**

- a. Timber required for manufacture of chowkhats and shutters for doors, windows, ventilators, partitions etc shall be Forest Stewardship council (FSC) certified wood and it shall be seasoned and preservative treated.
- b. The moisture contents of the wood used in the work shall not be more than that stipulated in the relevant clause of Latest CPWD Specifications for works. The rate quoted for various items shall be inclusive of kiln seasoning and preservative treatment of wood. In all other respects the wood used in the work shall conform to the provision in latest CPWD specification for works.
- c. The sample of species to be used shall be deposited by the contractor with the Engineer- in – charge before commencement of the work. The contractor shall produce cash voucher and certificate from standard kiln seasoning plant operator about the timber section to be used on the work having been kiln seasoned by them failing which it would not be so accepted as kiln seasoned.
- d. Glass :-
  - i. Transparent sheet glass (Float glass) conforming to IS: 1761 – 1970 shall be used.
  - ii. Minimum thickness shall be governed as under, unless otherwise specified in the item.

AREA of Glazing	Max. Unsupported length	Thickness
For glazing area up to 0.5 sqm	120 cm	4 mm
For glazing area more than 0.5 sqm	120 cm	5.5 mm

iii. Glazing for toilet and in fixed ventilators shall be of frosted type.

e. Shutters:-

- i. Factory made shutters, as specified shall be obtained from factories to be approved by the Engineer – in - charge and shall conform to IS 2202 (Part –I) 1977. The contractor shall inform well in advance to the Engineer – in – charge the name address of the factory from where the contractor intends to get the shutters manufactured.
- ii. The contractor will place order for manufacture of shutters only after written approval of Engineer – in – charge in this regard is obtained. The contractor is bound to abide by the decision of the Engineer – in-charge. In case the factory already proposed by the contractor is not found competent to manufacture quality shutters, the Engineer – in – charge will recommend the name of another factory from the approved list.
- iii. The contractor will also arrange stage wise inspection of the shutters at factory with the Engineer in charge or his subordinate authorized representatives. Contractor will have no claim, if the shutters brought at site are rejected by the Engineer in charge in part or in full lot due to bad workmanship / quality or damages caused during their shifting from factory to site. Such shutters will not be measured and paid and the contractor shall remove the same from the site of work within 7 days after the written instruction in this regards are issued by the Engineer in charge or his authorized representatives.

**7. STEEL GRILL WORK:**

- a. All steel grills shall be according to the detailed drawings and obtained from approved suppliers. These shall conform to Latest CPWD Specifications for works.
- b. In case of grills an approved quality priming coat of zinc chromate shall be applied over and above a shop coat of primer. Nothing extra shall be payable for providing shop coat primer, but the zinc chromate primer, if additionally required, will be paid for separately.

**8. ALUMINIUM WORKS**

- A. The scope of the work is the fabrication, supply and erection at site of all types of Aluminium glazed doors, windows and ventilators in accordance with the drawings and specifications.
- B. The supply and erection will include all parts such as but not restricted to frames, tracks, guides, mullions, styles, rails, couplers, transoms, rails, plates glazing bars, glass, hinges, arrangement, spring catches, cord and pulley arrangements, spring catches, cord and pulley arrangements door closers floor springs etc., required for the whole work whether the parts/ items are individually and specifically referred to in the schedules/ specifications/drawings or not provided that the supply and installation of such parts can be inferred there from and are necessary to make the work complete, unless separate provision is made in the bills of quantities for supply to such parts/items.
- C. The doors, windows, ventilators, will be fabricated to suit the finished clear openings in the building/structure which the tenderer will himself measure.
- D. Materials:-
  - i. The members will be made out of aluminum alloy corresponding to IS:733 and will consist of extruded sections and of other shapes, and to sized gauges as shown in the drawings/ described in accordance with the relevant IS codes. The members shall be chosen to provide strength/ stability and maximum resistance to wear and tear.

- ii. The Sections will be as per approved makes, extruded sections. As indicated in the drawings the tenderer should specifically mention which sections he is using.
- iii. The weight of sections and the corresponding catalogue numbers are mentioned. The IS specifications are to be strictly adhered.
- iv. The extruder using recycled materials may be preferred.
- v. The alloy of extruded aluminum should be BS or IS old HE9, Alcon 50 SWP to this effect test certificate has to be provided for the extruder.

**E. Finishing:**

- i. The extruded aluminum section has to be mechanically finished to remove all scratches; extrusion marks etc and subsequently thoroughly cleared in all alkali baths prior to anodizing.
- ii. The polyester powder coating, as required, as per item of work, shall be of desired shade with minimum average thickness to 50 microns or other shades as required and to this effect the tenderer must have to produce test certificate from authorized institutions Bureau of Indian Standard.
- iii. The polyester powder coated material should be properly wrapped in gummed tape before fabrication to avoid scratches during fabricated and erection shall be kept protected till handing over.

**F. Fabrication:**

- i. Before commencing the fabrication the contractor shall submit to the Engineer – in -charge for their approval detailed shop drawings, based on the Architectural drawings and corresponding specification showing junctions, fittings, accessories such as hinges flush bolts, locks, latches, latching arrangements, peg stays, rotor arms, anodize pivots gaskets rubber packing door felts, mastic, sealant etc., including fixing and sealing arrangements . Type and method of scaffolding he intends to use, Fabrication is to be taken up only after approval by the Engineer – in - charge and in accordance with the approved drawings. Sections for fabrication of door/ window/ventilators etc shall be as per architectural drawings or as approved by the Engineer – in - charge.
- ii. A sample of finished door / windows/ ventilator railing etc. shall be fabricated as per the shop drawings approved by the Engineer – in - charge for final approval before under taking mass production/ fabrication,
- iii. The doors, window, ventilators and partitions shall be as per thickness given in the approved shop drawings, Polyester Powder coating shall be as specified in the item specifications.
- iv. All materials shall conform to relevant IS. Codes and in the absence of IS code, they should correspond to the best engineering practice; decision of the the Engineer – in - charge shall be final and binding on the contractor.
- v. Fabrication shall be done true to the drawing/ sample approved and in correspondence to the finished openings at the site. All joints shall be mitered at the corners, true right angles, and joints to be finished neatly to hairlines, with concealed fasteners, wherever possible joints shall be made in concealed locations.
- vi. All fabricated/finished items shall be packed and carted properly to site to prevent any damage in transit. On receipt at site they shall be carefully stacked in protected storage to avoid distortion/damage.
- vii. Site installation shall be with concealed screws, self-tapping or other approved fasteners or may be by welding, due precautions shall be taken to avoid any distortion/ discoloration /damage to the finished items.
- viii. Wood work faces /parts coming in contact with masonry shall before shifting to the site be given a heavy coat of alkali resistance bitumen paint. Steel items coming in contact

---

with other incompatible materials shall be given a thick coat of zinc chromate primer.

- G. **Glazing:** Glazing shall be done with flawless sheet glass of best approved quality without waviness, distortion, coloration / discoloration, of specified thickness in sizes as shown in the drawings, fixed as required with special glazing clips, putty, neoprene/PVC gaskets. All glass shall be cleaned thoroughly before they are fixed in position. Unless otherwise specified the minimum thickness shall be 5 mm thick.
- a. The flooring in the building shall be as per the approved floor finish drawings and laid in such a way that limits in floor levels would not exceed the limits provided in the latest CPWD specifications or manufactures specifications.
  - b. Wherever Vitrified Tile flooring is done, it shall be with multi-grade/range 1<sup>st</sup> Quality tiles.
  - c. Slope in floors shall be provided as per architectural drawings, else the levels at any place when checked over a distance of one meters in any direction should not show variation in floor level more than 3 mm.
  - d. Rate for the items of flooring is inclusive of provision of sunken flooring and finishing edges of the same in bath kitchen, toilets, cutting holes for traps/ pipes etc., and nothing extra shall be paid on this account unless otherwise specified.
  - e. Protective layer to be provided of any type of flooring and nothing extra shall be paid on this account.

## 2. **Polycarbonate Sheet Roofing**

- a. The polycarbonate sheet roofing shall be of Lexan of GE Plastics or equivalent approved make and shall conform to manufacture's specifications. The contractor shall procure the sheets from the manufacturer as per the approved list. The material procured shall be free of any defects and damage to the edges, surface etc. The defective material shall be replaced by the contractor of his own cost. The contractor shall ensure that the material is procured and delivered at installation site without any damage.
- b. Adequate care shall be taken for protection of the material before installation as well as afterwards till handing over the building for occupation. The contractor shall ensure careful handling and storage and prevent any rough handling, to prevent any edge or surface damage. Any panel with edge damaged or damage to the finish etc. shall not be allowed to be used in the work and shall be replaced by the contractor at his own cost. The contractor shall procure the material including providing for wastages, damages etc. in one lot so as not have any color and shade variation. At least one sample of the Polycarbonate sheets brought by the contractor to the site of work shall be tested. The test shall be got done at reputed independent laboratory as approved by the Engineer- in-Charge. However, the contractor shall obtain and submit to the Department the manufacturer's certificate for compliance of the polycarbonate sheets as per the manufacturer's specifications and also copy of the manufacturer's test report for the record.
- c. The polycarbonate sheet shall be multi-wall (twin wall) section with thickness of the sheet not less than 16mm and the thickness of the walls on the two external faces not less than 0.8mm each. The sheet shall be extruded from polycarbonate material and shall have homogeneous composition of the material. The sheet shall have co-extruded UV protective layer. The sheet shall be fixed with the face treated for UV resistance, upward/exposed to sunlight. The weight of the sheets shall not be less than 1.7 Kg per sq.m. Light transmission shall be minimum 35 \_3%. The sheets shall be obtained with closed edges. The sheet shall be bent (if required) to the require profile as per the architectural drawings but with radius not less than 175 times the thickness of the sheet. The sheet shall be fixed in a manner that the cells are parallel to the span of the shed.
- d. The polycarbonate sheets shall be of colour and shade as approved by the Engineer-in-Charge.
- e. The physical and the chemical characteristics of the polycarbonate sheets shall be as per the manufacturer's specifications and shall conform to the ASTM standards. The sheets shall conform to BS 476 part 7 for the fire rating. The contractor shall submit written guarantee to the Engineer-in-Charge for the polycarbonate sheets procured and provided by him against any defects like peeling, breakage, fading of color/ discoloration, cracking, leakage through

---

---

the roofing loss of strength etc. for a period of ten years after the date of completion of the work. The contractor shall obtain similar back-to-back guarantee from the manufacturer. The strength requirements are as specified below:

- f. Distribution load: 800 N per sqm.
- g. The polycarbonate sheets shall be used in one piece along the span of the temporary sheds. The width of the sheet across the span of the shed shall not be more than 700 mm. The polycarbonate sheets shall be bent to required profile (linear or curvilinear) as per the architectural drawings and fixed in position, to the structural steel framework, using self-driving self-tapping screws with EPDM washers etc. The sheets shall be secured to the structural steel framework so as to withstand all the design dead, live, wind, other accidental loads etc. and shall be fixed in a workmanlike manner. It shall not have any sag. Therefore the fabrication work shall be got done through experienced & reputed fabricator, to be got approved from the Engineer-in-Charge. The contractor shall submit to the Engineer-in-Charge the shop drawings giving fixing details for the polycarbonate sheets in roofing and also quality assurance and methodology statement for the item. The polycarbonate sheets shall be jointed along the length of the shed using aluminum top & bottom pressure plates having required profiles for fixing the EPDM gaskets, screws, washers etc. The aluminum pressure plates shall be color anodized or powder coated to the require shade. The joints in the sheet shall be provided only on the RHS steel sections of the framework and shall not be permitted elsewhere. The joint width of about 3-4 mm may be provided between the sheets at the junction for thermal expansion. The EPDM gaskets of the required profiles shall than be fixed in the grooves in the aluminum pressure plates on either side of the joint in the polycarbonate sheet. The bottom aluminum plate shall be fixed to the structural steel framework using self-driving self-tapping screws; washers etc. (one screw fixed to each sheet) and the screws fixed @300 mm center to center along the span of the shed.
- h. The EPDM gaskets of the required profile shall be fixed in the grooves in the aluminum pressure plate on either side of the joint in the polycarbonate sheet. The top aluminum pressure plate shall than be fixed securely to the bottom aluminum plate using countersunk self-driving self-tapping screws, EPDM washers etc. All the screws shall be concealed using structural silicone sealant DC 995 of Dow Corning or equivalent approved brand. Also, wherever required (especially at the joint in the EPDM gasket etc.) the junction of the polycarbonate sheet and the sides of the pressure plates on both sides shall be sealed using structural silicone sealant DC 995 of Dow Corning or equivalent brand as approved. The item includes cost of all the operations and all inputs of the material [including Polycarbonate sheet, EPDM gaskets, anodized aluminum capping, anodized aluminum edge capping to the sheet with U-shaped EPDM gasket, all structure silicone sealant, self-driving self-tapping screws with EPDM washers, nuts, bolts, washers etc. and the like, labor, T & P, all the incidental charges, wastages etc. involved in the work. However for the purpose of payment only the actual area of the polycarbonate sheet provided and fixed in position shall be paid for separately under relevant item. The contractor shall maintain the roofing scratch and damage free till the handling over the building for occupation, at his own cost.]
- i. Tolerance:-
  - i. Weight : 5%
  - ii. Length : \_-30 mm
  - iii. Width : \_ 0.5%
  - iv. Thickness : \_1mm
- j. The polycarbonate sheets shall be obtained with protective films on both sides. Care shall be taken while fixing to fix the sheets with UV protected side exposed to outside. The sheet shall be stored in a manner not to expose to direct sunlight. The sheet shall be cut to the required size or drilled using the toothed blade/machine. After fixing the protective film shall be removed and the sheets cleaned using non-alkaline based detergent and abrasive equipments or solvents be avoided. The silicones, gaskets, tapes etc. shall be compatible with the polycarbonate sheet.
- k. For joining the sheets, at least one complete channel width of each sheet shall be secured per sheet within the joining profile. Since thermal coefficient of expansion of the sheets is different from the RHS steel frames, suitable provision shall be made for accommodating differential expansions. Also any rigid jointing agent that may prevent thermal movements shall not be used. The required section aluminum profiles (upper central profile, lower central profile and

top profile) for fixing the polycarbonate sheet to the structural framework as well as for joining the sheet shall be as per the manufacturer's specifications. The top capping profile shall be snap fit to the upper central profile, The EPDM gaskets and the screws shall be provided as per the manufacturer's specifications.

- i. The Gaskets shall be extruded micro wave/ steam cured EPDM/ silicone of approved quality compatible with substrates, finishes and other components they are in contact with. All gaskets exposed directly on the exterior face shall be silicon gaskets, which are UV resistant. They shall not degenerate/dicolor or/each on exposure to weather/ rain/pollutants etc.

### 3. FALSE CEILING:

- a. False ceiling items in general are carried out as per the description of the item in the Bill of quantities and also as per the manufacturer's specifications / as directed by the Engineer – in – Charge.
- b. Location of particular type of false ceiling shall be as per relevant drawing, in its absence written approval of the Engineer – in - charge shall be obtained.
- c. The false ceiling tiles from manufacturers using recycled materials shall be preferred.

### 4. UNDER DECK INSULATION

- a. **Material:-**The under deck insulation shall be with Glass Wool Insulation Board. The Glass Wool Board shall conform to following specifications.

<b>GLASS INSULATION WOOL BOARD (GREEN BUILDING)</b>			
	<b>Test Parameters</b>	<b>Standard Value</b>	<b>Tolerance</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Physical Test</b>		
a	Visual Appearance		
b	Shots Content	Free from Shot Content (Tested as per IS : 8183)	
c	Dimensions		
	i. Length	1200 mm	<b>+20 mm/ -10 mm</b>
	ii. Width	600 mm	<b>+10 mm/ -10 mm</b>
	ii. Thickness	100mm	<b>+5 mm/ -5 mm</b>
d	Bulk Density	48 Kg/M <sup>3</sup>	± 15%
e	Hydrophobic / Non Hydrophobic Behavior (Tested as per Is – 8183 / 3144)		
	i. Moisture Content	2.0% Max	
	ii. Moisture Absorption	2.0% Max	
f	Incombustibility	Incombustible When Tested As Per Is 818 /3144	
g	Recovery after Compression	90% Min. (Tested As Per Is -8183)	
<b>2</b>	<b>For Long Life Functionality / Dimension Retention / Rigidity</b>		
a	Loss on Ignition (Binder Content)	Av. 7% Minimum when evaporated at 550 ± 50 till yellow & black colourless fiber achieved	
b	Jolting Test	Height settlement not more than 3.0% in test as per IS: 8183/3144	
c	Vibration Test	Height settlement not more than 1.0% in test as per IS: 8183/3144	
d	Recycled Content	25% External Cullet 10% Internal Cullet 7% Trimmed Waste	
<b>3</b>	<b>Chemical Test :- Resistance To Corrosion Attack</b>		
a	Chloride Content %	0.01% max. (tested as per IS: 8183)	
b	Alkalinity	Ph- 7.0 – 10.0 (tested as per IS: 8183)	
c	Odour Emission Test	No apparent difference in odour(tested as per IS: 8183- 1993)	
<b>4</b>	<b>Type Test</b>		
a	Thermal Conductivity	0.3 w/m k (At 25 dg. C mean temp.)	



## **B. Installation Guidelines:-**

- i. The insulation board to be fixed to hold against the RCC true ceiling.
- ii. For fixing drill RCC slab through the insulation at 1200 mm x 600 mm centres.
- iii. Apply the Hilti make IDP- 6/8 polyamide fasteners (110 mm in length) or equivalent with the help of hammer to the drilled points.
- iv. All the edges of the boards placed side by side to be sealed with 50 mm wide self-adhesive white HDP tape.
- v. The above insulation system can be concealed under false ceiling system if required.

## **5. ALUMINIUM COMPOSITE PANELS (ACP) CLADDING**

- a. Scope of Work includes providing and fixing Aluminium Composite panel cladding including framing as per the elevation, section and the plan drawings provided, fabricated out of heavy duty Aluminium extruded profiles conforming to alloy 643900 WP with chemical composition and mechanical properties as per IS-733 and as per specifications. The scope of work shall be read in conjunction with the specification of curtain walling / structural Glazing System.
- b. The contractor shall design, supply, fabricate, deliver and install and guarantee all construction necessary to provide a complete aluminium composite panel cladding, complete with all necessary anchors, hardware and fittings to provide a total installation, fully in conformity with the requirements and intent of the drawing and specification as per item description.
- c. The contractor shall design the cladding as per the prevalent site conditions and building elevations profiles. The design parameters shall be in conformity the structural glazing system. No extra claims shall be entertained at any stage for aluminum profile/ wall thickness and size dimensions. The Contractor must quote rates accordingly.
- d. The anchoring / bracing of the wall cladding to the RCC beams/ columns shall be done with non-corrosive galvanized brackets of approved design, (Galvanizing to be done conforming to IS 4759-1996 up to 610 gms. Per Sq. M. (80- 90 micron thickness).
- e. The framework shall be aligned for the entire height of each Mullion and of the entire width of each Transom by laser beam equipment to ensure 100 percent 'X' axis and 'Y' axis alignment.
- f. The system should also provide for pressure equalization. The details for pressure equalization to be submitted by the contractor and got approved by the Engineer-in-charge.
- g. EPDM Gaskets of suitable profiles (to accommodate shall be provided including the labour element for fixing in appropriate locations is to be included in the rate).
- h. The Periphery of the framework shall be sealed both from inside and outside with silicon weather sealant to make the cladding watertight.
- i. Cost of Aluminium composite panel consisting of a core of polyethylene sandwiched between two aluminium skins of 0.5mm thickness with a mild edge. 4 mm total thickness with surface finish of PVDF coating as approved by the Engineer-in-charge, as shown in the elevation, plan and cross section drawings along with labour element for cutting stacking, carrying to heights and fixing to appropriate locations is included in the rates.
- j. All the vertical and horizontal section grooves are to be sealed non-staining silicon sealant of make as specified in the list of approved make to make the entire system synchronous with the basic structural glazing/curtain wall structure and also make the system air tight and watertight. The fixing details should be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The peel off foil should be removed at the time of handing over as may be required by the

Engineer-in-charge.

- k. Any joint provided between cladding elements to cater for individual panel installation and shall be sealed off with extruded EPDM gasket or silicon sealant.

**l. Product**

- i. ACP shall be as approved with high fiber filled sandwiched panel 4mm install on Aluminium framing and Galvanized brackets. Aluminium cladding panel to be PVDF fluorocarbon coated factory applied colours. Reverse side to be in mill finish. All the joints shall be sealed with silicon sealant of approved make. The colour of sealant to be decided by Engineer-in-Charge.
- ii. A sample of panels and installation methods to be submitted to the Engineer-in-Charge for approval.

**m. Manufacture**

The panels must be visually flat. Any stiffener applied to compensate for wind load must not read through.

**n. Installation**

The panels shall be fixed in accordance with manufacture's recommendations.

**o. Technical Properties of Aluminium Composite Panels**

A	Composition	4.0 mm thick aluminium composite panel comprising of high mineral filled core sandwiched between two skins of aluminium alloy, Skin material 0.5mm thick aluminium sheet (3005 H6) core material natural polyethylene.
B	Dimensions	Panel thickness : 4mm
C	Tolerance	Width $\pm$ 2.0mm Length $\pm$ 4.0mm Thickness + 0.02mm
D	Principal Properties	Panel weight: 5.5 kg/sq.m Thermal expansion: 1mm/M/60 deg.C. Moment of Inertia: 0.347 cm <sup>4</sup> /m
E	Acoustic Properties	Average airborne sound transmission loss R/N 25db (DIN 4109)
F	Mechanical Properties	Tensile strength $\geq$ 130 N / mm <sup>2</sup> 0.2 % proof stress 90 N / mm <sup>2</sup> Elongation 5 % Modules of elasticity 70,000 N/mm <sup>2</sup>
G	Thermal Transmittance	R = 0.014 m <sup>2</sup> °C/W
	Finish	PVDF stove lacquered (Fluoro carbon) on one side and reverse side in mill finish.
	Colour	Colour to be selected by Engineer-in-Charge using standard PVDF colour chart from manufacturer.
	Panel size: Width	1000/1250/1500mm
	Length between	1500 and 5000mm
	Aluminium Extrusions	Extrusions shall be of aluminium alloy 6063 T5, conforming to BS-1470 – 1475: 1972 in mill finish.

- p. **Protection:** The finished surface shall be protected with 80 microns self-adhesive Peel Off film with two layers of white and black tested to withstand at least 6 months exposure to local weather condition, without losing the original peel off characteristic or causing stains or other damages. Protection should not be removed until after installation.
- q. **Warranties;** The Contractor shall provide a data to confirm compliance with specific requirements for resistance and fire properties. The guarantee should be for a 20 salt spray resistance and fire properties. The guarantee should be for a 20 year period

---

against peeling chalking (No. 8 rating), fading, blistering, flaking, chipping and cracking.

- r. **Measurement:** The measurement shall be for exposed actual surface area with grooves cladded on plain/ curved surface excluding the concealed trims.
- s. **Technical Data:** - The technical data provided hereunder is for guidelines. The data, specific for the site location, shall be got approved by the contractor from the Engineer-in-Charge for the design of the ACP and structural Glazing System.
- i. **Design Wind Loading**
- 850 N/m<sup>2</sup> positive and negative to Podium.
  - 1150 N/m<sup>2</sup> positive and negative to Tower.
  - 1500 N/m<sup>2</sup> positive and negative to Crown to Tower.

No cladding element shall sustain permanent deformation of failure under loading equivalent 1.5 times the design wind pressure specified.

ii. **Deflection**

Deflection of any aluminium frame shall not exceed 1/175 of the clear span.

iii. **Expansion and Contraction**

The cladding shall be so fabricated and erected as to provide for all expansion and contraction of the components. Any temperature change due to climatic conditions shall not cause harmful buckling, opening of joints, undue stress on fastening and anchors, noise of any kind or other defects.

iv. **Flatness**

The cladding surface taken individually shall not have any irregularities such as oil canning, waves, buckles and other imperfections when viewed at any position but not less than at an angle of 15 degrees to the true plane of the panel with natural lighting of incident of not less than the same angle.

v. **Water Tightness**

The panel cladding shall be so constructed to be water tight with provision for rear ventilation.

vi. **Acoustic Treatment**

The cladding panel system shall be designed so as to dampen noise caused by splashing water.

**B. Fixings**

- i. Fasteners including concealed screws, nuts, bolts and other items required for connecting aluminium to aluminium shall be of non-magnetic stainless steel.
- ii. Rivets used for fastening panel to aluminium sub-frame shall be of alloy aluminium large flange head type with stainless steel mandrel.
- iii. All fixing anchors, brackets and similar attachments used in the erection shall be of aluminium or non-magnetic stainless steel.

**C. Weather seal**

- i. All exposed joints between panels which are required to be water tight, shall be sealed with extruded EPDM gasket of hardness approx. 75 SHORE.
- ii. All secondary weather seal shall be of self-adhesive tape as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

6. **STUCTURAL GLAZING SYSTEM**

**A. SCOPE OF WORK**

- i. The contractor shall design, engineer, test, fabricate, deliver, install, and guarantee

---

all construction necessary to provide a complete structural glazing system to the proposed building, all in conformity with the Drawings as shown. Specification and all relevant construction regulations including providing any measures that may be required to that end, notwithstanding any omissions or inadequacies of the Drawings and/or without limiting the generalities of the foregoing, the structural glazing Systems shall include, without being limited to, the followings:

- Metal frames, glass glazing, spandrels, ventilators, finish hardware, copings metal closure, windows etc.
- All anchors, attachments, reinforcement and steel reinforcing for the systems required for the complete installations.
- All thermal insulation associated with the system. All fire protection associated with the system.
- All copings, end closure and metal cladding to complete the system.
- All sealing and flushing including sealing at junctions with other trades to achieve complete water tightness in the system.
- Isolation of dissimilar metals and moving parts.
- Anticorrosive treatment on all metals used in the system. Polyester powder coating aluminium sections.

ii. The contractor shall also be responsible for providing the followings:

- Engineering Proposals, Shop Drawings, Engineering data and Structural Calculations in connection with the design of the structural glazing System.
- Scheduling and Monitoring of the Work.
- Mock-ups, samples and test units.
- Performance testing of the structural glazing framing and glazing assembly.
- Co-ordination with work of other trades.
- Protection.
- All final exterior and interior cleaning and finishing of the structural glazing System
- As-built record drawings and photographs.
- Guarantees and Warranties.
- All hoisting, staging and temporary services.
- Conceptualizing and design of a suitable maintenance system for structural glazing.

iii. The water tightness and structural stability of the whole structural glazing System are the prime responsibility of the Contractor. Any defect or leakage found within the Guarantee Period shall be sealed and made good all at the expense of the Contractor.

iv. The structural glazing system shall be designed to provide for expansion and contraction of components which will be caused by an ambient temperature range without causing buckling, stress on glass, failure of joint sealants, undue stress on structural elements or other detrimental effects. Specific details should be designed to accommodate thermal and building movements.

## **B. BUILDING REGULATIONS**

Structural glazing shall comply with all Government Codes and Regulations including IS codes, if any.

---

All structural glazing, individual aluminium and glass components and all completed work shall be designed and erected to comply with the following:

- i. Design load and deflection.
- ii. Structural glazing construction in its entirety shall be fabricated and erected to withstand without damage or permanent deformation inward (positive) and outwards (negative) pressure, all acting normal to the construction plane with a maximum deflection of not exceeding  $1/175$  of the clear span between structural support or 20mm maximum whichever is less.
- iii. Structural performance of all parts of structural glazing system shall conform to relevant IS codes, wind load as per IS-875 and seismic loads as per IS-1893. Deflection shall cause no permanent set in excess of  $1/1000$  of span nor evidence of structure failure.

**iv. Design Wind Loading**

- 850 N/m<sup>2</sup> positive and negative to Podium.
- 1150 N/m<sup>2</sup> positive and negative to Tower.
- 1500 N/m<sup>2</sup> positive and negative to Crown to Tower.

No cladding element shall sustain permanent deformation of failure under loading equivalent 1.5 times the design wind pressure specified.

**C. MEASUREMENTS**

Measurements of the structural glazing shall be in the metric system in sq.m correct to two places of decimal. The area considered for measurement shall be net area as fixed on the exterior face of the structural glazing including open able windows as part of structural glazing. The contractor shall be responsible for verifying all the dimensions and actual conditions on site.

**D. RATE**

The rates shall include the cost of all the operations described above including the cost of all materials, labour, design, fabrication, erection, finishing, scaffolding and testing of water tightness etc.

**E. TENDER DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

The tender drawings indicate profile and configuration required together with relationship to structural frame and interior building elements.

The Specification and tender drawings is of the performance type and includes only the minimum requirements of the /structural glazing Wall System without limiting the Contractor to the method of achieving desired performance.

**F. POST TENDER REQUIREMENTS**

- i. Design Proposals

The contractor shall propose the final design in such a way that all basic functional and architectural requirements are fulfilled and get the same approved by Deptt. However, basic design requirements as described in the specification and other Architectural requirements such as the size of window, net glass area, ventilator, configuration of windows and spandrels shall be retained.

The design proposals shall be in the form of drawings, drawn to full scale as far as practical and specification shown in or describing all items of work including:

- Request details as indicated on the tender drawings.
- Metal quality, finishes and thickness.
- Glass quality, coating and thickness and proposed manufacturer's brandnames.
- Sections of the mullion and transom together with structural calculations.
- Arrangement and jointing of components.

- 
- Field connections especially mullion to mullion and transom to mullion.
  - Fixing and anchorage system of typical wall unit together with structural calculations.
  - Drainage system and provision in respect of water leakage in the curtain wall/structural glazing system.
  - Provisions for thermal movements.
  - Sealant and sealing method.
  - Glazing method.
  - Wind load and seismic load and any other specific load considered in the design.
  - Lightning protection link-up system of the curtain wall/structural glazing for connection and incorporation into the lightning conductor system of the building. Design concept must be stated in the proposal.

The maximum permissible structural tolerances of the building that the system has been designed to accommodate in case this tolerance exceed those specified in the Specification.

Any parts of the curtain wall/structural glazing, when completed, shall be within the following tolerances:

Deviation from plumb, level or dimensioned angle must not exceed 3 mm per 3.5 m of length of any member, or 6mm in any total run in any line.

Deviation from theoretical position on plan or elevation, including deviation from plumb, level or dimensioned angle, must not exceed 9mm total at any location.

Change in deviation must not exceed 3mm for any 3.5m run in any direction.

ii. Samples

The contractor shall also submit samples of mullion and transom sections in lengths of 300mm with the same finish and workmanship along with the proposals and 300mmx300mm samples of glass (samples to include exposed screws and other exposed securing devices, if any).

iii. Preliminary Programme

The tenderer shall also submit a preliminary programme of the contract works showing the various stages of design sampling, testing, fabrication, delivery and installation of the works.

- iv. Upon approval of the shop drawings, at least 4 copies shall be submitted by the Contractor.
- v. The Contractor/Sub-contractor shall submit a maintenance manual for the curtain wall/structural glazing system inclusive of all metal parts, glass and finish etc.
- vi. During detailed design and execution any details may increase as per actual requirement at site, these variations shall be executed without any extra cost implications to the HITES.

**G. EXECUTION- Performance Testing**

The performance tests are to be conducted on the structural glazing system, if the area of the structural glazing system exceeds 2500 Sq.ms from the certified laboratories accredited by NABL (National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories), Department of Science and Technology, India. The decision of the Engineer-in-charge about the necessity of testing of shall be final and binding.

i. General Requirements

Mock-up units shall be constructed by the contractor and tested to determine the structural stability as well as air and water infiltration or leakage at glazing beads and all other joints designed into the façade.

---

After approval of structural calculations and shop drawings for the structural glazing, one (1) Test Unit for performance testing of the structural glazing shall be constructed by the contractor at a laboratory approved by the Department (Refer BOQ).

Erect mock-up under manufacturer's/installer's direct supervision and employ workmen as they would be employed during the actual erection at the job site.

Test procedures test schedules and test locations shall be submitted to Engineer-in-charge for approval before testing.

Prior to fabrication of Test Units, the contractor shall submit shop drawings and calculations of the Test Unit for the Engineer-in-charge's approval.

Production for final job site erection shall not start until approval has been obtained as a result of the mock-up test.

ii. Test of Wind Pressure

The equivalent load of wind pressure or wind suction shall be given to the Test Unit as increasing or decreasing the inside pressure in the 'Pressure Chamber' at which the Test Unit is fixed.

The static wind pressure shall be applied up to 1.5 Kpa at maximum wind pressure. The variation of dynamic pressure shall be of any approximate sine-curve-line.

Deflection on each observational points of the Test Unit shall be observed and recorded under the Static pressure as described above.

Any damage and harmful permanent deformation on any parts except sealing materials shall not be found at maximum wind pressure.

The deflection on the main structural parts in these conditions shall not exceed:

- 1/175 of the span between supports or 20mm, whichever is the lesser for vertical elements.
- 1/250 of the span between supports for horizontal elements.

The extent of recovery of deformation 15 minutes after the removal of the test load is to be least 95%.

iii. Test of Lateral Deflection per Floor Height

Lateral deflection per floor height shall be occurred on the test unit, when the structural frame which fixes the test unit is deflected horizontally.

The deflection of every + 2.5mm shall be increased upto + 13mm on the Test Unit (Static Deflection Test).

The dynamic deflection shall be applied upto + 13mm.

The variation of dynamic deflection shall be of an approximate sine-curve- line, one period of 3 seconds.

The dimension of the deflection on each observational points of the Test Unit shall be measured under the condition as described above, the damage shall be observed.

Any damage and harmful permanent deformation shall not be found in any parts of the curtain wall/structural glazing except sealant at maximum deflection.

iv. Test of Water-tightness

Water shall be sprinkled to the Test Unit under the wind pressure. Pressure shall not be applied to the Test Unit.

The volume of the sprinkling water in one minute shall be 5 litres/m<sup>2</sup> min. (0.1 gal/sqft.).

All water leakage and drainage system at the joint and openable sash of

---

the curtain wall/structural glazing system shall be observed from the outside of the chamber.

Hold the test 2 times, in sequence as described below, conforming to the above mentioned conditions.

Install the test unit.

Hold 1<sup>st</sup> water-tightness test.

Hold test of wind pressure as described above. Hold 2<sup>nd</sup> water-tightness test.

Lateral deflection test.

Water leakage at all parts of the Test Unit shall not be observed inside during the 1<sup>st</sup> water-tightness test.

v. Test Report

The Contractor is required to submit five (5) copies of test reports to the Engineer-in-Charge.

vi. Cost of Performance Test

The Contractor shall allow in his tender for the cost of the performance testing and of fabrication, erection, corrections to and demolition of the Test Units including any special provision required in the testing laboratory for the tests mentioned above.

The Contractor shall allow for amendments and adjustments to the mock-up as required by the HITES.

If the Test Unit fails to pass the initial testing, the Contractor shall make the necessary corrections to the Test Unit and shall have to get the Test Unit retested by the Testing Laboratory till it passes the tests.

Cost of corrections to the Test Unit and cost of re-testing shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional cost to the HITES.

vii. Shop Drawings and Calculations for the Performance Testing

Prior to fabrication of Test Unit, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings and calculations of the Test Unit for Engineer-in-Charge's approval.

viii. Record Drawings

The testing laboratory shall keep copy of approved Test Unit shop drawings and calculations at testing laboratory during testing of Test Unit.

The testing laboratory shall accurately and neatly record on the above mentioned shop drawings all changes, revisions, modification etc. made to Test Unit, which shall become the record drawings.

At completion of testing and after approval of test reports the testing laboratory shall submit the marked-up record drawings to the Engineer-in-Charge.

ix. Contractor's Representatives

Full time attendance by Approved Representatives of the Contractor & subcontractor associated with the erection of curtain wall/structural glazing shall be provided for the erection of the Test Unit and for all testing of the Test Unit.

## H. PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

The tenderer shall provide a performance guarantee of requisite value to be indicated in the General Conditions of Contract for a period of five years, to provide for expenses, to cover the risk and cost of rectification of defect, noticed during the five years guarantee period. Guarantee period to start from the date of completion of the project.



---

## 7. STAINLESS STEEL RAILINGS

- a. The scope of the work includes preparation of the shop drawings (based on the architectural drawings), fabrication, supply, installation and protection of the stainless steel railing till completion and handing over of the work.
- b. The stainless steel work shall be got executed through specialized fabricator having experience of similar works. The Contractor shall submit the credentials of the fabricator for the approval of the Engineer-in-Charge.
- c. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, for approval of the Engineer-in-Charge, for fabricating stainless steel railing with detailing of M.S. stiffener frame work backing along with the fixing details of the M.S. frame work to the R.C.C columns. The details of the joints in the stainless steel railing including location, etc. shall also be shown in the shop drawings.
- d. The Contractor shall procure and submit to the Engineer-in-Charge, samples of various materials for the railing work, for approval. After approval of samples, the Contractor shall prepare a mock up for approval of Engineer-in-Charge / HITES. The material shall be procured and the mass work taken up only after the approval of the mock up by the Engineer-in-Charge / HITES. The mock-up shall be dismantled and removed by the contractor as per the directions of the Engineer-in-Charge. Nothing extra shall be payable on this account.
- e. The stainless steel shall be of grade 304 with brushed steel satin finish and procured from the approved manufacturer. It shall be without any dents, waviness, scratches, stains etc.
- f. The required joints in the railing provided as per the architectural drawings, shall be welded in a workmanlike manner including grinding, polishing, buffing etc. all complete and compacted. The temporary clamps provided and fixed to hold the stainless steel railing, in position shall be removed after the concrete has set properly. The junction of the flooring and the cladding shall be neatly filled with weather silicone sealant of approved colour and shade. Nothing extra shall be payable on this account.
- g. One test (three specimens) for each lot shall be conducted for the stainless steel pipe in the approved laboratory. Therefore, the material shall preferably be procured in one lot from one manufacturer.
- h. The finished surface shall be free of any defects like dents, waviness, scratches, stains etc. and shall have uniform brushed steel satin finish. Any defective work shall be rejected and redone by the Contractor at his own cost. The finished surface shall therefore be protected using protective tape which shall be removed at the time of completion of the work. The surface shall then be suitably cleaned using nonabrasive approved cleaner for the material. Nothing extra shall be payable on this account.
- i. The item includes the cost of all inputs of labour, materials (including stainless steel pipes, welding, brazing, concrete, protective film, weather silicone sealant etc including cost of providing and fixing M.S. frames), T & P other incidental charges, wastages etc. The items also included providing and fixing stainless steel anchor fasteners for fixing railing.
- j. The railing shall be fixed in position using stainless steel pipes, stainless steel posts of required diameters and thickness as shown on drawing and polished to satin finish including cutting, welding, grinding, bending to required profile and shape, hoisting, butting, polishing etc.
- k. The item includes the cost of all inputs of labour, materials, T&P, other incidental charges, wastage etc. The entire work shall be carried out to the satisfaction of Engineer-In-Charge.

## 8. GLASS:

- a. All glass and glazing material shall be verified and coordinate with the applicable Performance requirement.
- b. All glass shall be cut to require size and ready for glazing. All glass shall be accurate sizes with clear undamaged edges and surfaces which are not disfigured. Any panel which does not fit any section of the curtain wall and shop front will be rejected and a replacement made at the Contractor's expense.

- 
- c. Glass shall conform to the quality, thickness and dimensional requirement specified in US Federal specifications DD – G0415C.
  - d. Heat strengthened glass shall not deviate in surface flatness by more than 0.23 mm with in 260mm of leading or trailing edge, or 0.076 mm in centre. Direction of ripple shall be consistent and is acceptable to Engineer-in-charge. Distortion of glass shall be controlled as much as possible during heat strengthening. Sag distortion shall be unidirectional and surface compression shall be in the range of 320-450 Kg/cm<sup>2</sup>. All glass shall be delivered to site with the manufacturer's label of identification attached.
  - e. The glass glazed panel / structural glazing frames for the structural glazing system shall be designed to withstand lateral imposed loads and comply with requirement of local building codes.
  - f. Glass shall be free from defect or impurities detrimental to its performance. Defects such as bubbles, waves, spots scratches, spalls, discoloration, visibly imperfect coating, chipping, and bubbles delaminating of opacifier film shall be limited in accordance with the Manufacturer's / trade guidelines. The glass is to be produced in such a way that the rollers will be parallel to what will be the horizontal position of the glass. Glass should be consistent in colour.
  - g. Double glazed units shall be procured only from approved manufacturer. Quality control tests shall be performed for mixing, curing, adhesion and dew point. The unit shall be guaranteed against condensation and dirt between the panes, failure of seal and damage to internal coating.
  - h. All glass breakage caused by the Contractor or his sub-contractor because of negligence or caused by the installation of faulty work by him shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense without delay to the project completion.

9. **WATER PROOFING TREATMENT:**

All the items for water proofing treatment with cement based water proofing treatment for roof slab and sunken portion in schedule of quantities shall be guaranteed for TEN YEARS the case of cement based treatment by the contractor as per Performa prescribed. The water proofing treatment work should be got done through specialized agency approved by EIC.

10. **INTEGRAL CEMENT BASED WATER PROOFING TREATMENT FOR ROOF /SUNKEN FLOORS OF W.C'S ETC.**

- a. The proprietary water proofing compound shall conform to IS: 2645 – 1975 in cement based water proofing treatment, stone aggregate shall be used instead of brick aggregate without any extra cost wherever required by the Engineer in –charge.
- b. The finished surface after water proofing treatment shall have required slope.
- c. While treatment of sunken floors is done it shall be ensured that the 'S' or 'P' traps as the case may be have been fixed / eased and rounded off properly the work shall be carried out as per relevant CPWD specifications.
- d. GURANTEE: The above water proofing, treatment shall be guaranteed for TEN YEARS against any leakage etc. the contractor shall have to execute a bond, 10 % of cost of items executed for water proofing shall be retained for 10 years as security ( Refer GCC provisions).

11. **ANTIBACTERIAL PAINT**

- a. The Antibacterial Paint shall be able to provide anti-Microbial Protection:
- b. The scope of work includes providing & applying approved makes anti-Microbial Paint on wall surfaces as per manufacturer's specifications complete in all respect & as directed by Engineer-in-charge. Following are the desired characteristic of the paint:
  - i. Protection: The product hygiene coatings to start the biocidal action as soon as the

---

microorganism land on the surface, and prevents the growth of mould, bacteria and yeasts for at least 5 years.

- ii. Lily Cycle Savings: The unparalleled durability of hygiene coatings should help to extend the maintenance cycle and to minimize all related material, labour and shut down costs.
- iii. Chemical Persistence: The hygiene coatings should be highly resistant to abrasives, detergents and weak acids and alkalis used in cleaning regimes. Furthermore, they can be regularly steam cleaned without any loss of performance or adhesion to the substrate.

**iv. Welded Type**

- a) Frame product shall be accurately mitered or mechanically jointed.
- b) As defined frame product perimeter corner joints shall be profile welded; punch-mitered - continuously welded on the profile faces, rabbets, returns and soffit intersections, or saw-mitered - continuously welded on the profile faces, rabbets, returns, stops and soffit intersections. Punch or saw-mitered, at the manufacturer's discretion. All profile welded frame product exposed faces shall be filled and ground to a smooth, uniform, seamless surface.
- c) Joints at mullions, sills and center rails shall:
  - i. Be coped accurately, butted and tightly fitted.
  - ii. At intersecting flush profile faces, be securely welded, filled and ground to a smooth, uniform, seamless surface.
  - iii. At intersecting recessed profile faces, be securely welded to concealed reinforcements, with exposed hairline face seams.
- d) At all other intersecting profile elements have exposed hairline face seams.
- e) Where frame product is to be installed prior to the adjacent partition, a floor anchor shall be securely attached to the inside of each jamb profile. Each floor anchor shall be provided with two (2) holes for securing to the floor. For conditions that do not permit the use of a floor anchor, an additional wall anchor, located within 150 mm (6") of the base of the jamb, shall be substituted.
- f) Weld in two (2) temporary jamb spreaders per door opening to maintain proper alignment during shipment and handling, which shall not be used for installation.
- g) Glazing stops shall be formed steel channel, minimum 16 mm (0.625") height, accurately fitted, butted at corners and fastened to frame sections with counter-sunk oval head sheet metal screws.
- h) When required due to site access, when advised by the contractor responsible for coordination or installation, as specified on the Architectural drawings or due to shipping limitations, frame product for large openings shall be fabricated in sections as designated on the approved submittal drawings, with splice joints for field assembly and welding by others.
- i) Prior to shipment, mark each frame product with an identification number as shown on the approved submittal drawings.

**c. Fabrication - Doors**

- a) Doors shall be laminated core construction. - **SPEC NOTE: Specify longitudinal edge seams as either visible or not visible.**
- b) Longitudinal edges shall be [[mechanically inter-locked] [mechanically inter-locked, adhesive assisted] [mechanically interlocked, tack welded at top and bottom of door, above and below each edge cutout and at 150 mm (6") on center] with visible edge seams]] [[tack welded at top and bottom of door, above and below each edge cutout and at 150 mm (6") on center, filled and sanded] [continuously welded, filled and sanded] with no visible edge seams]].- **SPEC NOTE: Hardware**

---

**must be carefully selected for use on lead-lined steel door and frame product. Hinges must be specified to suit the weight and size of the doors specified. All other hardware must be lead-lined to ensure the integrity of the opening.**

- c) Doors shall be mortised, blanked, reinforced, drilled and tapped at the factory for templated hardware only, in accordance with the approved hardware schedule and templates provided by the hardware supplier.
  - d) Holes 12.7 mm (0.5") diameter and larger shall be factory prepared, except mounting and through-bolt holes, which are by others, on site, at time of hardware installation. Holes less than 12.7 mm (0.5") diameter shall be factory prepared only when required for the function of the device (for knob, lever, cylinder, thumb or turn pieces) or when these holes over-lap function holes.
  - e) Doors shall be reinforced only, where required, for surface mounted hardware, anchor hinges, thrust pivots, pivot reinforced hinges, or non- templated hardware. Drilling and tapping is by others, on site, at time of installation.
  - f) Top and bottom of doors shall be provided with inverted, recessed, welded, lead-lined channels and flush steel top and bottom caps.
  - g) Minimum reinforcing and component gauges shall be in accordance with, "Recommended Specifications for Commercial Steel Door and Frame Products".
  - h) Fire-rated doors shall be provided for those openings requiring fire protection and temperature rise ratings, as determined and scheduled by the Engineer-in-charge. All fire-rated doors shall bear the label of, and be listed by a nationally recognized testing agency having a factory inspection service. Labeling shall be in accordance with NFPA 80, the listing authority's policies and label materials, and shall identify the manufacturer. Fire-rated doors shall be constructed as listed for labeling in the Follow-Up Service Procedures/Factory Inspection Manuals issued by the listing agency to individual manufacturers.
  - i) Prior to shipment, mark each door with an identification number as shown on the approved submittal drawings.
- d. **Laminated Core Construction**\_ *SPEC NOTE: Refer to the publication, "Selection and Usage Guide for Steel Doors and Frames", for guidance on the selection of appropriate face sheet gauges. **Laminated vertical stiffener core doors are not considered to be thermally insulated. Thermally broken doors are not available.***
- a) Both face sheets shall be formed from a sheet of [16] / [18] gauge steel.
- e. **EXECUTION**
- i. Doors and frame product shall be removed from their wrappings or coverings upon receipt on site, be stored in a vertical position, and be spaced with blocking to permit air circulation between them.
  - ii. All materials shall be thoroughly inspected upon receipt and all discrepancies, deficiencies and/or damages shall be immediately reported, in writing, to the supplier.
  - iii. All damages incurred during shipment shall be noted on the carrier's Bill of Lading and immediately reported, in writing, to the supplier.
  - iv. Any scratches or disfigurement of doors or frame product caused by shipping or handling shall be promptly cleaned and touched-up with a zinc-rich primer.
  - v. All materials shall be properly stored on planks or dunnage, out of water and covered to protect from damage from any cause.
- f. **Installation:** - *SPEC NOTE: Wall systems for lead-lined steel door and frame product must provide sufficient structural stability to support the weight and operation of these assemblies. Refer to the manufacturer's installation instructions for detailed recommendations.*
- i. Prior to installation, remove temporary shipping spreaders.
  - ii. Prior to installation, the area of floor on which the frame is to be installed, and within

---

---

the path of the door swing, shall be checked and corrected for flatness.

- iii. Door and frame product shall be checked for correct size, swing, rating and opening number.
  - iv. The supplier shall be advised of any discrepancies prior to installation.
  - v. The contractor responsible for installation shall ensure the integrity of the lead-lining between the interior of the frame and the wall assembly.
  - vi. Set frames plumb, square, level and at correct elevation.
  - vii. Fire-rated door and frame product shall be installed in accordance with the terms of their listings, NFPA-80, or the local Authority Having Jurisdiction.
  - viii. Secure anchorages and connections to adjacent construction.
  - ix. Brace frames rigidly in position while building-in. Install wood spreaders at third points of frame rebate height to maintain frame width. Provide vertical support at centre of head for openings exceeding 1200 mm (48") in width.
  - x. During the setting of frame product, check and correct as necessary for opening width, opening height, square, alignment, twist and plumb.
  - xi. Remove wood spreaders after frames have been built-in.  
*SPEC NOTE: The use of water based masonry grout, with or without antifreeze agents, should be carefully weighed during the specification process. The grouting of mullions and other closed sections is not recommended, and plaster based grouts should not be used. Grouting is not required for fire-rated frame product.*
  - xii. Make allowance for deflection to ensure structural loads are not transmitted to frame product.
  - xiii. Install doors and hardware in accordance with hardware templates and manufacturer's instructions.
  - xiv. Adjust operable parts for correct clearances and function.
  - xv. Install glazing.
  - xvi. Finish paint in approved shade of colour and direction of Engineer-in-Charge.
- g. **Rates:** - The rates shall be inclusive of all material, T&P, Labour, etc. complete including the cost of fittings, testing etc. as described above.

## 12. SIGNAGE & ASSOCIATED WORKS

### a. Signage (Internal & External)

- i. The scope of the work includes preparation of the shop drawings (based on the architectural drawings), fabrication, supply, installation and protection of the Signage, till completion and handing over of the work.
- ii. The item of work for the respective signage shall be conforming to BOQ. However the rate shall cover all operations, fabrications and their installations and materials required for finished product and nothing extra shall be payable on this account.
- iii. The signage work shall be got executed through specialized fabricator having experience of similar works. The Contractor shall submit the credentials of such fabricator for the approval of the Engineer-in-Charge.
- iv. The Contractor shall submit the Design, Size and installation procedure along with samples to Engineer-in-Charge for approval. Approved samples will be kept at site till the whole work is completed. Engineer-in-Charge has right to modify the design of the approved samples also during the entire period of the contract without change in rates etc. and contractor is bound to follow these written instruction/ changes in design/ size etc. from Engineer-in-Charge.
- v. The typical patterns shown in the Bill of Quantities are only indicative. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, for approval of the Engineer-in-Charge, for fabricating signage with detailing of frame work, if any, along with the fixing details. The details of the signage including location, etc. shall be shown in the shop drawings.

- vi. The Contractor shall procure and submit to the Engineer-in-Charge, samples of various materials for the signage work, for approval. After approval of samples of materials, the Contractor shall prepare sample(s) for approval of Engineer-in- Charge. The material shall be procured and the mass work taken up only after the approval of the mock up by the Engineer-in-Charge. The mock-up shall be dismantled and removed by the contractor as per the directions of the Engineer- in-Charge. Nothing extra shall be payable on this account.
- vii. The finished surface shall be free of any defects like dents, waviness, scratches, stains etc. and shall have uniform finish. Any defective work shall be rejected and redone by the Contractor at his own cost. The finished surface shall therefore be protected using protective tape which shall be removed at the time of completion of the work. The surface shall then be suitably cleaned using nonabrasive approved cleaner for the material. Nothing extra shall be payable on this account.
- viii. The item includes the cost of all inputs of labour, materials, T & P other incidental charges, wastages etc. The items also included providing and fixing with stainless steel anchor fasteners or other suitable arrangement for fixing the signage.
- ix. The item includes the cost of all inputs of labour, materials, T&P, other incidental charges, wastage etc. The entire work shall be carried out to the satisfaction of Engineer-In-Charge.

**b. External Signage**

- i. The electrical power supply points, if required, for operation of the signage shall be provided by the Client.
- ii. The contractor shall submit the design for the support structure, including foundations, if required, for the approval of the Engineer in Charge and nothing extra shall be paid to the contractor in this account.

**13. SAMPLES OF MATERIALS:**

- a. Sample of all materials/ fittings and fixture to be used in the work such as doors, windows, tiles, sanitary, water supply, drainage fittings and fixtures shall be submitted well in advance by the contractor for approval from the Engineer-in charge of work in writing before placing orders for the entire quantity required for completion of work. Samples approved by the EIC shall be kept in Sample Room under the charge of Engineer-in-Charge and shall retain till completion of work.
- b. Finished items in respect of typical portion of works of repetitive nature such as typical room, toilet, railing, door, window or any other work desired by the engineer-in- charge shall be prepared by the contractor to the satisfaction of Engineer-in – charge and got approved from him in writing before the commencement of these items for the entire work.
- c. The requirements for preparation of samples shall be observed and fulfilled by the contractor well in advance to avoid any detriment to the general progress of work. In other words, this will not be allowed to have any effects on the general progress of work or on any of the terms and conditions of the contract. No claims of any kind whatsoever including the claims of extension of time will be entertained due to the incorporation of this requirement.

**14. GRIHA requirements:**

Materials shall be procured by the contractor keeping in view the recycled content to **conform** the GRIHA requirements as detailed in SCC and elsewhere.

**15. VARIATION IN CONSUMPTION OF MATERIALS:**

The variation in consumption of material shall be governed as per CPWD specification and clauses of the contract to the extent applicable.

**16. MISCELLANEOUS:**

Materials manufacture by reputed firms and approved by Engineer – in charge shall only be used. Only articles classified as “First Quality” by the manufactures shall be used unless

otherwise specified. Preference shall be given to those articles which bear ISI certification marks. In case articles bearing ISI certification marks are not available the quality of sample brought by the contractor shall be judged by the standards laid down in the latest CPWD specifications. For items not covered by the latest CPWD specification, relevant ISI standards shall apply.

**17. TESTS:**

- a. Materials brought at site of work shall not be used in the work before getting satisfactory test results for Mandatory tests as per relevant provisions in Latest CPWD Specifications for works. Normally, part rate payment shall be allowed in the running account bills only if the materials are tested and test results are found to be satisfactory to by the Engineer-in-charge. These tests shall be got done from laboratories approved by Engineer-in - charge or the laboratory set up by the contractor at site as per directions of Engineer-in - charge.
- b. The Engineer-in - charge of work shall check the test results and satisfy himself before allowing any payment in the running /final bill.

---

---

## **CHAPTER C**

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS PLUMBING & SANITARY WORKS**

#### **SECTION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT**

##### **1. Scope of work**

The work shall in general conform to the Latest CPWD Specifications for works as mentioned in Schedule 'F' of the GCC. Work under this Contract shall consist of furnishing all labour, materials, equipment and appliances necessary and required. The Contractor is required to completely furnish all the plumbing and other specialized services as described hereinafter and as specified in the schedule of quantities and / or shown on the plumbing drawings.

#### **SECTION 2 PLUMBING FIXTURES**

##### **1. Scope of work**

- a. Work under this Part shall consist of furnishing all materials & labour necessary and required to completely install all sanitary fixtures, chromium plated fittings and accessories as required by the drawings and specified in the Bill of Quantities.
- b. Without restricting to the generality of the foregoing the sanitary fixtures shall include the following:-
  - i. Sanitary fixtures
  - ii. Bath tubs, shower trays
  - iii. Chromium plated fittings
  - iv. Porcelain or stainless steel sinks
  - v. Accessories e.g. towel rods, toilet paper holders, soap dish etc.
  - vi. Whether specifically mentioned or not, the rates quoted for the installation of the fixtures, appliances and accessories shall be provided with all fixing devices, nuts, bolts, screws, hangers, fasteners as required.
  - vii. All exposed pipes within toilets and near fixtures shall be chromium plated brass or copper unless otherwise specified.

##### **2. General**

- a. All sanitary fixtures, CP Fittings and CP/SS accessories shall be supplied at site of work as per manufacturers' standard supply.
- b. All fixtures and fittings shall be provided with all such accessories and fixing devices as are required to complete the item in working condition, even if the same is not specifically mentioned the Bill of Quantities, Specifications or shown on the drawings. The rate quoted will include all devices for proper fixing arrangement, nuts, bolts, screws and required connection pieces etc.
- c. Fixing screws shall be half round head stainless steel wood screws or bolts with Stainless Steel washers. Iron screws rust and will not be permitted.
- d. All fittings and fixtures shall be fixed in a neat workmanlike manner true to level and heights shown on the drawings and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Care shall be taken to fix all inlet and outlet pipes at correct positions. Faulty locations shall be made good and any damage to the finished floor, tiling or terrace shall be made good at Contractor's cost.
- e. Contractor shall provide poly-sulphide sealant appropriate for its use for all fixtures fixed near wall, marble core seal and edges.

##### **3. Water Closets**

- a. **European W.C.**
  - i. W.C. shall be any one of the following types:



- 
- a. Wall hung wash down or
  - b. single or double siphon type or
  - c. As per BOQ
- ii. Each W.C. set shall be provided with an approved type of plastic/wooden seat of approved finish compatible and fitting appropriately with the WC set with rubber buffers and hinges. The WC seat shall be those approved and accepted for fixing on a particular type of WC.
  - iii. The seat shall be so fixed that it remains absolutely stationary in vertical position without falling down on the W.C.
  - iv. The edge between the fixture and the wall shall be sealed with approved type of poly-sulphide sealant.

**b. Health faucet/spray (Optional)**

A chromium plated spray with integral hand control valve and connected to a flexible pipe and angle valve with wall flange and hook are fixed as shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The angle valve and flange shall be paid under relevant item with abulation tap.

**4. Wash Basins**

- a. Wash basins shall wall mounted type or for under over/counter installation as specified in the BOQ.
- b. Each basin shall be supported on **MS galvanized** or painted C.I. brackets and the basin securely fixed to wall or under/above counter installation. The design of the brackets shall suit the basin selected and as recommended by the manufacturer.
- c. Each basin shall be provided with 32 mm dia. C.P. waste with overflow/ pop-up or standard waste with rubber plug and chain, 32 mm dia. C.P. brass bottle trap with CP pipe to wall and flange as specified in the BOQ.
- d. Each basin shall be provided with a single tap a hot & cold CP mixer with or without pop up waste fittings, 32 mm dia. CP cast brass bottle trap with outlet pipe and wall flange.
- e. The edge between the fixture and the wall or the counter shall be sealed with approved type of poly-sulphide sealant
- f. Washbasins shall be fixed at proper heights as shown on drawings. If height is not specified, the rim level shall be 79 cm or as directed by Engineer-in-charge.
- g. Each washbasin connection (separately for hot and cold) shall be provided with angle valves with CP wall flange and CP connecting pipe and of required length.

**5. Sinks**

- a. Sinks used shall be of any of the following types:
- b. For kitchens, pantries, and designated utility rooms the sinks shall be stainless steel sinks with or without drain boards.
- c. Each sink shall be supported by **MS galvanized** or painted C.I. brackets and clips and the basin securely fixed to wall or on the counter. The design of the brackets shall suit the basin selected and as recommended by the manufacturer.
- d. Stainless steel sinks shall be provided with 40 mm dia. C.P. basket waste with plug (as supplied by manufacturer), 40 mm dia. C.P. brass "P" trap with CP pipe to wall and flange.
- e. Each sink shall be provided with hot & cold CP mixer with approved type of a neck spout or individual taps as directed by the Engineer-In-Charge.

**6. Shower set**

- a. Shower set shall comprise of hot & cold water mixer, C.P. shower arm with wall flange and shower head adjustable type.
- b. Mixer shall be exposed type, single lever, concealed stop cocks with diverter and spout as

---

selected by the Engineer-in-charge.

## **7. Accessories**

- a. Accessories shall be of any of the following types:
  - i. Towel rails
  - ii. Towel rings
  - iii. Coat hooks
  - iv. Soap dispensers
  - v. Soap dishes
- b. Accessories shall be fixed with stainless steel half round head screws and cup washers in wall with rawl plugs or nylon sleeves and shall include cutting and making good.
- c. Porcelain accessories shall be fixed in walls and set in cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand) and fixed in relation to the tiling work. The flange of the recessed fixture shall cover the recess in the wall fully.

## **8. Measurement & Rates**

- a. Sanitary fixtures shall be measured by numbers or as specified in BOQ.
- b. Rates for all items mentioned above shall be inclusive of cutting holes and chases and making good the same, stainless steel screws, nuts, bolts, fastener and any fixing arrangements required and recommended by manufacturers, testing and commissioning.

## **SECTION 3 Soils, Waste, Vent & Rainwater Pipes & Fittings**

### **1. Scope of work**

- a. Work under this Part shall consist of furnishing all labour, materials, equipment's and appliances necessary and required to completely install all soil, waste, vent and rainwater pipes and fittings as required by the drawings, and given in the Schedule of Quantities.
- b. Without restricting to the generality of the foregoing, the system shall include the following:-
  - i. Vertical and horizontal soil, waste, vent and rain water pipes, and fittings, joints, clamps and connections to fixtures.
  - ii. C.I. soil & u-PVC rainwater pipes.
  - iii. Connection of all pipes to sewer lines as shown on the drawings at ground floor levels.
  - iv. Floor and urinal traps, cleanout plugs, inlet fittings and rainwater heads/Khurras.
  - v. Testing of all pipe lines.

### **2. General requirements**

- a. All materials shall be new of the best quality conforming to specifications and subject to the approval of Engineer-in-charge.
- b. Pipes and fittings shall be fixed truly vertical, horizontal or in slopes as required in a neat workmanlike manner.
- c. Pipes shall be fixed in a manner as to provide easy accessibility for repair and maintenance and shall not cause obstruction in shafts, passages etc.
- d. Pipes shall be securely fixed to walls and ceilings by suitable clamps intervals specified.
- e. Access doors for fittings and cleanouts shall be so located that they are easily accessible for repair and maintenance.

---

### 3. Piping System

- a. Soil, Waste & Vent Pipes
  - i. The Soil & Waste pipe system above ground has been planned as a "two pipe system" as defined in BIS: having separate pipes for waste for kitchen sinks, showers, washbasins, AHU's condensate drains and floor drains and is approved by Engineer-in-charge.
  - ii. All waste water from AHU's plant and pump rooms, floor channels in basements will be provided with a deep seal trap before connecting to the main drain or vertical stack.
  - iii. Vertical soil & waste stacks shall be connected to a common horizontal drain pipe at basement ceiling or to an external manhole directly where feasible and shown on the drawings.
- b. Rainwater Pipes
  - i. All terraces shall be drained by providing down-takes rainwater pipes.
  - ii. Rainwater pipes are separate and independent and connected to the storm water drainage system as shown on the drawings.
  - iii. Rainwater in enclosed courtyards shall be collected in catch-basins and connected to storm water harvesting chambers as shown in drawings..
  - iv. Any dry weather flow from waste appliances, AHU's pump rooms, shall not be connected to the sewerage system.
- c. Balcony/Planter drainage

All balconies, terraces, planters and other formal landscape areas will be drained by vertical down takes as per the landscape/architectural drawings and details.
- d. Cast iron pipes & fittings (for Soil, waste, anti-siphon age pipes)
  - i. All pipes shall be straight and smooth and inside free from irregular bore, blow holes, cracks and other manufacturing defects. Pipes shall be centrifugally spun iron soil pipes conforming to sand cast to I.S. 3989.
  - ii. Standard weight dimensions shall be as follows:-
    - a. Sand Cast Iron Pipes & Matching Fitting shall be in conformity to I.S. 1729
    - b. Centrifugally cast (spun) iron pipes and fittings in conformity to I.S. 3989
- e. U-PVC pipes & fittings (For Rain Water Pipes etc.)
  - i. Where specified, Polythene pipes shall be u-PVC pipes confirming to I.S: 4985-1988. The details of the nominal outer diameter, weight and working pressure shall be as per the standards, for the respective pressure rating as specified in the B.O.Q.
  - ii. Polythene pipes may be cold bending to a radius of not less than eight times of their external diameter. Pipes bent for smaller radius may be made by hot bending.
  - iii. Fittings used for Polythene pipes shall be compression moulded fittings matching to the above specifications.
- f. Jointing
  - i. All Polythene pipes shall be Drip seal/Sealant and jointed as per manufacturer's specifications and relevant I.S codes.
  - ii. All pipes shall be tested after installation for a pressure equal to twice the maximum working pressure in the line as per manufacturer's specifications.

---

g. Fittings

1. Fittings shall conform to the same Indian Standard as for pipes. Pipes and fittings must be of matching IS Specification. Interchange of pipes of one standard with fittings on the other standard will not be permitted.
2. Fittings shall be of the required degree of curvature with or without access door.
3. Access door shall be made up with 3 mm thick insertion rubber washer and white lead. The bolts shall be lubricated with grease or white lead for easy removal later. The fixing shall be air and water tight.

h. Fixing

1. All vertical pipes shall be fixed by structural support clamps truly vertical. Branch pipes shall be connected to the stack at the same angle as that of the fittings. No collars shall be used on vertical stacks. Each stack shall be terminated at top with a cowl (terminal guard).
2. Horizontal pipes running along ceiling shall be fixed on structural adjustable clamps (Clevis clamps) of special design shown on the drawings or as directed. Horizontal pipes shall be laid to uniform slope and the clamps adjusted to the proper levels so that the pipes fully rest on them.
3. Contractor shall provide all sleeves, openings, hangers, inserts during the construction. He shall provide all necessary information to the Engineer- In-Charge/Building Contractor for making such provisions in the structure as necessary. All damages shall be made good to restore the surfaces.

**4. Traps**

a. Floor traps

Floor traps shall be siphon type full bore P or S type cast iron having a minimum 50 mm deep seal. The trap and waste pipes shall be set in cement concrete blocks firmly supported on the structural floor. The blocks shall be in 1:2:4 mix (1 cement :2 coarse sand : 4 stone aggregate 20 mm nominal size) and extended to 40 mm below finished floor level. Contractor shall provide all necessary shuttering and centring for the blocks. Size of the block shall be 30x30 cm of the required depth.

b. Urinal traps

Urinal traps/horn shall be cast iron P or S traps with or without vent and set in cement concrete block specified for floor traps.

c. Floor trap inlet

Bath room traps and connections shall ensure free and silent flow of discharging water. Where specified, Contractor shall provide a special type inlet fitting fabricated from G.I. pipe without, with one, two or three inlet sockets welded on side to connect the waste pipe. Joint between waste and hopper inlet socket shall be Drip Seal. Inlet shall be connected to a C.I. P or S trap. Floor trap inlet hoppers and the traps shall be set in cement concrete blocks as specified in para above without extra charge.

d. Gratings for traps

Floor and urinal traps shall be provided with 100-150mm square or round C.P. / Stainless steel grating / PTMT, with rim of approved design and shape as per BOQ.

e. Jointing

Soil, waste, vent and anti-siphonage pipes shall be jointed with Lead joint/Drip seal joint as mentioned in the BOQ. The following minimum procedures shall be complied with while making the pipe joints:-

- i. Ensure that the pipes are clean internally and undamaged.
- ii. The pipes shall be cut square with sharp tools.

- 
- iii. The cut ends of the pipes shall be filed/ reamed and finished smooth.
  - iv. Any deformed ends shall be re-rounded.
  - v. It shall be ensured that the pipe ends shall enter the fittings and sockets to full depth of the jointing area.
  - vi. The pipe work shall be assembled in a manner such that it does not entail making of joints in restricted locations.
  - vii. Each metal pipe spigot shall be centered with three lightly wedged pieces of hardwood or folded lead.
  - viii. The jointing surfaces shall be cleaned to remove any coatings or cutting oils, etc.

f. Floor Trap Inlet/GI Inlet Fitting:

Traps and connections shall ensure free and silent flow of discharging water. Where specified, Contractor shall provide a special type cast iron or G.I. inlet hopper without or with one or two or three inlet sockets to receive the waste pipe. Joint between G.I. waste pipe and hopper inlet socket shall be Drip seal joint. Hopper shall be connected to a CI 'P' or 'S' trap with at least 50mm seal (hopper and traps shall be paid for separately). Floor trap inlet hoppers and the traps shall be set in cement concrete blocks/and supports as required for Floor trap above shall be provided without any extra charge.

## 5. Cleanout Plugs

a. Cleanout Plug on soil pipes

Clean out plug for Soil, Waste or Rainwater pipes laid under floors shall be provided near pipe junctions bends, tees, "Ys" and on straight runs at such intervals as required as per site conditions. Cleanout plugs shall terminate flush with the floor levels. They shall be threaded and provided with key holes for opening. Cleanout plugs shall be Cast Brass suitable for the Pipe dia. With screwed to a G.I. socket. The socket shall be Drip seal caulked to the drain pipes.

b. Cleanout Plug on Drainage Pipes

- i. Cleanout plugs shall be provided on starting point of each drain and in between at locations indicated on plans or directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Cleanout plugs shall be of size matching the full bore of the pipe but not exceeding 150 mm dia. Cleanout Plugs on drains of greater diameters shall be 150 mm dia. Fixed with a suitable reducing adapter.
- ii. Cleanout Plug at Ceiling Pipes: - Cleanouts provided at ceiling level pipe shall be fixed to a CI flanged tail piece. The cleanout doors shall be specially fabricated from light weight galvanized sheets and angles with hinged type doors with fly nuts, gasket etc., as per drawing.

## 6. Waste pipe from appliances

a. General

- i. Waste pipe from appliances e.g. washbasins, sinks and urinals shall be of heavy galvanized steel /CPVC as given in the Schedule of Quantities or shown on the drawings.
- ii. All pipes shall be fixed in gradient towards the outfalls of drains. Pipes inside a toilet room shall be in chase unless otherwise shown on drawings. Where required pipes may be run at ceiling level in suitable gradient and supported on galvanized structural clamps. Spacing for clamps for such pipes shall be as per good engineering practice approved by the Engineer-In-Charge.

b. Galvanized pipes

Waste pipes from appliances shall be galvanized steel tubes conforming to I.S.1239 (Heavy class) and quality certificates shall be furnished. Pipes shall be provided with all required fittings e.g. tees, couplings, bends, elbows, unions, reducers, nipples, plugs. All G.I. waste pipes shall be terminated at the point of connection with the appliance with an outlet of suitable

---

---

diameter. Pipes in chase shall be wrapped with bitumen tape and then painted with two coats of black bitumen paint. Exposed pipes with one coat of Zinc chromate with etch coating primer and two or more coats of synthetic enamel paint or as given in the Schedule of Quantities. Colour shall be as per the approved colour code.

## **7. Cast iron pipes for drainage**

- a. All drainage lines passing under building, in exposed position above ground e.g. basement ceiling etc. shall be cast iron pipes. Position of such pipes shall generally be shown on the drawings.
  - b. Cast iron pipes shall be spigot & socket (S&S) centrifugally spun iron pipes conforming to I.S. 1536. (Class LA). Quality certificates shall be furnished.
- c. Fittings
- Fittings used for C.I. drainage pipe shall conform to I.S. 1538 (Heavy class). Wherever possible, junction from branch pipes shall be made by a Y- tee.
- d. Joints
- i. Joints between pipes shall be made with pre-moulded rubber joints (Tyton Joints) supplied by the manufacturer to ensure compatibility and watertightness.
  - ii. Joints between pipes and fittings shall be made by caulked spun yarn dipped in tar and molten drip seal 45 mm deep by hammering with caulking tools.

## **8. Encasing pipe in Cement Concrete**

Cast iron soil and waste pipes under floor in sunken slabs and in wall chases (when cut specially for the pipe) shall be encased in cement concrete 1:2:4 mix (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 stone aggregate 12 mm size) 75 mm in bed and all-round. When pipes are running well above the structural slab, the encased pipes shall be supported with suitable cement concrete pillars of required height at intervals of 1.8 m. Rate for concrete round pipes shall be inclusive of pillars, supports, shuttering and centring.

## **9. Painting**

- a. All cast iron, soil, waste vent, anti-siphon age and rainwater pipes in exposed location in shafts and pipe spaces shall be painted with two or more coats of synthetic enamel paint to over a priming coat to give an even shade.
- b. Paint shall be of approved quality and shade. Where directed pipes shall be painted in accordance with approved pipe colour code.
- c. G.I. waste pipes in chase shall be painted with two coats of bitumen paint, covered with polythene tape and a final coat of bitumen paint. Exposed pipes shall be painted with two or more coats of synthetic enamel paint over each priming coat.
- d. C.I. soil and waste pipes below ground and covered in cement concrete or lead pipes shall not be painted.

## **10. Cutting and making good**

- a. Pipes shall be fixed and tested as building proceeds.
- b. Contractor shall provide all necessary holes cut outs and chases in structural members as building work proceeds. Wherever holes are cut or left originally, they shall be made good with cement concrete 1:2:4 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand: 4 stone aggregate 20 mm nominal size) or brick work in cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand) and the surface restored as in original condition.

## **11. Testing**

- a. Testing procedure specified below apply to all soil, waste and vent pipes above ground including C.I. LA pipes laid in basement ceiling.

- 
- b. Entire drainage system shall be tested for water tightness during and after completion of the installation. No portion of the system shall remain untested. Contractor must have adequate number of expandable rubber/bellow plugs, manometers, smoke testing machines, pipe and fitting work test benches and any other equipment necessary and required to conduct the tests. All testing shall be certified for its calibration by an approved laboratory.
  - c. All materials obtained and used on site must have manufacturer's hydraulic test certificate for each batch of materials used on the site. All testing equipment must be calibrated and shall carry certificate from an approved laboratory.
  - d. Testing soil, waste and rainwater pipes
    - i. Apart from factory test all pipes and fittings shall be hydraulically tested for a head of 3 m preferably on a specially set up work bench. After applying pressure, strike the pipe with a wooden pallet and inspect for blow holes and cracks. Pressure may be applied for about 2 minutes. Reject and remove all defective pipes.
    - ii. After installation all connections from fixtures, vertical stacks and horizontal drains including C.I. LA pipes shall be tested to a hydraulic pressure not exceeding 3 m. Such tests shall be conducted for each floor separately by suitable plugs.
    - iii. The entire installation shall be tested by smoke testing machine. The test can be conducted after the plumbing fixtures are installed and all traps have water seal or by plugging all inlets by bellow plugs. Apply dense smoke keeping the top of stack open and observe for leakages. Rectify or replace defective sections.
    - iv. After the installation is fully complete, it should be tested by flushing the toilets, running at least 20% of all taps simultaneously and ensuring that the entire system is self-draining, has no leakages, blockages etc. Rectify and replace where required.
    - e. Contractor shall maintain a test register identifying date and time of each area. All tests shall be conducted in presence of Engineer-in-charge and signed by both.

## 12. Measurements

- a. General
  - i. Rates for all items quoted shall be inclusive of all work and items given in the specifications and Schedule of Quantities.
  - ii. Rates are applicable for the work under floors, in shafts at ceiling level area for all heights and depths.
  - iii. Rates are inclusive of cutting holes and chase in RCC and masonry work and making good the same.
  - iv. Rates are inclusive of pre testing, on site testing, of the installations, materials and commissioning of the works.
  - v. Pipes (Unit of measurement, linear meter to the nearest Centimeter) or as specified in CPWD specifications.
- b. All C.I. Soil, waste, vent, anti-siphonage and rain water pipes shall be measured net when fixed correct to a centimeter including all fittings along its length. No allowance shall be made for the portions of pipe lengths entering the sockets of the adjacent pipes or fittings. The above will apply to both cases i.e. whether pipes are fixed on wall face or pillars or embedded in masonry or pipes running at ceiling level.
- c. Pipes shall be measured per running metre correct to a centimeter for the finished work which shall include fittings e.g. bends, tees, elbows, reducers, crosses, sockets, nipples and nuts. The length shall be taken along centre line of the pipes and fittings. All pipes and fittings shall be classified according to their diameter, method of jointing and fixing substance, quality, and finish. The diameters shall be nominal diameter of internal bore. The pipes shall be described as including all cutting and waste. In case of fittings of unequal bore, the largest bore shall be measured.
- d. Cement concrete around pipes shall be measured along the centre of the pipe line measured per linear metre and include any masonry supports, shuttering and centring cutting complete as

---

described in the relevant specifications.

- e. Slotted angles/channels shall include support bolts, nuts and clamps embedded in masonry walls with cement concrete blocks and nothing extra will be paid for making good the same.
- f. Fittings  
Unit of measurement shall be the number of pieces. Pipe fittings are included in the rate for pipes. Urinal traps, trap gratings, hoppers, cleanout plugs shall be measured by number per piece and shall include all items described in the relevant specifications and Schedule of Quantities.
- g. Painting  
Painting of pipes shall be measured per running metre and shall be inclusive of all fittings and clamps. No deduction for fittings shall be made.
- h. Excavation for soil pipes  
No payment shall be admissible with respect to excavation, refilling and disposal of surplus earth for cast iron soil and waste pipes laid below ground, insunken slabs.
- i. Engineer-in-charge's decision with respect to the correct interpretation regarding mode of measurement shall be final and binding on the contractor.

## **SECTION 4      Water Supply Systems**

### **1. Scope of work**

- a. Work under this section consists of furnishing all labour, materials equipment and appliances necessary and required to completely install the water supply system as required by the drawings, specified hereinafter and given in the Schedule of Quantities.
- b. Without restricting to the generality of the foregoing, the water supply system shall include the following:-
  - i. Rising main from water supply pumps to all overhead tanks.
  - ii. Distribution system from overhead tank to all fixtures and appliances for cold & hot water.
  - iii. Insulation to hot water pipes within toilets.
  - iv. Connections to all plumbing fixtures, and appliances.

### **2. General requirements**

- a. All materials shall be new of the best quality conforming to specifications. All works executed shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.
- b. Pipes and fittings shall be fixed truly vertical, horizontal or in slopes as required in a neat workmanlike manner.
- c. Short or long bends shall be used on all main pipe lines as far as possible. Use of elbows shall be restricted for short connections.
- d. As far as possible all bends shall be formed by means of a hydraulic pipe bending machine for pipes up to 25 mm dia. Bends and elbows may be used for pipe dia. greater than 32 mm.
- e. Pipes shall be fixed in a manner as to provide easy accessibility for repair and maintenance and shall not cause obstruction in shafts, passages etc.
- f. Pipes shall be securely fixed to walls and ceilings by suitable clamps at intervals approved by the Engineer-In-Charge.
- g. Valves and other appurtenances shall be so located as to provide easy accessibility



---

for operations, maintenance and repairs.

### 3. Water Supply System

- a. Contractor should study the site plan and water supply system diagram for overviews of the system.
- b. Source
  - i. Water supply will be acquired from HITES's mains line (water report enclosed).
  - ii. The rising mains will be connected to the main fire static tank and then overflow into the main domestic water tank located in basement.
- c. Water supply piping for garden hydrant and sprinkler and irrigation system will be separate and independent connected to a different pumping system.

### 4. G.I./ CPVC Pipes & Fittings

- a. All pipe inside the building and where specified, outside the building shall be galvanized / CPCV steel tubes conforming to I.S. 1239 of class specified. When class is not specified they shall be heavy class.
- b. Fittings shall be malleable iron galvanized /CPCV of approved make. Each fitting shall have manufacturer's trade mark stamped on it. Fittings for G.I. /CPCV pipe shall include couplings, bends tees, reducers, nipples, union and bushes. Fittings shall conform to I.S. 1879-(Section I to X).
- c. Pipe and fittings shall be joined with screwed joints, after cutting a pipe with a hacksaw or a cutting machine care shall be taken to remove burr from the end of the pipe after reaming with a proper file.
- d. Pipe threaded joints will be made by applying suitable grade of TEFLON tape used for drinking water supply. (Use of red and white lead sutli will not be permitted for screwed joints).
- e. All pipes shall be fixed in accordance with layout and alignment shown on the drawings. Care shall be taken to avoid air pockets. G.I./CPCV pipes inside shall be fixed in wall chases well above the floor. No floor shall be run inside a sunken floor as far as possible. Pipes may be run under the ceiling or floors and other areas as shown on drawings.
- f. Clamps
  - i. G.I./CPCV pipes in the shaft and other locations shall be supported by clamps of design approved by Engineer-In-Charge. Pipes in wall chases shall be anchored by hooks. Pipes at ceiling level shall be supported on structural clamps.
  - ii. Spacing of clamps, hooks etc. Shall be as per good engineering practice approved by the Engineer-in-charge
- g. Unions

Contractor shall provide adequate number of unions on pipes 50mm and below to enable easy dismantling later when required. Unions shall be provided near each gunmetal valve, stop clock, or check valve and go on straight runs as necessary at appropriate locations as required and /or direct by Engineer-In-Charge.
- h. Flanges
  - i. Flanged connections shall be provided on pipes 65 mm and above as required or where shown on the drawings generally as follows:
    1. On straight runs not exceeding 30 m, near bends and at connections to main branch lines.

2. On all valves ends
3. On equipment /pump connections as necessary and required or as directed by Engineer – in - charge.

j. Flanged connections shall be made by the correct number and size of the bolts and made with 3 mm thick insertion neoprene gaskets Bolt hole dia. for flanges shall conform to match the specification for C.I. sluice valve to I.S. 780 and C.I. butterfly valve to IS: 13095.

**k. Trenches**

- i. All water supply pipes below ground shall be laid in trenches with a minimum cover of 60 cm. The width and depth of the trenches shall be as follows:-

Dia. of pipe	Width of trench	Depth of trench
15 mm to 50 mm	30 cm	75 cm
65 mm to 100 mm	45 cm	100 cm

**ii. Sand filling**

Where specified in the Schedule of Quantities all G.I. pipes in trenches shall be protected with fine sand 15 cm all around before filling in the trenches.

- i. Where shown on the drawings, main pipe lines may be run in masonry trenches from the pump house to the buildings in phase I & II , filled up with sand and buried in ground as per architectural /landscape details.

**m. Painting**

All pipes above ground shall be painted with one coat Zinc with each coating and two coats of synthetic enamel paint of approved shade and quality. Pipes shall be painted to standard colour code specified by Engineer-in-charge.

**n. Pipe protection**

- i. Where specified in the Schedule of Quantities all pipes in chase or below floor shall be protected against corrosion by the application of two coats of bitumen paint covered with bitumen tape and a final coat of bitumen paint before covering up the pipe.
- ii. All G.I. / CPVC water supply pipes below ground shall be protected against corrosion by applying one layer of 4 mm thick multilayer anticorrosive polymeric mix tape applied over a coat of primer as per recommendations of the manufacturers. (Pypcoat)

**o. Insulation**

Hot water pipes within a toilet /kitchen from hot water header shall be insulated with fire resistance closed cell chemically cross linked poly-ethene is used in the forms of rolls, sheets and tubes. The thickness of insulation is 13mm on all sizes of pipes. Density of insulation is  $30 \pm 2 \text{ kg/cm}^3$ .

**5. Valves**

**a. Ball valves**

- i. Valves 50 mm dia. and below shall be screwed type ball valves with stainless steel balls spindle Teflon seating and gland packing tested to a hydraulic pressure of 20 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> and accompanying couplings and steel handles to B.S. 5351.

**b. Butterfly Valves**

- i. Valves 65 mm dia. and above shall be cast iron butterfly valve to be used for isolation and/or flow regulation. The valves shall be bubble tight, resilient seated suitable for flow in either direction and seal in both direction. Valves shall be provided with matching flanges

---

with neoprene insertion gasket 3 mm thick .P.N 1.6

ii. Butterfly valve shall be of best quality conforming to IS: 13095.

**c. Non Return Valve**

i. Where specified non return valve (swing check type) shall be provided through which flow can occur in one direction only, It shall be single door swing check type of best quality conforming to IS: 5312.P.N1.6

ii. Each butterfly and slim type swing check valves shall be provided with a pair of flanges screwed or welded to the main line and having the required number of galvanized nuts, bolts and double washers of correct length.

iii. Sluice valve shall be of approved makes conforming to I.S.:780 of class as specified.

**6. Storage Tanks**

**a. Overhead Tanks**

Overhead water storage tanks for water supply shall be reinforced cement concrete.

**b. Tank connection and accessories**

i. Contractor shall provide the following to each tanks:

- Inlet and outlet connections to pumps, equipment and main pipelines.
- Tank overflows with mosquito proof gratings
- Scour drain and valve as per drawings
- Water level gauge with approved type of brass gauges, plastic tube, a wooden board with level marking.

ii. Electronic level controllers, cabling, sequence controllers and all related equipment shall be provided by agency executing the pumping system work. Plumbing contractor shall provide necessary G.I. sleeves and co-operates with the contractor to ensure that the work is successfully executed.

**7. Testing**

a. All pipes, fittings and valves, after fixing at site, shall be tested by hydrostatic pressure of 1.5 times the working pressure or 10 kg /cm<sup>2</sup> whichever is more. Pressure shall be maintained for a period of at least 12 hours without any drop & withstand for 8 hrs.

b. A test register shall be maintained and all entries shall be counter-signed by Contractor(s) in the presence of Engineer-in-charge.

c. In addition to the sectional testing carried out during the construction, Contractor shall test the entire installation after connections to the overhead tanks or pumping system or mains. He shall rectify all leakages and shall replace all defective materials in the system. Any damage done due to carelessness, open or burst pipes or failure of fittings, to the building, furniture and fixtures shall be made good by the Contractor during the defects liability period without any cost.

d. After commissioning of the water supply system, Contractor shall test each valve by closing and opening it a number of times to observe if it is working efficiently. Valves which do not effectively operate shall be replaced by new ones at no extra cost and the same shall be tested as above.

**8. Measurements**

**a. G.I./CPVC pipes**

i. G.I./CPVC pipes above ground shall be measured per linear metre (to the nearest cm) and shall be inclusive of all fittings e.g. couplings, tees, bends, elbows, unions, and flanges. Deduction for valves shall be made. Rate quoted shall be inclusive of all fittings, clamps, cutting holes chases and making good the same and all items mentioned in the specifications and Schedule of Quantities.

- 
- ii. G.I./CPVC pipes below ground shall be measured per linear metre (to the nearest cm) and shall be inclusive of fittings, e.g. couplings, tees, bends, elbows, unions. Deduction for valves shall be made. Rates quoted shall be inclusive of all fittings, excavation, back filling and disposal of surplus earth, cutting holes and chases and making good and all other items mentioned in the specifications and Schedule of Quantities.
  - b. Gunmetal, cast iron, butterfly and non-return valves puddle flanges, level indicators and meters shall be measured by numbers.
  - c. Brick masonry chamber for valves and meters shall be measured by number and include all items given in the Bill of quantities.
  - d. Painting/pipe protection  
Painting/pipe protection for pipes shall be measured per linear metre over finished surface and shall include all valves and fittings for which no deduction shall be made.
  - e. Engineer-In-Charge's decision with respect to the correct interpretation regarding mode of measurement shall be final and binding on the contractor.

## **SECTION – 5 Water Supply Pumping System & Allied services**

### **1. Scope of work**

- a. Work under this section shall consist of furnishing all labour, materials, equipment and appliances necessary and required for the satisfactory supply, installation, completion and commissioning of water supply pumping system and allied works as described hereinafter, as specified in the schedule of quantities and/or shown on the plumbing drawings and described in the scope of work .

### **2. The System**

- a. The system described below is for the contractors bidding for the works to understand the extent and scope of work and the intent in the manner in which the water supply system is planned and shall be executed. This does not form a part of the contractor's scope of work with respect to the various elements that are described in this paragraph.

#### **b. Sources of supply**

Local water supply for which a water main from the main road to the underground water tank will be laid by contractor.

#### **c. Underground water tanks**

- i. Static fire water storage tanks in compartments .Connections from the tube well water supply lines will be made into these tanks. Water will overflow into the raw water tanks
- ii. Raw Water Tank to hold the tube well as well as CWS Supply water will be made to:
  - 1. A set of pumps will be connected to and water filter and chlorination system and the filtered water stored in the Treated Water Tanks (in three compartments. All piping and connections for this system are a part of this contract, if required.
  - 2. Domestic Water Pumping Systems
- iii. Water supply to the various buildings will be made from a set of pumping sets to the overhead water and supplementary fire tanks located on the terrace of each building.

### **3. Rising Mains & level control system**

- a. Water from the pumps described above will fill each tank by a rising main to each tower.

- 
- 
- b. To control the level in each tank and enable it to fill as the water demand so requires, each tank will be provided with a ball cock to shut off the water supply when the tank is full.
  - c. A set of electronic level sensing probes will be installed in each tank. The probes installed in each pumping system will be wired to a central electronic panel which will activate the pump when any one of the tank probe signals low water conditions and top up all tanks. No excess flow will occur due to the ball cock in the tank.

#### **4. Level Controllers**

- a. Level controllers shall be electronic magnetic type using required number of stainless steel type probes, shrouded in PVC sheath or encapsulated in a stainless steel pipe. The level controller will be used for following applications:-
  - i. Provide a audible high water alarm when water level in the sump reaches a pre-determined high level in the sump location at MCC panel installed in wall near sump location
- b. Overhead tank level controller cum indicators
  - i. Each OHT to be provided with required number of stainless steel electronically operated probes (housed in a stainless steel protective housing) and connected by a control cable to a central junction box connected to MCC panel located in the pump house at basement. A common multi-core cable from each group of buildings will be laid to the pump room in basement. The probes will function as follows:
  - ii. To cut off the water supply pumps when all the OHT is full and to start the pump if any OHT level reaches at pre-determined low level.
  - iii. Provision shall be made to enable the operation of the second duty pump in case the water level does not rise above a pre-determined level in the tank due to water demand which is higher than capacity of duty pump no.1 to meet.
  - iv. Indicate the water level in each OHT in the level indicating panel installed in the pump room
  - v. Each OHT are also provided with a float valve to stop the supply in individual OHT when level reaches a cut off high level.
- c. Control & Indicating Panel (For overhead and underground water tanks)
  - i. A centralized indicating stand-alone wall mounted panel fabricated from 14 g. with seven tank process MS sheet and painted inside and outside with stove enamelled finish with clear vertical panels for each group of buildings & tanks shall indicate water level in each tank by means of digital display unit to indicate water level in each tank in four levels ( $\frac{1}{4}$ th,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$  and full). The panel shall be installed on the control console panel located in the pump room or as directed by the Project Engineer. The panel shall have:
    - ii. Digital level indicator panel meter for each water tank.
    - iii. Etched plate identification plates.
    - iv. Control cabling from MCC to the panel installed in the control room as directed by the Engineer-In-Charge.
    - v. Cabling from PHT sensing probes to the panel

#### **5. Pressure filters for Water Supply System, if required.**

- a. Specification shall apply for water filtration system
  - i. Pressure filters shall be manufactured with factory made bobbin wound polyester fiber glass multilayer filters fitted with internal GI distribution pipe with polypropylene diffusers on top, collector pipes and arms, inlet and outlet header vertical water pressure dished ends complete with initial

---

charge of filter media, G.I. face piping, accessories testing and commissioning complete, Working Pressure 2.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (Test pressure 3.75 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>). Along with bfv & nrv & gauge, prv etc.

- ii. Each vessel will be provided with suitable pressure tight manhole cover appropriately located for inspection and repairs.
- iii. The diameter and height of each vessel shall be as per the design requirement and given in the BOQ and as per site conditions.

**b. Multi-Port Valves**

- i. Each vessel will be provided with multi-port valves to operate and regulate the normal flow, backwash and rinsing, rapid washing, on the face piping.
- ii. Provide suitable sampling cocks to draw water samples for raw water and treated water.

**c. Face Piping**

- i. Each vessel shall be provided with non-corrosive face piping from the inlet to the outlet. Face piping shall be CPVC (IS 4985) 10 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> all CPVC fittings are heavy grade to pipe and solvent weld and flanged joints
- ii. All valves shall be butterfly valves as specified in the piping section over 65 mm dia. and for pipe dia. below 50 mm dia. shall be provided with ball valves.

**d. Water Filtration Plant (For Domestic Water)**

- i. Design parameters for the proposed filter shall be as follows:
  - 1. Filter media: - Graded aggregate of required size selected coarse and fine silica sand as per latest water treatment practice. Aggregate and sand to be acid washed and having purity of 99.9%.
  - 2. Depth of filter media:- Approx. 750-900 mm deep (as per manufacturer's design)
  - 3. Back washing :- By air scouring through air blower (approx. 5.1 lpm/m<sup>2</sup> of filter surface area and water supply from raw water pumps by reverse flow)
  - 4. Output Water Quality for Domestic Filters: To conform to IS 10500 for the relevant design criteria

**e. Chemical Dosing Pumps**

- i. Pump applications
- ii. Chlorination of raw water from tube wells,
- iii. Dosing system comprising of an electronic metering pump with, 100 lit capacity u-PVC/HDPE solution tank with level gauge and lid on top.
- iv. Electronic driven metering pumps with mechanically actuated diaphragm with oil lubricated gear mechanism. The output of the pump should be adjustable for operation from 10-100%. Pump construction shall be corrosion resistant polypropylene or similar material. Pump electrical circuit shall be interlocked with the main raw water /pool recirculation pumps so that they operate only when the pumps are operating.

**f. Air Blower for Back Washing**

- i. Low pressure air blower with TEFC electrical motor, belt driven or direct drives all mounted on a common structural based plate with oil and water separator.
- ii. Air blowers will be used for back washing operations. The air blower shall be designed for operation of one filter at a time. Blowers will be designed for air flow of approx 5.1 lpm/m<sup>2</sup> air capacity at 0.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> pressure. (This

---

---

may be modified to suit manufacturer's requirement for filters offered.)

- iii. The electrical switchgear shall be included in the respective MCC panel of the system

## **SECTION 6 Pipes & Fittings**

### **1. Headers, piping and connections**

- a. All pipes within the plant room building in exposed locations and shafts including connections buried under floor and for suction and delivery headers shall be G.I. / CPVC pipes (medium class) and thickness specified. Pipes up to 150 mm dia. shall conform to I.S. 1239.
- b. Pipe 200 mm dia. and above shall be G.I. ERW tubes to IS 3589. If black pipes are available they shall be galvanized before use.
- c. Fittings for G.I. pipes shall be approved type malleable iron or wrought iron screwed galvanized fittings for screwed joints. Fittings 200 mm dia. may be shop fabricated but shall be shop galvanized after fabrication.
- d. All M.S. structural supports and clamps shall be galvanized. All the pipe work within plant room shall be adequately supported with G.I. structural supports from floor or ceiling as required and directed by Engineer-In-Charge.

### **2. Jointing**

#### **a. G.I. Pipes (Screwed joints)**

Pipe shall be provided with metal to metal threaded joints. Teflon tape shall be used for lubrication and rust prevention. (USE OF LEAD /ZINC BASED JOINTING COMPOUND ARE NOT PERMITTED)

#### **b. Flanged joints / Dead Joints**

- a. Flanges shall be provided on:
  - i. Straight runs not exceeding 12-15 m on pipe lines 80 mm dia and above.
  - ii. Both ends of any fabricated fittings e.g. bends, tees etc. of 50 mm dia or larger diameter. (When Permitted)
  - iii. Both end of all suction delivery and other headers.
  - iv. For jointing valves, appurtenances, pumps, connections with pipes, to water tanks and other places necessary and required as good for engineering practice.
  - v. Flanges shall be as per applicable I.S. with appropriate number of G.I. nuts and bolts, 3 mm insertion rubber gasket complete.
  - vi. The cost of flanges is included in the rates of pipes along with fittings.

#### **c. Unions**

Provide approved type of dismantable unions on pipes lines 50 mm and below near valves or inspector test/drain and assemblies and as required as per site conditions.

#### **d. Vibration Eliminators**

All suction and delivery lines and as shown on the drawings double flanged reinforced neoprene bellow type flexible pipe connectors shall be provided. Connectors should be suitable for a working pressure of each pump and tested to the test pressure given in the relevant head. Length of the connectors shall be as per site requirements in accordance with manufacturer's details.

### **3. Valves**

- a. Sluice valves
  - i. Full way Sluice Valves shall be used on the suction connection to pumps and headers.
  - ii. Sluice valves (80 mm dia. and above) shall be C.I. double flanged sluice valves with

---

rising stem. Each sluice valve shall be provided with wheel in exposed positions and cap top for underground valves. Contractor shall provide suitable operating keys for sluice valves with cap tops.

iii. Sluice valves shall be of approved makes conforming to I.S.780 PN1.6 class

b. Butterfly Valves (PN 1.6 rating)

i. Butterfly Valves shall be used in all other locations as required conforming to IS 13095.PN 1.6

ii. They shall have a cast iron body.

iii. Disc shall be CI heavy duty electrolyses nickel plated abrasion resistant.

iv. The shaft to be EN-8 Carbon Steel with low friction nylon bearings.

v. The seat shall be drop tight constructed by bonding resilient elastomeric inside arigid backing.

vi. Built in flanged rubber seals.

vii. Actuator to level operated for valves above ground and T Key operated for valves below Ground.

viii. Built in flanges for screwed on flanged connections. Manufacturer's details onfixing and Installation will be followed.

c. Non Return Valves (NRV PN 1.6 rating))

i. Non return valves will be used at location to allow flow only in one direction and prevent flow in the opposite direction.

ii. NRV shall be cast iron slim type with cast iron body and gunmetal internal parts and accompanying flanges. Valves shall conform relevant IS or match the butterfly valves.PN 1.6

iii. Built in flanges for screwed on flanged connections.

d. Ball Valves

Ball Valves up to 40 mm dia. shall be screwed type ball valves with stainless steel balls, spindle, Teflon seating and gland packing tested to a hydraulic pressure of 20 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> and accompanying coupling and steel handles (to B.S. 5351.

4. 'Y' Strainers (PN 1.6 rating)

Provide cast iron 'Y' type strainers with gunmetal internal strainers, CI screwed plug to be provided on all water tank suction connections to pumps.

5. Measurements (Part 1, 2 & 3)

a. General

i. Unit rate for individual items, e.g., pressure tanks, MCC, level controller, water tank are for purposes of payments only. Piping, headers, valves, accessories, cabling and MCC to measured separately in this contract only.

ii. All items must include all accessories fittings as described in the specifications, BOQ and shown on the drawings.

b. Drainage Pumps & Sewage Pumps

Drainage pumps shall be measured by numbers and shall include all items as given in the specifications and schedule of quantities to provide a complete working system.

c. Level controllers & Alarms

Level controllers for each set of pumps shall be measured by number and inclusive of probes, cabling up to surface box near the pump and shall include all items as given in the specifications and schedule of quantities to provide a complete workingsystem.

d. Piping Work



- i. Suction and delivery headers for each pumping system shall be measured per set with required length and shall include all items as given in the schedule of quantities. Painting shall be included in rate of headers.
- ii. CPVC pipes between various filters and units shall be measured per linear meter of the finished length and shall include all fittings, flanges, jointing, clamps for fixing to walls or hangers and testing. Flanges shall include 3 mm thick insertion rubber gasket, nuts, bolts and testing.
- iii. Vibration eliminators, "Y" strainers, butterfly valves, slim non return valves, ball valves shall be measured by numbers and shall include all items as given in the schedule of quantities and specifications except from pump room.

## **SECTION 7 Specifications for Electrical Installation**

### **1. Electrical Control Panels**

#### **a. General**

- i. All medium voltage switchboards shall be suitable for operation at three phase/three phase 4 wire, 415 volt, 50 Hz, neutral grounded at transformer system with a short circuit level withstand of 31 MVA at 415 volts or as per schedule of quantities.
- ii. The Switch Boards shall comply with the latest edition with up to date amendments of relevant Indian Standards and Indian Electricity Rules and Regulations.

#### **b. Switch Board Configuration**

- i. The Switch Board shall be configured with Air Circuit Breakers, MCCB's, and other equipment as called for in the Schedule of Quantities.
- ii. The MCCB's shall be arranged in multi-tier formation whereas the Air Circuit Breakers shall be arranged in Single or Double tier formation only to facilitate operation and maintenance.
- iii. The Switch Boards shall be of adequate size with a provision of 25% spare space to accommodate possible future additional switch gear.

#### **c. Equipment Specifications**

- i. All equipment used to configure the Switch Board shall comply to the relevant Standards and Codes of the Bureau of Indian Standards and to the detailed technical Specifications as included in this tender document.

#### **d. Constructional Features**

- i. The Switch Boards shall be metal enclosed, sheet steel cubicle pattern, extensible, dead front, floor mounting type and suitable for indoor mounting.
- ii. The Switch Boards shall be totally enclosed, completely dust and vermin proof. Synthetic rubber gaskets between all adjacent units and beneath all covers shall be provided to render the joints dust and vermin proof to provide a degree of protection of IP 54 as specified. All doors and covers shall also be fully gasket with synthetic rubber and shall be lockable.
- iii. The Switch Board shall be fabricated with CRCA Sheet Steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm and shall be folded and braced as necessary to provide a rigid support for all components. The doors and covers shall be constructed from CRCA sheet steel of thickness not less than 1.6 mm. Joints of any kind in sheet metal shall be seam welded and all welding slag ground off and welding pits wiped smooth with plumber metal.
- iv. All panels and covers shall be properly fitted and square with the frame. The holes in the panel shall be correctly positioned.
- v. Fixing screws shall enter holes tapped into an adequate thickness of metal or

---

---

provided with hank nuts. Self-threading screws shall not be used in the construction of the Switch Boards.

**e. Switchboard Dimensional Limitations**

- i. A base channel 100 mm x 50 mm x 6 mm thick shall be provided at the bottom.
- ii. A minimum of 200 mm blank space between the floor of switch board and bottom most units shall be provided.
- iii. The overall height of the Switch Board shall be limited to 2300 mm.
- iv. The height of the operating handle, push buttons etc shall be restricted between 300 mm and 2000 mm from finished floor level.

**f. Switch Board Compartmentalization**

- i. The Switch Board shall be divided into distinct separate compartments comprising.
- ii. A completely enclosed ventilated dust and vermin proof bus bar compartment for the horizontal and vertical bus bars.
- iii. Each circuit breaker and MCCB shall be housed in separate compartments enclosed on all sides.
- iv. Sheet steel hinged lockable doors for each separate compartment shall be provided and duly interlocked with the breaker in "on" and "off" position.
- v. For all Circuit Breakers separate and adequate compartments shall be provided for accommodating instruments, indicating lamps, control contactors and control MCB etc. These shall be accessible for testing and maintenance without any danger of accidental contact with live parts of the circuit breaker, bus bars and connections.
- vi. A horizontal wire way with screwed cover shall be provided at the top to take interconnecting control wiring between vertical sections.
- vii. Separate cable compartments running the height of the Switch Board in the case of front access Boards shall be provided for incoming and outgoing cables.
- viii. Cable compartments shall be of adequate size for easy termination of all incoming and outgoing cables entering from top.
- ix. Adequate and proper support shall be provided in cable compartments to support cables.

**g. Switch Board Bus Bars**

- i. The Bus Bar and interconnections shall be of electrolytic Copper/ Aluminium and of rectangular cross sections suitable for full load current for phase bus bars and half rated current for neutral bus bar. The maximum current density for copper shall be 1.6 amps per sq. mm. and for Aluminium shall be 1 amp per Sq. mm. and suitable to withstand the stresses of a 31 MVA fault level or at 415 volts for 1 second or as per schedule of quantities.
- ii. The bus bars and interconnections shall be insulated with insulation tape/ fibre glass.
- iii. The bus bars shall be extensible on either side of the Switch Board.
- iv. The bus bars shall be supported on non-breakable, non-hygroscopic insulated supports at regular intervals, to withstand the forces arising from a fault level of 31 MVA at 415 volts for 1 second.
- v. All bus bars shall be colour coded.
- vi. All bus bar connections in Switch Boards shall be bolted with brass bolts and nuts. Additional cross section of bus bars shall be provided wherever holes are drilled in the bus bars.

---

---

#### **h. Switch Board Interconnections**

- i. All connections between the bus bars/Breakers/cable terminations shall be through solid tinned copper strips of adequate size to carry full rated current and PVC/fibre glass insulated.
- ii. For unit ratings up to 100 amps PVC insulated copper conductor wires of adequate size to carry full load current shall be used. The terminations of all such interconnections shall be crimped and aluminium lugs shall be used.

#### **i. Draw out Features**

- i. Air Circuit Breakers shall be provided in fully draw out cubicles. These cubicles shall be such that draw out is possible without disconnection of the wires and cables. The power and control circuits shall have self-aligning and self-isolating contacts. The fixed and moving contacts shall be easily accessible for operation and maintenance. Mechanical interlocks shall be provided on the draw out cubicles to ensure safety and compliance to relevant Standards. The MCCB's shall be provided in fixed type cubicles.

#### **j. Instrument Accommodation**

- i. Instruments and indicating lamps shall not be mounted on the Circuit Breaker Compartment door for which a separate and adequate compartment shall be provided and the instrumentation shall be accessible for testing and maintenance without danger of accidental contact with live parts of the Switch Board.
- ii. For MCCB's instruments and indicating lamps can be provided on the compartment doors.
- iii. The current transformers for metering and for protection shall be mounted on the solid copper/aluminium bus bars with proper supports.

#### **k. Wiring**

All wiring for relays and meters shall be with PVC insulated copper conductor wires. The wiring shall be coded and labeled with approved ferrules for identification. The minimum size of copper conductor control wires shall be 1.5 sq. mm.

#### **l. Cable Terminations**

- i. Knockout holes of appropriate size and number shall be provided in the Switch Board in conformity with the location of incoming and outgoing conduits/cables.
- ii. The cable terminations of the Circuit Breakers shall be brought out to terminal cable sockets suitably located at the rear / top of the panel.
- iii. The cable terminations for the MCCB's shall be brought out to the rear in the case of rear access switchboards or in the cable compartment in the case of front access Switch Boards.
- iv. The Switch Boards shall be complete with tinned brass cable sockets, tinned brass compression glands, gland plates, supporting clamps and brackets etc for termination of 1100 volt grade aluminium conductor PVC/PVCA cables.

#### **m. Space Heaters**

The Switch Board shall have in each panel thermostatically controlled space heaters with a controlling 15 amp 230 volt switch socket outlet to eliminate condensation.

#### **n. Ventilation Fans**

The Switch Board shall be provided with panel mounting type ventilation fans in each panel with switchgear rated for 2500 amp and above. The fan shall be interlocked with switchgear operation.

#### **o. Earthing**

A main earth bar of G.I./copper as required shall be provided throughout the full length of the Switch Board with a provision to make connections to the can be tap from main earthing.

---

---

**p. Sheet Steel Treatment and Painting**

- i. Sheet Steel materials used in the construction of these units should have undergone a rigorous rust proofing process comprising of alkaline degreasing, de-scaling in dilute sulphuric acid and a recognised phosphating process. The steel work shall then receive two coats of oxide filler primer before final painting. Castings shall be scrupulously cleaned and fettled before receiving a similar oxide primer coat.
- ii. All sheet steel shall after metal treatment be spray or powder painted with two coats of shade 692 to IS 5 on the outside and white on the inside. Each coat of paint shall be properly stored and the paint thickness shall not be less than 50 microns.

**q. Name Plates and Labels**

Suitable engraved white on black name plates and identification labels of metal for all Switch Boards and Circuits shall be provided. These shall indicate the feeder number and feeder designation.

**2. Testing**

Copies of type test carried out at ACB / MCCB manufacturers works and routine tests carried out at the switchboard fabricators shop shall be furnished along with the delivery of the switchboards. Engineer-In-Charge reserves the right to get the switchboard inspected by their representative at fabricators works prior to dispatch to site to witness the routine tests as per relevant clause of SCC

**3. Testing at Site**

- a. Pre-commissioning tests as required and as per manufacturers recommendations shall be carried out on each switchboard at site before energizing the switchboards including but not restricted to the following.
  - i. Physical checking of the switchboards including checking alignment of panels, interconnection of Bus bars, tightness of bolts/connections and evidence of damage/cracks in any components.
  - ii. Physical checking and inspections of Inter panel wiring
  - iii. Checking free movement of ACBs/MCCBs/SFUs
  - iv. Checking of operation of breakers
  - v. Insulation tests of bus bar supports and control wiring etc. with 1.1 kV megger.
  - vi. Primary & secondary injection tests of relays and CTs.
  - vii. Checking of Interlocking function.

**4. Cables**

**i. Medium Voltage Cables**

- a. Medium voltage cables shall be aluminium conductor PVC insulated, PVC sheathed armoured conforming to IS 1554. Cables shall be rated for a 1100 Volts. The conductor of cables from 16 Sq. mm. to 50 mm<sup>2</sup> shall be stranded. Sector shaped stranded conductors shall be used for cables of 50 mm<sup>2</sup> and above. Conductors shall be made of electrical purity aluminium 3/4 H or H temper. Conductors shall be insulated with high quality PVC base compound. A common covering (bedding) shall be applied over the laid up cores by extruded sheath of unvulcanised compound. Armouring shall be applied over outer sheath of PVC sheathing. The outer sheath shall bear the manufacturer's name and trade mark at every meter length. Cores shall be provided with following colour scheme of PVC insulation.

1 Core	:	Red/Black/Yellow/Blue
2 Cores	:	Red and Black
3 Cores	:	Red, Yellow and Blue
3.5/4 Cores	:	Red, Yellow, Blue and Black

- b. Current ratings shall be based on the following conditions.
- |      |                               |         |
|------|-------------------------------|---------|
| i.   | Maximum conductor temperature | 70° C   |
| ii.  | Ambient air temperature       | 45° C   |
| iii. | Ground temperature            | 30° C   |
| iv.  | Depth of laying               | 1000 mm |
- c. Short circuit rating of cables shall be as specified in IS 1554 Part-I.
- d. Cables have been selected considering conditions of maximum connected loads, ambient temperature, grouping of cables and allowable voltage drop. However, the contractor shall recheck the sizes before cables are fixed and connected to service.
- e. M.V. cables shall be PVC insulated aluminium/copper conductor and armoured cables conforming to IS Codes. Cables shall be armoured and suitable for laying in trenches, duct and on cable trays as required. Control cables and indicating panel cables shall be multi core PVC insulated copper conductor and un armoured cables.

**ii. On Trays/Walls**

- a. Wherever so specified, cables shall be laid along walls/ceiling or on cable trays. Cable shall be secured in position and dressed properly by means of suitable clamps, hooks, saddles etc. such that the minimum clear spacing between cables is diameter of the cable. Clamping of cables shall be at minimum intervals as below.

Type of Cable	Size	Clamping by	Fixing Interval
MV	Up to and including 25 sq mm	Saddles 1 mm thick	45 cms
MV & HV	35 sq mm to 120 sq mm	Clamps 3 mm thick 25 mmwide	60 cms
MV & HV	150 sq mm and above	Clamps 3 mm thick 40 mm wide	60 cms

Note: The fixing intervals specified apply to straight runs. In the case of bends, additional clamping shall be provided at 30 cm from the centre of the bend on both sides.

**b. Cable trays**

- i. Channel or of ladder design as specified in BOQ. Cable trays shall be fabricated from sheet G.I of thickness as per BOQ Cable trays, of sizes as per schedule of quantities and drawings shall be of perforated doubled bend and shall be complete with tees, elbows, risers, and all necessary hardware.
- ii. Trays shall have suitable strength and rigidity to provide proper support for all the contained cables. Trays shall not have sharp edges, burrs or projections injurious to cable insulation. Trays shall include fittings for changes in direction and elevation. Cable trays and accessories shall be painted with two coats of red oxide zinc chromate primer after proper surface preparation and two finishing coats of synthetic enamel paint of approved make or as specified in BOQ. Cable trays shall have side rails or equivalent structural members.
- iii. Cable trays shall be mounted on support structure as specified by means of specified size of threaded rods and suitable fasteners. Spacing of the support structure shall be such that the cable trays shall remain perfectly horizontal without buckling when fully loaded with cable runs. The support structure shall be suspended from ceiling slab or grouted to walls in an approved manner. Width of the horizontal arms of the support structure shall be same as the tray width plus length required for threading /bolting /welding to the vertical supports. The length of vertical supporting members for horizontal tray runs shall be to suit the number of tray tiers required. Cable trays shall be bolted/ welded to the

---

support structure. Minimum clearance between the top most tray tier and the ceiling shall be 300 mm. Trays shall be erected properly to present a neat and clean appearance. Trays shall be installed as a complete system. The entire cable tray system shall be rigid. Each run of cable tray shall be completed before laying of cables. Cable trays shall be erected so as to be exposed and accessible. Cables shall be fixed to the tray by clamps fabricated from minimum 3 mm thick GI sheets. The cables shall be dressed properly so as to provide minimum one cable diameter clearance between adjacent cables and from tray ends. Cable trays shall be earthed by 2 runs of 25 mm x 3 mm GI strips throughout their lengths.

## **5. LAYING OF CABLES**

Cables shall be so laid that the maximum bending radius is 12 times the overall diameter of the cable for medium voltage cables. Cables shall be laid in masonry trenches, directly on walls/cable trays, directly buried in ground or in pipes/ducts as elaborated below. Cables of different voltages and also power and control cables shall be laid in different trenches with adequate separation. Wherever available space is restricted such that this requirement cannot be met, medium voltage cables shall be laid above HT cables. Where more than one cable is laid side by side, cable marker tags of approved type inscribed with cable identification details shall be permanently attached to cables at entry points to the building, at specified intervals for cables laid direct in grounds and in locations like manholes, pull pits etc.

## **6. Drawings**

Shop drawings for control panels and wiring of equipment showing the route of conduit cable shall be submitted by the contractor for approval of Engineer-in-charge before starting the fabrication of panel and starting the work. On completion, all details like location of panels, switches, junction/pull boxes and cables route etc. shall be furnished by the contractor.

## **7. Measurement**

Panels shall be counted as number of units. The quoted rate of panel shall also include all accessories, switch gear, fuses, contractor, indicating meters and lights as per the specification. Cable tray, Power & Control cable shall be measured in running meter.

## **SECTION 8 Commissioning and Guarantees**

### **1. Scope of work**

The work under this section shall consist of pre-commissioning, commissioning, testing and providing guarantees for all equipment, appliances and accessories supplied and installed by the contractor under this contract.

### **2. General requirements:**

- a. Work under this Part shall be executed without any additional cost. The rates quoted in this tender shall be inclusive of the works given in this Part Contractor shall provide all tools, equipment, metering and testing devices required for the purpose.
- b. On award of work, contractor shall submit a detailed proposal giving methods of testing and gauging the performance of the equipment to be supplied and installed under this contract.

### **3. Pre commissioning**

- a. On completion of the installation of all pumps, piping, valves, pipe connections, electrical wiring, motor control panels and water level controlling devices the contractor shall proceed as follows:-
  - i. Testing of M.C.C
  - ii. Tests to be carried out for motor control centres shall be:
  - iii. Insulation resistance test with 500 volt megger, before and after high voltage test, on all power and control wiring.

- 
- iv. High voltage test sat 2000 volts A.C. for one minute on all power and control wiring.
  - v. Low voltage continuity test (6 volts) on power wiring of each feeder, between bus bars and the outgoing terminals with switches and contactors in closed position.
  - vi. Low Voltage continuity test (6 volts) on all control wiring.
  - vii. Operation test for all feeders with only control supply made 'on' to ensure correctness of control wiring, operation of the various equipment used such as push buttons, protective devices, indicating lamps and relays etc. All contactors shall be checked and there shall be no chattering.
  - viii. Earth continuity test with voltage not exceeding 6 volts between various non-current carrying metallic parts of equipment, steel work etc. And the earth bus provided in the MCC.
  - ix. Operation of all instruments and meters provided on the MCC.

#### **b. Pipe work**

- i. Check all clamps, supports and hangers provided for the pipes.
- ii. Fill up pipes with water and apply hydrostatic pressure to the system as given in the relevant Part of the specifications. If any leakage is found, rectify the same and retest the pipes.
- iii. Check all face piping and valves
- iv. check air blower connections

#### **4. Commissioning & testing**

- a. All pumping sets  
Start the duty pump on manual controls, check its operation and then test run on auto controls. Change over the duty pump and test it in the same manner as the first pump.
- b. Test runs the entire system to ensure satisfactory performance.

#### **5. Handing Over**

- a. All commissioning and testing shall be done by the contractor to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer-In-Charge and the job handed over to the Engineer-In-Charge or his authorized representative.
- b. Contractor shall also hand over, to the Engineer-In-Charge, all maintenance & operation manuals, 4 sets of As Built drawings and all other items as per the terms of the contract with soft copy.

#### **6. Guarantees**

- a. The contractor shall submit a warranty for all equipment, materials and accessories supplied by him against manufacturing defects, malfunctioning or under capacity functioning.
- b. The form of warranty shall be as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.
- c. The warranty shall be valid for a period of one year from the after getting virtual completion certificate.
- d. The warranty shall expressly include replacement of all defective or under capacity equipment. Engineer-In-Charge may allow repair of certain equipment if the same is found to meet the requirement for efficient functioning of the system.
- e. The warranty shall include replacement of any equipment found to have capacity lesser than the rated capacity as accepted in the contract. The replacement equipment shall be approved by the Engineer-In-Charge.

f. The contractor shall separately submit with this offer his charges per month for operation of mechanical equipment(s) after commissioning and handing over.

## **SECTION 9 I.S. Codes**

Following codes and Indian standards shall be applicable as amended up to date-

### **A. Electrical equipment**

1. Marking & arrangement for switch gear bus bars, main connections and auxiliary wiring- I.S. 375
2. Direct acting electrical indicating instruments - I.S.1248
3. Metal enclosed switch gear and control gear - I.S. 3427
4. A.C. Contactors of voltage not exceeding 1000 volts. - I.S. 2959
5. A.C. Motor starters of voltage not exceeding 1000 volts. -I.S. 1822
6. Air breaks isolation for voltages not exceeding 1000 volts -I.S. 2607
7. Heavy duty air break switches and composite unit of air break switches and fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000 volts. - I.S. 4047
8. PVC insulated cables (for voltage Up to 1100 volts with copper/ aluminium conductors)(Section I & II)- I.S. 694
9. Normal duty air break switches and composite units of air break switches and fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000 volts.-I.S. 4064
10. Code of practice for earthing - I.S. 3043
11. Pumps & motors
  - a. Centrifugal pumps -I.S. 1520
  - b. Electrical Motors - I.S.7538
12. Pipes
  - a. G.I. Pipes - I.S. 1239
13. Valves
  - a. Butterfly Valves -IS 23339/13095
  - b. Slim Type NRV -I.S. 7312
  - c. Sluice valve -I.S. 780
14. Vibration Eliminator
15. Water Shock Absorbers
16. Pipe Colour Code as per I.S. 2379-1983.

## **SECTION 10 Technical Information for Water Supply & Drainage Pumps to be furnished by Bidder:**

### **i. Pumps**

- a. Make
- b. Model
- c. Pump Discharge - Max/Min
- d. Pump Head Min/Max,
- e. Impeller Material
- f. Motor HP



- 
- (Specify make, class of insulation & rated voltage  $\pm$  %)
- g. Shaft Seal Type & make
  - h. Type of Coupling
  - i. Efficiency of Pump
  - j. Type of Bearings
  - k. RPM
- ii. Pressure Tanks ( Where specified)**
- a. Make
  - b. Material of Construction
  - c. Internal finish
  - d. External finish
  - e. Air balloon/ diaphragm
  - f. specifications
- iii. Submersible pumps- Plant Room- Sewage**
- a. Make
  - b. Model No.
  - c. Pump discharge lpm - max / min
  - d. Pump head min/max,
  - e. Impeller material
  - f. Motor HP (Specify make, class of insulation & rated voltage  $\pm$  %)
  - g. Shaft seal Type & make
  - h. Type of coupling
  - i. Efficiency of pump
  - j. Type of bearings
  - k. RPM
- iv. Motor Control Centres ( Give detail on separate sheets if required )**
- a. Make
  - b. Type (floor/wall mounted)
  - c. Make of switch gear
  - d. Make of meters
  - e. Make of accessories
  - f. Confirm that all switch gear starters match the capacities of pumps offered.
- v. Power & control cables**
- a. Make
- vi. Electronic Level controllers**
- a. Make
  - b. Model No.
- vii. Electronic High Water Alarm**
- a. Make
  - b. Model No.
- viii. Electronic Level Indicator**
- a. Make
  - b. Model
- ix. Pipes /CPVC**
- a. Make offered
    - i. Heavy Class 150 mm dia. & below
    - ii. Heavy Class 200 mm dia. & above
  - b. CPVC Pipe

- 
- x. Butterfly Valves**
    - a. Make
    - b. Material
    - c. Test pressure
  
  - xi. NRV Slim Type**
    - a. Make
    - b. Material
    - c. Test pressure
  
  - xii. Vibration eliminators**
    - a. Make
    - b. Material
    - c. Test pressure
  
  - xiii. Pressure**
    - a. Working pressure
    - b. Test pressure
    - c. Filtration/holding Capacity
    - d. Inlet/outlet sizes
  
  - xiv. Painting/coating**
    - a. Inside
    - b. Outside
  
  - xv. Equipment - Air Blower Chlorinator**
    - a. Make
    - b. Model
    - c. Pump Discharge -Max/Min
    - d. Pump Head - Min/Max,
    - e. Impeller Material
    - f. Motor HP (Specify make, class of insulation & rated voltage  $\pm$  %)
    - g. Shaft Seal
    - h. Type of Coupling
    - i. Efficiency of Pump
    - j. Type of Bearings
    - k. Speed of Pumps
  
  - xvi. Motor control centres**
    - a. Type (floor/wall mounted)
    - b. Make of switch gear
    - c. Make of panel meters
    - d. Confirm that all switch gear starters are of capacities for pumps offered.
  
  - xvii. Pipe fitting scheduled.
  - xviii. C.I. Pipe
  - xix. RCC Pipe.
  - xx. L.A. Pipe.
  - xxi. HDPE Pipe.
  - xxii. Insulation Material
  - xxiii. Flow Meter.
  - xxiv. PRV
  - xxv. Hydro-pneumatic Pump.
  - xxvi. Water meter.

## **CHAPTER D**

### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR ELECTRICAL SERVICES**

#### **1.0 GENERAL**

The design and workmanship shall be in accordance with the best engineering practices, to ensure satisfactory performance and service life. The requirement offered by the contractor shall be complete in all respects. Any materials or accessories which may not have been specifically mentioned, but which are usual and necessary for the satisfactory and trouble free operation and maintenance of the equipment shall be provided without any extra cost of the purchaser. This shall also include spares for commissioning of the equipment.

**2.0** The contractor shall obtain all sanctions (electrical loads, approval of drawing/ ESS/ D.G.'s estimator/ approval of meter room etc. from the concerned authorities and permits required for the electrical installation work. All actual fee payable in this regard will be reimbursed against receipt/documentary evidence. On completion of work, the contractor shall obtain NOC from SEB & Director of Safety of the concerned state; a copy of the same shall be delivered to HITES. Contractor shall be responsible for handing over to SEB and other authorities shall be responsibility of contractor till commissioning and getting electricity in the complex.

The HITES shall have full power regarding the materials or work got tested by independent agency at the electrical contractor's expenses in order to prove their soundness and adequacy. The contractor will rectify the defects/suggestions pointed out by HITES/ independent agency at his own expenses.

The installation shall comply in all respects with the requirements of Indian Electricity Act 1910, Indian Electricity Rules (IER) 1956 and other related Laws and Regulations as amended up to date, there under and special requirements, if any, of the State Electricity Boards etc. The bidder is liable to furnish the list of authorized licensed persons/ employed/deputed to carry out the works/perform the assigned duties to fulfill the requirement of Rule No.3 of IER 1956 as amended up to date.

#### **3.0 DRAWINGS**

i) The list of drawings along with these specifications is given in Annexure. These drawings are meant to give general idea to bidder regarding the nature of work covered by these specifications.

ii) Any information/data shown/not shown in these drawings shall not relieve the contractor of his responsibility to carry out the work as per the specifications. Additional information required by the bidder/tenderer for successfully completing the work shall be obtained by him.

iii) Shop Drawings

The contractor shall prepare detailed coordinated electrical shop drawing indicating lighting/lighting fixtures, convenience outlets, D.G.'s, H.T., Transformer, M.V. Panel Boards/Relay Panel, PCC, DB's, Rising Mains, Cable Schedule with other relevant services and submit to the HITES for approval or the Engineer-in-Charge before commencing the work. The shop drawings shall indicate all setting out details and physical dimensions of all components with wiring and cable details including system operating write up in the system i.e. 11 KV Panel Board, Control and Relay Panel Package Substation, D.G.'s, PCC's, MCC's, cable schedule and routes, manhole trap and fixing details as well as for conduit indicating run and size of wire/cables, outlet/pull/junction boxes etc. with fixing details etc. for the above mentioned work. All work shall be carried out on the approval of these drawings. However, approval of these drawings do not relieve the contractor of his responsibility for providing maintenance free and fool proof system including any missing component/accessories to meet with the intent of the specifications. Contractor will submit 2 prints for preliminary approval and finally six prints for distribution.

iv) Completion Drawings/As Built Drawings

On completion of the work and before issue of certificate of virtual completion, the contractor shall submit to the HITES 4 sets along with soft copy of 'As Built' drawings (in AutoCAD & PDF format) of the work along with 01 Nos. cloth tracing originals including write up (trouble shooting,

---

installation, operation and maintenance manual with instructions) incorporating all such changes and modifications during engineering and execution along with warrantee & guarantee certificates from manufacturers.

These drawings must provide:

- Run and size of conduit, inspection and pull boxes including routing and locations.
- Number and size of conductor in each conduit.
- Locations and rating of sockets and switches controlling the light and power outlet.
- A complete wiring diagram as installed and schematic drawings showing all connections in the complete electrical system.
- Location of outlets of various services, junction boxes, light fixtures.
- Location of all earthing stations route and size of all earthing conductors.
- Layout and particulars of all cables.
- Location and details of PCC's, MCC's, Feeder Pillars, capacitor control panels, PLC D.G. set panel, UPS panel, and relay panels with description detailed control wiring diagram.
- Location of transformer and its details and control wiring diagram.
- Location of Hume pipe and manhole including HT/LT cable layout and scheduling.
- Location of D.G.'s, exhaust and auxiliary equipment with schematic drawings.
- Layout of cable trays with support and their fixing details.
- Location of all earthing station, route and size of all earthing conductor.
- Layout and particulars of rising mains with fixing details.

v) Position of HT/LT Switch Boards/Transformer & D.G.'S

The recommended position of the switch boards, transformer & D.G.'s as shown on the layout drawings will be adhered to as far as practicable.

The contractor shall submit 2 sets of samples of each type of accessories and apparatus, proposed to be used in the installation at site for approval (drawings or samples) as required shall be submitted by contractor and the choice of selection out of the approved list lies with the HITES. For all non-specified items, approval of the HITES shall be obtained prior to procurement of the same. HITES shall in no way be liable for rejection of the any material due to poor quality, poor workmanship, poor material etc.

#### **4.0 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

Where manufacturers have furnished specific instructions, relating to the material/equipment to be used on this job, covering points not specifically mentioned in this document, manufacturers' instructions should be followed.

#### **5.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

All the materials and equipment shall be of the approved make and design. Unless otherwise called for any approval by HITES's Engineer-in-Charge, only the best quality materials and equipment shall be used.

The contractor shall fill in the data sheet for capital equipment as attached elsewhere in this document. The Material/Equipment shall be rejected due to not giving / filling in the details of the said equipment.

#### **6.0 GENERAL DETAILS**

##### **6.01 Space Heaters & Lighting.**

One of more adequately rated heaters thermostatically controlled with On-Off switch and fuse shall be provided to prevent condensation in any panel compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the lower portion of the compartment and electrical connections shall be made from below the heaters to

---

minimize deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature to prevent condensation. CFL lamp shall be provided in any panel compartment.

#### **6.02 Fungistatic Varnish**

Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistant varnish shall be applied on parts, which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.

#### **6.03 Ventilation Opening**

In order to ensure adequate ventilation, compartments shall have ventilation openings provided with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust. Outdoor compartment openings shall be provided with shutter type blinds.

#### **6.04 Degree of Protection**

The enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction Boxes and Marshalling Boxes, Panels etc. to be installed shall provide degree of protection as called for in specification / BOQ whenever it is not mentioned it shall be as given below.

- Installed out door: IP-55.
- Installed indoor in air-conditioned area: IP-52.
- Installed in covered area: IP-52.
- Installed indoor in non-air-conditioned area where possibility of entry of water is limited: IP-42.
- For L.T. switchgear (AC and DC distribution boards): IP-52.

The degree of protection shall be in accordance with IS: 13947 (Part-I)/IEC-947 (Part-I). Type test report for degree of protection test, on each type of the box shall be submitted for approval.

#### **6.05 Rating Plates, Name Plates and Labels**

Main PCC, PCC's, MDB and auxiliaries items installed in the building are to permanently attach to it in a conspicuous position. A rating plate of non-corrosive material with engraved manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, equipment name, type or serial number together with details of the loading conditions of equipment in question has been designed to operate and such diagram plates as may be required by the purchaser. The rating plate of each equipment shall be according to IEC requirement.

All such nameplates, instruction plates, rating plates shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first followed by English. Alternatively two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

#### **6.06 First Fill of Consumables, Oil and Lubricants**

All the first fill of consumables such as oils, lubricants, filling compounds, touch up paints, welding/soldering/brazing material for all copper/G.I. earthing and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment/scheme covered under the scope of the specifications, into successful operation, shall be furnished by the Contractor unless specifically excluded under the exclusions in these specifications and documents.

### **7.0 DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS**

The bidder shall note that the equipment offered by him in the bid only shall be accepted for supply. If for any reason, Contractor wishes to deviate from specification, prior permission from HITES will be sought.

---

If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any change in the price and/or schedule of completion before the Contractor proceeds with the change. Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly in the specification.

## **8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME**

To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of this Contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his sub-contractor's premises or at the Purchaser's site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points necessary. Such programme shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Purchaser after discussions before the award of Contract. A quality assurance programme of the contractor shall generally cover the following:

- His organization structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.
- Documentation control system.
- Qualification data for bidder's key personnel.
- The procedure for purchases of materials, parts components and selection of sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw material inspection, verification of material purchases etc.
- System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process controls and fabrication and assembly control.
- Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.
- Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.
- Control of calibration and testing of measuring instruments and field activities.
- System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
- System for quality audits.
- System for authorizing release of manufactured product to the Purchaser.
- System for maintenance of records.
- System for handling storage and delivery.
- A quality plan-detailing out the specific quality control measures and procedures adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment furnished and/or services rendered.

The Purchaser or his duly authorized representative reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the system and procedure of the Contractor/his Vendor's quality management and control activities.

## **9.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS**

The Contractor shall be required to submit the following Quality Assurance Documents within three weeks after dispatch of the equipment.

- All Non-Destructive Examination procedures, stress relief and weld repair procedure actually used during fabrication and reports including radiography interpretation reports.
- Welder and welding operator qualification certificates.
- Welder's identification list, listing welders and welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.
- Raw material test reports on components as specified by the specification and/or agreed to in the quality plan.
- Stress relief time temperature charts/oil impregnation time temperature charts.

- Factory test results for testing required as per applicable codes/mutually agreed quality plan/standards referred in the technical specification.
- The quality plan with verification of various customer inspection points (CIP) as mutually and methods used to verify the inspection and testing points in the quality plan were performed satisfactorily.

#### **10.0 INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATE**

- The HITES or duly authorized representative shall have at all reasonable times free access to the Contractor/ Manufacturer's premises or works and shall have the power at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection, if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled at other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works. Inspection may be made at any stage of manufacture, dispatch or at site at the option of the Purchaser and the equipment if found unsatisfactory due to bad workmanship or quality, material is liable to be rejected.
- All equipment being supplied shall conform to type tests and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with requirements stipulated under respective sections. Bidder shall submit the type tests reports for approval. The Contractor shall intimate the HITES the detailed programme about the tests at least three (3) weeks in advance in case of domestic supplies. If for any item type test is pending payment would be made on successful completion of type/routine test(s) actually carried out as per HITES instructions.
- The Contractor shall give the HITES thirty (30) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account. The HITES, unless witnessing of the tests is virtually waived off, will attend such tests within thirty (30) days of the date of which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection, failing which the Contractor may proceed with the test which shall be deemed to have been made in the presence of HITES and he shall forthwith forward to the HITES duly certified copies of tests in triplicate.
- The HITES shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of inspection as defined shall inform in writing to the Contractor of any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which in his opinion is not in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and make the necessary modifications accordingly.
- When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or Sub-contractor's works, the HITES shall issue a certificate to this effect within fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the HITES, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Contractor's Test certificate by the HITES. Failure of the issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificate shall not bind the HITES to accept the equipment should, it, on further tests after erection, is found not to comply with the Specification. The equipment shall be dispatched to site only after approval of test reports and issuance of clearance by the HITES.
- The contractor shall arrange all necessary instruction and testing facilities free of cost for this purpose including air travel, lodging and boarding expenses.
- For tests whether at the premises or at the works of the Contractor or of any Sub-Contractor, the Contractor except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be required by HITES or this authorized representative to carry out effectively such tests of the equipment in accordance with the Specification.
- The inspection by HITES and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed quality assurance programme forming a part of the Contract.
- The HITES will have the right of having at his own expenses any other tests(s) of reasonable nature carried out at Contractor's premises or at site or in any other place in addition of aforesaid type and routine tests to satisfy that the material comply with the

---

specifications.

- The HITES reserves the right for getting any field tests not specified in respective sections of the technical specification conducted on the completely assembled equipment at site. The testing equipment for these tests shall be provided by the Contractor.

## **11.0 TESTS**

### **11.01 Charging**

On completion of erection of the equipment and before charging, each item of the equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the HITES and the Contractor for correctness and completeness of installation and acceptability for charging, leading to initial pre-commissioning tests at Site. The pre-commissioning tests to be performed as per relevant I.S. given and shall be included in the Contractor's quality assurance programme.

### **11.02 Commissioning Tests**

- The available instrumentation and control equipment will be used during such tests and the Contractor will calibrate all such measuring equipment and devices as far as practicable. However, un-measurable parameters shall be taken into account in a reasonable manner by the Contractor for the requirement of these tests. The tests will be conducted at the specified load points and as near the specified cycle condition as practicable. The Contractor will apply proper corrections in calculation, to take into account conditions, which do not correspond to the specified conditions.
- All instruments, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Commissioning Tests shall be provided by the Contractor, free of cost.
- Pre-commissioning test shall be carried out as per relevant IS and/or as specified in the relevant clause.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining statutory clearances from the concerned authorities for commissioning of the equipment. However necessary fee shall be reimbursed by MoHFW on production of requisite documents.

## **12.0 PACKAGING**

All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of availability of Railway wagon/truck/trailer sizes in India should be taken account of the Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. Any demurrage, wharf age and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor. HITES takes no responsibility of the availability of any special packaging/transporting arrangement.

## **13.0 PROTECTION**

All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discoloration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either a metallic or a non-metallic protecting device. All ends of all valves and pipings and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage. The parts which are likely to get rusted, due to exposure to weather should also be properly treated and protected in a suitable manner.

## **14.0 FINISHING OF METAL SURFACES**

### **14.01 General**

All metal surfaces shall be subjected to treatment for anti-corrosion protection. All ferrous surfaces for external use unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the specification or specifically agreed, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. High tensile steel nuts and bolts and spring washers shall be electro galvanized. All steel conductors used for earthing/grounding (above ground level) shall be galvanized according to IS: 2629.

### **14.02 Hot Dip Galvanizing**

- The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 700 gm/sqm and minimum thickness of



---

coating shall be 85 microns.

- The galvanized surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discolored patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.
- After galvanizing drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanized parts of the earthing materials. Sodium dichromate treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.
- The galvanized steel shall be subjected to six one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS-2633.
- Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanizing tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.
  - Coating thickness,
  - Uniformity of zinc,
  - Adhesion test,
  - Mass of zinc coating.
- Galvanized material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanized surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of zinc rich paint at site shall not be allowed.

#### **14.03 Painting**

- All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphate in accordance with the IS-6005 "Code of practice for phosphating iron and sheet". All surfaces which will not be easily accessible after shop assembly shall beforehand be treated and protected for the life of the equipment. The surfaces, which are to be finished painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with at least two coats of primer. Oil, grease, dirt and swaf shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning. Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.
- After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, staving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be "flash dried" while the second coat shall be shoved.
- Powder coating/electrostatic painting of approved shade shall be applied.
- The exterior color of the paint shall be as per shade no.697 of IS-5 or as approved by Engineer-in-charge and inside shall be white or as approved by Engineer-in-charge. A small quantity of finishing paint shall be supplied for minor touching up required at site after installation of the equipments, if required.
- In case the Bidder proposes to follow his own standard surface finish and protection procedures or any other established painting procedures like electrostatic painting etc. the procedure shall be submitted along with the Bids for HITES's review and approval.

#### **15.0 HANDLING, STORING AND INSTALLATION**

- In accordance with the specific installation instructions as shown on manufacturer's drawings or as directed by the Purchaser or his representative, the Contractor shall unload, store, erect, install, wire, test and place into commercial use all the equipment included in the contract. Equipment shall be installed in a neat, workmanlike manner so that it is level, plumb, square and properly aligned and oriented.
- Contractor shall follow the unloading and transporting procedure at site, as well as storing, testing and commissioning of the various equipment being procured by him separately. Contractor shall unload, transport, store, erect, test and commission the

---

equipment as per instructions of the manufacturer's Engineer(s) and shall extend full co-operation to them.

- In case of any doubt/ misunderstanding as to the correct interpretation of manufacturer's drawings or instructions, necessary clarifications shall be obtained from the HITES. Contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to the equipment consequent for not following manufacturer's drawings/instructions correctly.
- Where assemblies are supplied in more than the one section, Contractor shall make all necessary connections between sections. All components shall be protected against damage during unloading, transportation, storage, installation, testing and commissioning. Any equipment damaged due to negligence or carelessness or otherwise shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.
- The Contractor shall submit to the HITES every week, a report detailing all the receipts during the weeks. However, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for any shortages or damages in transit, handling and/or in storage and erection of the equipment at Site. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor.
- The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the equipment/material until the same is handed over to the HITES in an operating condition after commissioning. Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the equipment/material while in storage as well as after erection until taken over by HITES, as well as protection of the same against theft, element of nature, corrosion, damages etc.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for making suitable indoor storage facilities, to store all equipment, which require indoor storage.
- The words 'erection' and 'installation' used in the specification are synonymous.
- Exposed live parts shall be placed high enough above ground to meet the requirements of electrical and other statutory safety codes.
- The minimum phase to earth, phase to phase and section clearance along with other technical parameters for the various voltage levels shall be maintained as per relevant IS.

#### **16.0 PROTECTIVE GUARDS**

Suitable guards shall be provided for protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and/or moving machine parts. All such guards with necessary spares and accessories shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purpose.

#### **17.0 DESIGN CO-ORDINATION**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best coordinated performance of the entire system. The basic design requirements are detailed out in this Specification. The design of various components, sub- assemblies and assemblies shall be so done that it facilitates easy field assembly and maintenance.

#### **18.0 DESIGN COORDINATION MEETING**

The Contractor will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, and the HITES/ MoHFW during the period of Contract. The Contractor shall attend such meetings at his own cost at New Delhi or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully co-operate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

#### **19.0 TOOLS AND TACKLES**

The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of all special tools and tackles for the erection, assembly, disassembly and maintenance of the equipments.

**CHAPTER D**  
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ELECTRICAL SERVICES- GENERAL**  
**REQUIREMENTS**

**1 GENERAL**

To provide a complete electrical system for the distribution of electric power from the point of supply (SEB), D.G.s to the utilization equipment, all as shown in the drawings and described in these specifications. The quantities mentioned in BOQ are tentative. It will be the bidder's responsibility to work out the exact quantities from drawings or from work site, which trade provides said equipment, materials, tools and labour.

**2 SCOPE**

The bidder shall supply, install and commission along with requisite spare, maintenance tools and tackles the following equipment and system in the Project. The scope also covers the detailed engineering and calculations of the various equipment/system mentioned hereunder and the same shall be approved by the HITES/Engineer-in-charge prior to execution of the job.

- 11 KV H.T. Switchboards.
- 11 KV Transformers
- Medium voltage switchgear.
- Battery and battery charger.
- Earthing.
- Lightning protection system.
- Capacitor with control panels.
- Synchronization and AMF pane.
- Laying and termination of H.T. cables.
- Laying and termination of L.T. cables.
- Conduiting for Fire Alarm and Public Address System
- Bus-duct / Rising Main / Distribution Boards / Sub-Distribution Board.
- Complete internal building wiring as per specification.
- Safety to personnel and equipment during both operation and maintenance.
- Reliability of Service.
- Minimum fire risk.
- Ease of maintenance and convenience of operation.
- Automatic protection of all electrical equipment through selective relaying system.
- Electrical supply to equipment and machinery within the design operating limits.
- Adequate provision for future expansion and modification.
- Maximum interchange ability of equipment.
- Fail-safe feature.
- Suitability for applicable environmental factors.

This specification defines the basic guidelines to develop a suitable electrical system as necessary for the commercial complex. All data required in this regard shall be taken into consideration to develop a detailed engineering of the system. Site conditions as applicable are mentioned elsewhere.

---

Compliance with these specifications and/or approval of any of the Contractor's documents shall in no case relieve the Contractor of his contractual obligations.

All work to be performed and supplies shall be affected as a part of contract requires specific approval/ review of HITES or his authorized representative. Major activities requiring approval/ review shall include but not be limited to the following:

The engineering activities shall comprise the submission for approval of the following:

- Basic engineering documents e.g. overall single line diagram, area classification drawing, overall cable layout, testing, type test report, guaranteed particulars of all equipment and maintenance manuals.
- Quality assurance procedures.
- Field testing and commissioning procedures.
- Basic engineering calculations viz. load analysis; load flow, fault level calculations, and voltage drop calculations during motor start-up/re-acceleration etc.
- Control and protection schemes.
- Load sharing and annunciation scheme,
- Sizing calculation for cable trays/cable trenches.
- Area-wise illumination level calculation and preparation of power supply distribution drawing.
- Calculation for earthing system and lightning protection.

**The Contractor shall be responsible for:**

- Detailed co-ordination with other services, shop drawings for various electrical layouts such as equipment layout, lighting layouts, cabling layouts, earthing and lightning protection layouts, including equipment installation and cable termination details etc. prior to start of work.
- Preparation of bill of materials for cabling, lighting, earthing and miscellaneous items etc.
- Cable schedule.
- Lighting/power panel schedule.
- Interconnection drawing.
- Protection co-ordination drawings/tables for complete power system.
- Shop inspection and testing procedures.
- Field testing and commissioning procedures.
- Preparation of as built drawings for all services.
- Any other work/activity which is not listed above however is necessary for completeness of electrical system.

### **3 CODES & STANDARDS**

The design engineering manufacturing and the installation shall be in accordance with established codes, sound engineering practices, and specifications and shall conform to the statutory regulations applicable in the country. Contractor shall obtain all approvals from statutory authorities' e.g. Electrical inspector, pollution control boards, SEB as applicable before commissioning of electrical/DGs.

- Indian Electricity Act.
- Indian Electricity Rules.
- Factory Act.
- Pollution Control Act.

IS-732: Code of practice for electrical wiring installation system voltage not

---



---

	exceeding 650V.
IS-3043:	Earthing.
IS-2309:	Code of practice for the protection of buildings and allied structure against Lightning
IS-7689:	Guide for control of undesirable static electricity.
IS-3716:	Insulation co-ordination application guide.
IS-8130:	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords. IS-
5831:	PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.
IS-3975:	Mild steel wire, strips & tapes for armouring cable. IS-
3961:	Current rating of cables
IS-694:	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working. Voltage up to and including 1100 volts.
IS-424- 1475 (F-3):	Power cable flexibility test.
IEC-439/IS-7098:	Specification for cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cable for working voltage up to 1.1 KV.
IS-1554:	PVC insulated cables up to 1100 volts.
IS-10810:	Test procedures for cables.
IS-6121:	Cable glands.
IS-10418:	Cable drums.
IEC-754(1):	FRLS PVC insulated cable.
ASTM-D-2863:	Standard method for measuring minimum oxygen concentration to support candle-like combustion of plastic (oxygen index).
ASTM-D-2843:	Standard test method for measuring the density of smoke from burning or decomposition.
ASTM E-662/IEC 754(A)	Standard test method for specific optical density of smoke generated by solid materials.
IEEE-383:	Standard for type test class-IE, electric cables, field splicers and connections for power generation station.
IS 13947/IEC 947:	Air circuit breaker/moulded case circuit breaker.
IS-8623:	Specification for factory built assemblies of switch gear and control gear for voltage upto and including 1000vac/1200vdc
IS 1018:	Switchgear and control gear selection/installation and maintenance
IS-1248:	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and testing accessories.
IS-13779:	Digital measuring instruments and testing accessories. IS-
3156:	Voltage transformer
IS-2705:	Current transformer for metering and protection with classification burden and insulation.
IS -2147:	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage. PART I, II, III Switchgear and control gear
IS-3427:	Metal enclosed switchgear and control gear
BS-162:	Safety clearance
IS-3202:	Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment.
IS-375:	Marking and arrangement for switchgear, bus bars, main connections

---

---

	and auxiliary wiring.
IS-722:	Ac electric meters
IS-3231 /IEC-255:	Electrical relays for power system protection.
5082:	Electrolytic copper/aluminium bus bars
IS-2834:	Capacitors
IS-2713:	Steel tubular pole
IS-335:	Specification for insulating oil
IS-3837:	Specifications for accessories for rigid steel conduit for electrical wiring.
IS-2026& 335:	Distribution transformer (PART I, II, III) GI/STEEL /PVC conduit pipe for electrical wiring.
IS-2274:	Code of practice for electrical wiring installation system voltages exceeding 650 volts.
IS-6665:	Code of practice for industrial lighting
IS-3646:	Interior insulation part 1&2
IS-1944:	Code of practice for lighting of public through fares.
IS-7752:	Guide for improvement of power factor consumer's installation.
IS-13346:	General requirement for electrical for explosive gas atmosphere.
IS-13408:	Code of practice for the selection, installation and maintenance of electrical apparatus for use in potentially explosive atmospheres
IS-12360:	Voltage and frequency for ac transmission & distribution system.
5572:	Classification of hazardous area for electrical installations.
IS-5571:	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous area.
4201:	Application guide for Current Transformer
IS-4146:	Application guide for Voltage Transformer
IS-10028:	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of transformer
8478:	Application guide for on load tap changer
IS-10561:	Application guide for power transformer
IS-1646:	Code of practice for fire safety of buildings electrical installation
3034:	Code of practice for fire safety of industrial building-electrical generating and distribution station
IP-30:	National electrical code (NEC) BIS publication.
IS-4722:	Rotating electrical machines.
IS-4889:	Method of determination of efficiency of rotating electrical machines.
IS-325:	Three phase induction motors.
IS-4729:	Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines.
IS-900:	Installation and maintenance of induction motors.
IS-4029:	Air break switches.
IS-2208-9224:	HRC cartridge fuses.
IS-2959:	Contactors.

---

---

IS-9537:	Rigid steel conduit.
IS-1030-1982:	Specification for carbon steel castings for general engineering purpose.
IS-1601/ BS-649:	Performance & testing of Internal Combustion (IC) engines for general purpose.
AIEE-606(1959):	Recommended specification for speed governing of I.C. engine generator units.

BS-5514/IS-3046 8528(Part-2): Reciprocating IC engine driven A.C. generators.

Any other standard may be followed provided it is equivalent or more stringent than the standards specified above.

In case of any deviation /conflict of this specification with the codes & standards, the following order of precedence shall govern.

- a) Specification, particular specification if any, and drawings.
- b) Indian regulations/codes and standards.

#### **4 SITE CONDITIONS**

i)	Design ambient	50 Deg. C. Maximum, 2 Deg. C. minimum
ii)	Relative Humidity	85% maximum
iii)	Site environment	Normal

## 5 DESIGN CRITERIA

### I Electrical Details of Incoming Supply

a	Supply Voltage	11 KV as per SEB approved.
b	Fault level (sym.) at supply of point (designed)	350 MVA (to be confirmed from State Electricity Board by Tenderer).
c	Neutral Earthing	Solid Earthing
d	Voltage Regulation	$\pm 10\%$
e	Frequency Regulations	$\pm 3\%$
f	Combined	$\pm 10\%$

### II L.T. Power Distribution Systems

a	Voltage	415 V / 240 V
b	Frequency	50 Hz
c	Neutral Earthing	Grounded
d	Short Circuit Fault withstand Capacity	10 KA - 50 KA (1 Sec.) as per B.O.Q. and specification.

### III Emergency Lighting (Battery Operated With Self Charger)

a	Voltage	12 V, DC
b	Source	Mains/D.G. Set

### IV Control Supply for Electrical System :- The various supply voltage to be used in the control panels for main equipment are

a	Spring Charge Motor	230 Volt A/C
b	Closing/Trip Coil	24 V DC / 230V AC
c	Alarm/ Indication/ Relay	24 V DC/ 230 V AC
d	Heaters	230 V AC

### V Power Supply Load Control / Distribution Panel. 433 V TPN / 240 V 1 phase A.C. (other supply if required shall be derived by package vendor

### VI Painting of Panel. Powder coating of approved shade

### VII Painting of Cable Tray & Structure Steel. Powder coated of approved shade



## **6 CABLE DETAILS**

- i.** Internal Wiring. Copper conductor PVC insulated 1.1 KV grade as called for in BOQ.
- ii.** Power Cables (L.T.). XLPE insulated Al. Armoured Cable as per BOQ.
- iii.** 11 KV. Aluminium conductor XLPE insulated armoured cable.
- iv.** Grounding Conductor. Copper/G.I. strip as per BOQ.
- v.** Lightning Conductor. G.I. Strip.

## **7 ACCURACY CLASS OF METERS**

- a** Revenue Meters. Class-0.5 or as per SEB approved.
- b** Ammeter, Voltmeter and Other Instruments. Class – I Digital / Analogue as per BOQ.

---

---

## **CHAPTER E**

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS - ELECTRIFICATION**

#### **SECTION –1: 11KV VCB SWITCHGEAR**

##### **1. SCOPE**

All the necessary Approvals & Liasoning for Load enhancement from present approved load to the required load shall be in the scope of the contractor. Only fee paid to the authority shall be reimbursed against the submission of the receipt and nothing shall be paid extra.

Manufacturing and supplying of integrated cubicle type metal clad, form 3 a, floor mounted and draw out type free standing, front operated indoor type 11 KV switchgear as per specifications given below:

The switchgear enclosure shall conform to degree of protection IP 4 X. The switchgear shall be made from MS sheet steel 2 mm thick (CRGO) and shall be folded and braced as necessary to provide a rigid support for all components.

The switchgear assembly shall form a continuous dead front line up of free standing vertical cubicles. Each cubicle shall have a lockable front hinged door and a removable bolted back cover. All covers and doors shall be provided with neoprene gaskets. Suitable arrangement for lifting of each cubicle shall be provided. Design and construction of the switchgear shall be such as to permit extension at either end.

Vacuum Circuit breaker shall be provided with surge arresting device for protection against lightning and switching over voltage. Two separate and distinct connections to earth shall be provided for each surge arrestor.

##### **2. STANDARDS AND CODES**

Updated and current Indian Standard Specifications and Codes of Practice will apply to the equipment and the work covered by the scope of this contract. In addition the relevant clauses of the Indian Electricity Act 2003, Indian Electricity Rules 1956, National Building Code 2005, National Electric Code 2008, Code of Practice for Fire Safety of Building (general): General Principal and Fire Grading – IS 1641 - 1988 as amended upto date shall also apply. Wherever appropriate Indian Standards are not available, relevant British and/or IEC Standards shall be applicable.

11000 volt Circuit Breaker: IS 13118; 1991

Metal Enclosed Switchgear and Control gear for voltages above 1000 volts:

IS 3427: 1969

Electrical Relays for Power System Protection

IS 3231: 1986 Voltage Transformers IS 3156: 1978

Current Transformers IS 2705: 1981

Rubber Mats for Electrical Works IS 5424: 1983 Danger

Notice Plate IS 2551: 1982

AC isolators and earthing switches IEC 129

AC metal enclosed Switchgear IEC 298

HT AC contactors

##### **3. BREAKER COMPARTMENT**

Vacuum Circuit Breaker shall be mounted in draw out truck with front plate which covers the cubicle when the breaker is in service position. This front plate shall be provided with view glass to facilitate observation of mechanical ON/OFF indication of Circuit breaker, Spring charged / discharged indication and operation counter.

---

Necessary orifice shall be provided for manual charging of the springs. ON/OFF push button for opening and closing of the circuit breaker shall also be provided. The draw out truck shall have two positions for the circuit breaker VIZ isolated / Test & Service.

4. BUS BAR COMPARTMENT

Bus bars of rectangular cross section of copper conductor supported by cast epoxy insulator to withstand full short circuit currents up to 18.4 KA for one second shall be provided at the rear. Bus bar chamber shall be provided with inter panel barriers with epoxy cast seal off bushings.

5. CT AND CABLE COMPARTMENTS

At the rear of the panel sufficient space shall be available to accommodate three numbers epoxy CT's of double core and two numbers three core cable termination. The cable entry shall be from the top / bottom.

6. SEPARATE COMPARTMENTS

Circuit breakers, instrument transformer, bus bars, cable etc shall be housed in a district different compartments as required for form 3 a, compartmentalization. All relays, switches, lamps, etc. comprising the control, indication and protective devices shall be housed in a separate compartment on the front of the cubicle.

7. TECHNICAL PARTICULARS OF VCB CIRCUIT BREAKER

Rated Current	-	630 A
Rated Voltage	-	11 KV
Rated Frequency	-	50 Hz
Rated Short Circuit breaking Current	-	18.4 KA for 1 Sec. Rated
short circuit making current	-	50 KA
Insulation Level (KV rms/KVP)	-	28KV / 75 KV

8. EARTHING SWITCH

Cable earthing switch shall be provided in the cable chamber and shall be operated from the front of the panel. The ON/OFF position of switch shall be indicated by mechanical indicator. The Earthing switch shall be suitably interlocked with the breaker, so that it can be operated only when the breaker is in OFF position.

Earthing switch shall also be provided on bus bar side. The ON/OFF Switch shall be indicated by mechanical indicator. The earthing switch shall be suitably interlocked with the breaker, so that it can be operated only when the breaker is in OFF position.

9. ISOLATING CONTACTS

The breaker isolating contacts shall consist of two parallel flat silver plated copper bars with ball point contacts to give a vertical tolerance of  $\pm 10$  mm.

10. LOW VOLTAGE PLUG AND SOCKET CONNECTOR

A twenty pin plug and socket connection along with flexible leads shall be provided to connect control instrumentation and interlock circuits on the breaker truck and in the panel. The plug and socket assembly shall be suitably interlocked with the truck positions like service and test/isolated position

11. INTERLOCKS

The following interlocks shall be provided:

- The truck cannot be moved from either test to service position or vice versa, when the circuit breaker is 'ON'.
- The circuit breaker cannot be switched 'ON' when the truck is in any position between test and service position.
- Front part of the truck cannot be removed when the breaker in 'ON' position.

- 
- The low voltage plug and socket cannot be disconnected in any position except test/isolated position.
  - The truck cannot be moved inside the panel, when the LT plug and socket is disconnected.
  - Earthing switch cannot be switched 'ON' when the truck is inside the panel.
  - The truck cannot be inserted when the earthing switch is 'ON'.

## 12. SAFETY DEVICES

The following Safety devices shall be provided for the safety of the operating personnel:

- Individual explosion vents shall be provided for breaker/bus bar/cable chambers on the top of the panel to let out the gases under pressure generated in case of fault inside the panel.
- Cubicle with front plate to withstand the pressure for internal arc fault as per PEHLA recommendation.
- Circuit breaker and sheet metal enclosure shall be fully earthed.
- Self-locking shutters shall be provided which shall close automatically when the truck is withdrawn to 'Test position' and no separate padlocking of the shutter shall be required.

## 13. PROTECTIVE EARTHING

The earthing connection between the truck and the cubicle shall be by means of sliding contacts so that the truck is earthed in the isolated position when inserted and remains earthed when the truck is pushed further into the connected position or when the truck is being withdrawn until the truck has moved part the isolated position.

## 14. CURRENT TRANSFORMER

### I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Accommodation shall be provided in the circuit breaker panel, to mount one set of dual ratio CT. Access to the CTS for cleaning, testing or changing shall be from the front, back or top of the panel.

### II. RATING

Dual ratio CTS of suitable burden (but each not less than 15 VA) shall be preferred with 5 amps secondary's.

Instrument Security Factor (ISF) of each CT shall not be more than 5.

The CT's shall conform to relevant Indian Standards. The design and construction shall be dry type, epoxy resin cast robust to withstand thermal and dynamic stresses during short circuits. CT terminals shall be shorting type. Current & voltage circuits shall be laid in separate wire ways. Secondary terminals of CTS shall be brought out to a suitable terminal block which will be easily accessible for terminal connections. Test terminal block shall be provided in the front side of the panel for testing purpose.

CT'S shall have 2 Nos. of cores for following application:

Core -1            for metering

Core -2            for over current & earth fault protection.

Class of accuracy of each winding

Metering class            1

Protection class            5P10

## 15. POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS

The potential transformers shall be confirming to IS 3156/ IEC 185. The primary windings of the potential transformers shall be insulated and shall be of the cast rest in type.

---

Potential transformer (PT'S) shall be mounted on a draw out trolley and housed in separate metal compartment and shall have control fuses on the H.V. side and a miniature circuit breaker on the L.V. side of the windings. HT HRC Control fuses shall be conforming to IS – 609385/ IEC – 282. Miniature Circuit breaker shall comply with IS – 608828/ IEC – 898.

Padlocking facilities shall be provided for both service and isolated position. The potential transformer shall be as specified below:

Ratio	:	11000/ V3/ 110/ V3/ 110 V
V A Burden	:	100 V A for 100/V3 and 110 V winding
Class	:	CL –1 for both the windings.
Basic Insulation level	:	28/75 KV
Over voltage factor	:	1.2 Continuous

Single phase PT'S shall be used and shall be connected in Star/ Star.

## 16. PROTECTION AND TRIPPING ARRANGEMENT

### PROTECTION

The protection and tripping arrangement of circuit breaker shall be :

- Numeric Type Instantaneous short circuit protection Device No.50 Range 500 – 2000% shall be provided on all phases.
- Numeric Type Back up over current protection for Phase faults Device No.51 Range 50 – 200% shall be provided on all phases.
- Numeric Type Ground fault protection Device No.50G with stabilizing resistor.CT's. Range 20 – 80% shall be provided.
- Lockout and trip supervisory relays etc shall be provided with manual reset facility.
- Auxiliary relay for transformer fault.
- Surge Arrestor

## 17. CONTROL WIRING

The control wiring shall be carried out with minimum 2.5 sq. mm. PVC insulated copper conductor cables. The wiring shall be securely fixed and neatly arranged to enable easy tracing of wires. Identification PVC ferrules shall be fitted to all wire terminals to render easy identification and facilitate checking in accordance with IS 5578 and 11353.

## 18. METERING INSTRUMENT PANEL ACCESSORIES

### METERING

Digital type Trivector meter of approved make shall be provided on the incomer feeder. Specification of the meter shall be as follows:

Accuracy	:	Class 0.2, compliant to revenue class certification. ANS I – C 12.20 – 1998 on all measurements.
	:	Real time measurement per phase & average V, I, PF, KW, KVAR, KVA
	:	Peak demand, sliding window. Protected.
	:	V & I unbalance, Phase reversal
	:	Time of Use (TOU) Power Quality

---

---

Measurement	:	Total Harmonics Logging & recordings for all measurement
	:	Interval or event-based, 32 channel measurement & recording
	:	Event logging
	:	"Bust" data recording
	:	Min/ Max recording
Alarming	:	Over & under measurement detection by 24 set point functions.
Multiport Communication:	:	One each of RS 485 and RS 232 ports.

## II. INSTRUMENT PANELS

The instrument panel shall be part of the housing. Relays, meters and instruments shall be mounted as per general arrangement drawings to be submitted by the vendors. They shall be of flush mounting type.

## III. INSTRUMENTATIONS

Digital type Power factor meter of class of 1.0 accuracy conforming to IS: 1248 shall be provided at incomer panel.

Digital type Ammeter of specified range to class 1.0 accuracy and 96 x 96 sq mm in size as per IS - 1248 shall be provided at both incomer and outgoing panels along with necessary selector switches.

Digital type frequency meter class of 1.0 accuracy conforming to IS:1248 shall be provided at incomer panel.

IV. The following minimum indication lamps shall be provided in the front of cubicle.

Breaker open / closed / tripped, spring charged, trip circuit healthy and control supply healthy. Lamps shall be clustered LED type and trip circuit supervision scheme shall be of continuous supervision type.

V. After meeting all necessary control and indication requirements 2 nos. NO and 2 nos.. NC auxiliary of the breaker shall be made available for the MoH&FW, wired up to terminal block.

VI. Separate MCB's shall be provided for lamps, heaters and other instrumentation etc. on each panel.

VII Anti-condensation space heaters suitable for operation on 240 V single phase, 50 Hz A.C. for each cubicle and with thermostat control one incandescent lamp with switch and 3 pin 5 amps plug socket.

## 19. DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR REVIEW/APPROVAL

Following drawings documents shall be submitted by the manufacturer for approval.

- General arrangement (GA) of equipment layout.
- Equipment list.
- Relay and metering system schematics.
- Supply and erection schedule.
- Catalogue and specification sheets.

## 20. QUALITY ASSURANCE

Vendor shall submit in substantial detail a quality assurance plan indicating all activities step by step at various manufacturing/fabrication stages to meet the requirement of this specification and various standards/regulations/practices to enable comprehensive assessment of its merits and reliability.

#### 21. TEST AT MANUFACTURERS WORKS

Copies of type tests and of routine tests carried out at manufacturer's works shall be furnished along with the delivery of the switchboards. Engineer-in-charges/MoH&FW reserves the right to get the switchboard inspected by their representative at manufacturer's works prior to dispatch to site to witness the routine tests, for which purpose the contractor shall provide the necessary facilities and also give due notice.

#### 22. TESTS AT SITE

Pre-commissioning tests as per manufacturer's recommendations shall be carried out on the switchboard a site after installation including but not restricted to the following.

- Physical checking of the switchboard including checking for damage or cracks in components, bolt tightness, gasket ting etc.
- Checking of vacuum bottles to ensure leak tightness
- Insulation testing of Bus bar supports by 2.5 kV megger
- Insulation testing of Control wiring by 1.1 kV megger.
- Testing of relays and CTs with secondary injection kit.
- Checking of breaker operation.
- Checking of earth continuity.
- High potential test / Pressure testing

---

---

## **SECTION -2 : DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

### **A. 11/0.433 KV OIL TYPE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER WITH ON LOAD TAP CHANGER MECHANISM WITH AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR**

#### **1 GENERAL**

The step down double wound core type transformers shall be suitable for Outdoor mounting with a voltage ratio of 11000/433 volts and of the naturally oil cooled with a Delta/Star configuration. The transformer shall comply with the regulations of IEC 76, B.S. 171 and I.S. 11171: 1985 as amended up to date.

#### **2 TRANSFORMER DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS**

##### **2.1 TRANSFORMER OPERATION**

The transformer shall be suitable for operation on 11 kV, 3 phase 50 cycle earthed system, connected Delta on H.V. side and star on the L.V. side with neutral brought out for independent Earthing (Vector Group DYN II). The transformer shall be suitable for continuous operation at the rated capacity under Site conditions.

##### **2.2 TRANSFORMER MATERIAL**

The material used in the manufacture of the transformer shall be of the best quality of their respective kind available as per standard specifications.

##### **2.3 CORE**

The core shall be built up with high grade non-aging, low loss and high permeability CRGO lamination special silicon steel suitable for transformers. After being sheared, the lamination shall be treated to remove all burs and shall be reannealed to remove all residual stresses. Each lamination shall be coated with a durable, insulating coating. Core assembly shall be provided with lugs suitable for lifting the complete core and coil assembly of the transformers. Core and coil shall be so fixed that there is permanent displacement of windings on other parts when the transformer is moved or during short circuit. Core frame parts shall be galvanized.

##### **2.4 WINDINGS**

The HV and LV windings shall be of copper conductors using highly densified glass fiber reinforcement. Temperature rise of winding shall not 50 deg C by resistance on continuous full load above ambient of 500C and temperature rise of oil shall not exceed 45 deg C above ambient of 50 deg C. Flux density at any point in winding and core shall not exceed 1.7 T on normal rated voltage and frequency.

##### **2.5 On Load Tap Changer (OLTC)**

The transformer shall be provided with an Automatic On Load Tap Changer (OLTC) with Remote Tap Changer Control (RTCC) facility. The OLTC suitable for an incoming voltage variation from +10% to -10% in 16 steps on H.V side so as to give a near constant voltage of 433 volt on the L.V. side. The OLTC shall be provided with automatic voltage sensing relay and shall be fully automatic in operation.

The OLTC shall be supplied with the first filling of the oil, oil surge relay, shut off valve for the OLTC oil surge relay, trip contracts, access windows for OLTC connection etc. The OLTC shall be provided with motorized / manual operation along-with handle for operating manually. Mechanical tap position indicator shall be provided.

OLTC shall be provided with remote / local operation facility with selector switch for remote/local operation. The Remote Tap Changer Control (RTCC) shall have remote indicator for the position of the steps and automatic voltage regulating relays. The RTCC shall have Push buttons for Raise and Lower. The RTCC shall have indicating lamps for :-

- Tap in progress
- Raise
- Lower



- Out of step indication

## 2.6 INSULATION CLASS

The insulation material used shall be insulation class 'A'.

## 2.7 TRANSFORMER TAPPINGS

'ON' load tap changing links on HV side. The tappings to be provided for variation on HV side from + 10% to – 10% in steps of 1.25% each.

## 2.8 TRANSFORMER CHARACTERISTICS

The no load voltage ratio of the transformer shall be 11000/433 volts and the percentage impedance shall not exceed 5% or as per IS.

## 2.9 TRANSFORMER TERMINATIONS

The transformer shall have self-supporting cable boxes with suitable glands and cable sockets for receiving 11,000 volt grade XLPE cables on the H.V. side as required.

On the MV side the transformer shall have a suitable self supporting terminal arrangement with extended bus-bars to receive 1100 volt grade PVC insulated and sheathed aluminium conductor armoured cable as specified.

## 2.10 TEMPERATURE RISE PARAMETERS

Thermistor sensors shall be embedded in the low voltage winding for warning and tripping, for temperature control. The temperature detectors shall be suitable for 24 volts D.C. The temperature rise when continuously operated of windings by resistance method shall not exceed 20 deg C over 50 deg C ambient for warning and 45 deg C over 50 deg C ambient for tripping.

## 2.11 TRANSFORMER FITTINGS

The transformer along-with OLTC shall be manufactured in accordance with the requirements as specified in the Standards stated above and shall be fitted with:

1. Diagram and Rating plate
2. Lifting Lugs.
3. Two earthing terminals on either side of the tank.
4. Four bidirectional rollers on the under carriage for movement.
5. Winding Temperature Indicator with alarm contacts for alarm and trip circuits.
6. Externally operated tapping switch with position indicator & locking arrangement.
7. Terminal marking plate.
8. Jacking Lugs.
9. H.V. cable box for 3 core XLPE cable as required.
10. L.V. cable box suitable for reception of PVCA armoured cables or chamber for receiving bus duct as required.
11. Oil conservator with drain plug.
12. Oil filling hole and cap.
13. Filter valve with plug.
14. Drain valve with plug or cover plate.
15. Oil level indicator with minimum marking.
16. Dehydrating breather ( Silica gel breather)
17. Air release valve.
18. Explosion vent.

- 
19. Thermometer pocket with plug.
  20. 150 mm dial type contact thermometer with maximum temperature indicator and alarm and trip contacts for oil temperature.
  21. Buchholz relay of double float type with alarm and trip contacts and M.S. box for terminating control cables of 4 x 2.5 sq. mm. size.
  22. L. V. Neutral bushing
  23. Shut-off valve between Buchholz relay and conservator.

The transformer shall be complete with the first filling of insulating oil as per IS 335 -1983 including makeup fill at site.

#### 2.12 TRANSFORMER GUARENTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

The following guaranteed technical particulars of the transformer shall be furnished.

- a) Core loss
- b) Load loss
- c) Percentage Impedance

#### 2.13 TRANSFORMER TESTING

Prior to acceptance and dispatch of the transformer, the MoH&FW reserves the right to witness the routine tests at manufacturer's works. The transformer shall be subjected to the following routine tests as per relevant Standards at the manufacturers Works. The test certificates shall be submitted to the HITES/Engineer-in-charges for approval prior to dispatch. Except type test.

- a) Measurement of Winding Resistance
- b) Ratio polarity and phase relationship
- c) No load and load losses
- d) Impedance voltage
- e) No load and load current
- f) Insulation resistance
- g) Induced over voltage withstand
- h) Separate source voltage withstand

In addition type test certificate for following parameters shall also be submitted to HITES/ Engineer-in-charges for record. Any type test if specifically asked for by HITES, shall be carried out on the equipment covered by this contract shall be done at extra cost prior to dispatch.

- a) Temperature Rise
- b) Impulse voltage withstands.

#### 2.14 INSTALLATION

The transformer shall be installed as per the manufacturers instruction manual and shall conform to the requirements of IS 10028: 1981.

Transformer and all other accessories shall be handled carefully in its upright position as indicated on the packing cases. Lifting lugs and jacking pads shall be use for lifting the transformer. Utmost care shall be taken in proper application of jacks. Where transformer is dragged or pulled on sleeper or rollers, the traction eyes provided at the bottom frame shall be used with suitable wire ropes and shackles.

Transformer shall be mounded on concrete plinth/foundation prepared for the purpose. Rollers shall be checked and locked to prevent movement of the transformer after being positioned after on the plinth.

The transformer cable end boxes shall be sealed to prevent entry of moisture.

---

The transformer neutral and body earthing shall be as per the requirements of IS 3043- 1966 and the Local Inspecting Authorities

#### 2.15 COMMISSIONING TESTS

The following tests shall be carried out prior to commissioning at site by third party

- a) Insulation resistance of the winding between phases and phase and earth on the H.T. side.
- b) Winding resistance of all the windings on all tap positions.
- c) Voltage ratio test shall be carried out by applying low voltage on H.T. side and measuring the voltage between phases and phase and neutral on the L.T. side for every tap setting.
- d) On commissioning of the transformer the following readings shall be taken
  - MV side voltages at all tap settings
  - Temperature rise under no load conditions
- e) Transformer oil test
- f) If necessary, the transformer shall be heated by applying low voltage on the HT side and shorting the LT side. This shall be done for a period of 48 hours or till all the moisture has been removed from the transformer.

### **3.0 L.T. PANELS & SWITCHGEARSGENERAL**

The contractor shall consider the following details in their scope of works no additional cost shall be paid, wherever required:

- Supporting rigid steel framework.
- Cubicle type, 14 gauge CRCA sheet steel enclosed.
- Complete with interconnections and distribution bus bars.
- Proper bonding to earth.
- Painting/ lettering on Breakers and distribution boards, the location they serve, providing on each panel its circuit diagram.
- Providing cable clamps / supports within distribution boards cable alley.
- TPN ACB's / MCCB's shall mean 3 pole ACB's / MCCB's with adequate size of neutral link.
- All MCB's /MCCB shall be of minimum KA breaking capacity as per CPWD General Specification Part-IV Substation
- All motor feeders MCCBs shall be of motor duty.
- Distribution panels shall be Powder Coated with Siemens gray paint shade no. RAL-7032 of IS-5 or as per direction of EIC.
- Degree of protection for following type of distribution panel enclosure shall be as per IS: 13947-1993.
- All MCCB's shall be provided with operating mechanism for door interlock.
- Current density of aluminium shall be 0.8amp per sqmm for rated current of bus bars and current density of copper shall be 1 sq.mm for 1.2 amps for rated current of bus bars.
- Tinned copper earth bus shall be provided through out the length of each board.
- All measuring instruments (Meters) shall be of digital electronic with LED of approved make and compatible with BAS.
- All hinged door shall be earthed through 2.5 sq mm tinned braided copper wire.

- 
- All panels shall have provision of the following:
  - Pad locking of Switch board doors.
  - Pad locking of MCCB's handles in "OFF" Position.
  - Additional set of C.T.s, potential free contacts, connectors, contactors with wiring etc are to be provided for BAS including space required for various transducers in Main Switch Board sections. Only transducers shall be supplied by BAS contractor.
  - All MCB's used for protection of resistive and lightly inductive load shall be type "B" characteristic and inductive (motor) load shall be of type "C" characteristic and discharge lamps and UPS etc. shall be of type D characteristic.
  - All incoming and outgoing air circuit breakers shall be placed on middle portion of the vertical in single tier formation.
  - All PTs / control transformer shall be provided with centre tap earth secondary.
  - All DOL & Star-Delta Starters shall be provided with SPPR (single phase preventer relay) and 2 nos. of Aux. Contacts for Remote operation/monitor.
  - The Panel fabricator shall provide Al./ Copper Bus-bars link from Breakers wherever more than two nos. of cables are terminated in the breakers.
  - Readymade 16SWG Sheet steel Enclosure with cut out For MCBs
  - The breaking capacity of MCCB's are mentioned panel wise. All MCCB's shall be with thermal magnetic releases upto 200 amps and microprocessor based above 200 amps capacity, unless specified otherwise.

Medium voltage switch boards/distribution boards, the combination of both these and components shall conform to the equipments of the latest revision including amendments of the following codes and standards.

The drawings, specification and BOQ complement each other and which is shown or called for one shall be interpreted as being called for on both. Material, if any, which may not have been specified but fairly required to make a complete assembly of switch gear as shown on the drawing, specifications shall be construed as being required and no extra charges shall be payable on this account.

#### **CODES & STANDARDS**

The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all the currently applicable statues, safety codes, relevant Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS), British Standards (B.S.), International Duro Technical Commission (IEC) Publication, NEMA, IDE & DEMA standard as amended upto date.

- a) IS: 13947- 1993/IEC 60947-1989: Air circuit breaker/moulded case circuit breaker.
- b) IS: 3156 Voltage transformers.
- c) IS: 2705 Current transformers for metering and protection with classification Part-I, II burden and insulation & III 1964
- d) IS: 9224 Low voltage fuse and protection.
- e) IS: 3231 Specification for electrical relays for power system protection.
- f) IS: 8623 Specification for factory built assemblies of switchgear and control gear for voltage upto and including 1000-V AC/1200 V-DC.
- g) IS: 4237 General requirements for switch gear and control gear for voltage not exceeding gear.
- h) IS: 2147 Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switch gear and control gear.
- i) IS:1018 Switchgear and control gear selection/installation and maintenance.

- 
- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| j) IS: 1248  | Direct acting electrical indicating instruments.  |
| k) IS: 375   | Arrangement for switchgear, bus bars, main connections, auxiliary wiring and marking.       |
| l) IS: 2959  | AC contactors for voltage not exceeding 1000V.  |
| m) IS: 5578  | Guide for marking of insulated conductors.  |
| n) IS: 11050 | Guide for forming system of marking and identification of conductors & apparatus terminal.  |
| o) IS: 1248  | Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and Testing accessories. |
| p) IS: 600   | Code of practice for phosphating of iron & steel.   |

The board shall be metal enclosed single front, indoor, floor mounted, free standing type or wall mounting type as mentioned in BOQ. The panel shall be designed for a degree of protection of IP-55. However bus bar chamber shall have IP: 42 degree of protection incase bus bar rating exceed 1600 Amps. Keeping in view the operating height of the top switch 1750 mm from finish floor. 400mm clear space shall be left throughout the panel at bottom. The cold rolled sheet steel will be of 2mm thick. The structure shall be mounted on a rigid base frame of folded sheet steel of minimum 3mm thickness and 50mm height.

All cutouts and covers shall be provided with synthetic rubber gaskets (preferably neoprene).

The panel shall be divided into distinct vertical sections each comprising of:

- i) Complete enclosed bus bar compartment for running horizontal and vertical bus bars.
- ii) Complete enclosed switchgear compartment one for each circuit for housing air circuit breaker, MCCB/MPCB with starters etc.
- iii) Compartment for power and control cables of at least 300mm width covering entire height provided.
- iv) The panel shall have sufficient space at least 20% of outgoing feeders for future use.

The front of each compartment shall be provided with hinged single leaf door with locking facilities. Panel shall be provided with suitable lifting facilities. Isolators and MCCB/ACBs and accessories shall be of fixed/draw out type as per BOQ.

Each feeder shall have compartmentalized or non-compartmentalized for MCB feeders only. Ri-tall type with separate construction cable entry shall be from top/bottom (3mm thick gland plate with suitable numbers & sizes of knockout holes (as called for in schematic/ fabrication drawings) shall be provided.

The panel shall be provided with three phase buses & neutral bus bars of high conductivity electrolytic copper/Aluminium sections throughout the length of the panel & shall be adequately supported and braced to withstand the stressed due to the short circuit current of 35 KA rms. for 1 sec. as called for in BOQ/Data Sheet. Maximum temperature rise of bus bars and bus bar connection while carrying rated current shall not exceed 40 Deg.C over an ambient temperature of 50 Deg.C. The Current density of Bus Bar shall be 1.0 Amp/mm<sup>2</sup> for Aluminium and 1.5 Sq.mm/mm<sup>2</sup> for copper.

The minimum clearance in air between phases and between phases and earth for the entire run of the bus bar connections shall be 32mm minimum. Bus bars support insulators shall be made of non-hydroscopic non-combustible track resistant and high strength SMC or polyester fiberglass moulded material.

All bus bars shall be colour coded as per IS: 375.

Copper /G.I./Aluminium earth bus of suitable size shall be provided at the bottom of the panel throughout the length. Similarly suitable size of strip in each vertical section for earthing the individual equipment/accessories shall be provided and connected to main horizontal bus.

Sheet steel hinged lockable doors shall be interlocked with MCCB to prevent opening of the panel when MCCB is on position. Safety interlock with operating handle shall be provided.

---

Contactors shall be electromagnetic type with interrupted duty as per IS: 2959. The main contacts shall be of silver or silver alloy, provided with minimum 2 NO and 2 NC auxiliary contacts. The push button should be of shrouded type and each should be provided with 1 NO and 1 NC contact. Colour coding shall be as per IS: 6875 (Part-II).

**General Note for ACBs/MCCBs/MCBs**

Preferred Specification/Selection of Air Circuit Breaker and Moulded Case Circuit Breakers; These should be confirmed entering into the agreements:-

- (I) MCCBs: MCCBs should preferably be used for loads below 800 Amperes.
  - (1) Upto 160 A MCCBs shall be of > 20 Ka (Ics=Icu) at 433 V Short Ckt. Current rating and should be Thermal Magnetic.
  - (2) From 200 A- 250 A MCCBs shall be of > 35 Ka (Ics= Icu) at 433 V Short Ckt. Current rating and should be Thermal Magnetic.
  - (3) From 300A0 onwards MCCBs shall be of > 50 Ka (Ics=Icu) at 433 V Short Ckt. Current rating and should be microprocessor based having over load and shortcircuit protection. If used as incomer should also have earth fault protection & time delay. Earth leakage modules are not acceptable.
- (II) ACBs: From 800 A onwards ACBs shall normally (MCCBs should be used judiciously for such loads) be used. These should have 50 Ka (Icu=Ics) Short Ckt. Current rating with microprocessor based overload, short circuit and earth fault protection at 415 volts, 50 Hz

**ACB (IEC 60947-2; IS 13947)**

The circuit breaker shall be of air break type in order to eliminate fire and explosion risk and shall comply with the IEC with a rupturing capacity of not less than 35 MVA at 415 volts or as specified elsewhere (The service short circuit breaking capacity shall be as specified and equal to the short circuit with stand value Ics = Icu). The breaker shall be provided with variable microprocessor based releases within built fault differentiation for integral over load, short circuit and earth fault & other protection as called for in BOQ, LED indication for type of fault, CT's for protection and measurement class as called for in BOQ, and LCD display of curves and parameters. Electrical endurance without maintenance shall be greater than 2000 cycles.

Mechanical & electrical anti pumping devices shall be provided in breaker, as required.

The breaker shall have memory for logging history for type of fault, load, time & date and the Vendor shall mention in the data sheet for no. of loggings available in the breaker memory.

The breaker shall consist of a horizontal draw out pattern triple/four pole, fully interlocked, independent manual/motorized spring operated mechanism. The mechanism should be such that the circuit breaker is at all times free to open immediately. The trip coil is energized. Current carrying parts should be silver plated and suitable arcing contacts shall be provided to protect the main contact arc-chutes for each pole shall be provided and shall be lifted out for the inspection of main and arcing contact.

Self-aligning cluster type isolating contacts shall be provided on breaker for interlocking protection metering and for any other purposes. The breaker should have 3 distinct positions - SERVICE/TEST/ISOLATED within the cubicle.

The ACB shall be with molded housing class II front fuse and shall be suitable for Isolation as per the annexure 7.1.2 in the standard.

Breaker shall be provided with automatic safety shutters to screen the main live contact when the breaker is withdrawn. The frame of the circuit breaker could be positively earthed when the breaker is racked into the cubicle.

The following safety arrangements shall be provided for the safety of the personnel to prevent mal-operation.

- i) Interlock to prevent the truck from being withdrawn or replaced except in the fully isolated position.
- ii) Interlock to prevent earth connection from being made by the earthing device except

---

breaker is open.

- iii) Interlock to prevent the breaker being closed unless it is fully raised.
- iv) Interlock to prevent the breaker from being made alive without its rack in position.

### Protection Releases

Self-powered & true RMS sensing microprocessor based release with following features.

- a) **Incomer ACB of Panels:** Long time short circuit protection with time delay. Instantaneous and earth fault protection with LCD display to show RMS current in all three phases, neutral (for 4pole) simultaneously. The other features of the release to be as under.

- The release should display distinct fault indication for each type of tripping for faster fault diagnosis and reduce down time & should protect ACB from over temperature and Phase unbalance.
- Release should provide contact wear indication in display no. of operation seen by the breaker for case of maintenance.
- The release shall be self-diagnosis & should provide fault history including cause of fault as well as level of fault current. It should be possible to store minimum 20 last trip data with nonvolatile memory.
- The protection setting of release should be accessible to change locally.
- LCD display should be at least 4 line display and should be able to display current in all the 3 phases and neutral (4 pole) simultaneously.

- b) **For Outgoing ACB feeder:**

Long time Short circuit protection with time delay (for discrimination), instantaneous. The other features of the release to be as under.

The release should have distinct fault indication for each type of tripping for faster fault diagnosis and reduced down time and shall protect ACB from over temperature and phase unbalance.

- Operation counter
- Alarm and warning indication

Type test certificate: The ACB's shall be type tested and certified for compliance to IS: 13947/equivalent / EC standard from Indian / International testing authority, supplier to submit certificate of the same.

### MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER (MCCB)

MCCB shall conform to the latest IS13947-1993/IEC 60947. The Service Short Circuit Breaking Capacity (Ics at 415 VAC) should be as specified.

MCCB shall be Current Limiting and comprise of Quick Make – Quick Break switching mechanism & Double Break Contact system. The arc extinguishing device and the tripping unit contained in a compact, high strength, heat resistant, flame retardant, insulating molded case with high withstand capability against thermal and mechanical stresses. All MCCBs shall be capable of defined variable overload short circuit and earth fault adjustment with thermo- magnetic releases upto 250A and with electronic release above 250A onwards.

The Service Short Circuit Breaking Capacity (Ics at 415 VAC) should be as called for in BOQ and is the required minimum value for that feeders/ panel, however if the rating of feeder mentioned is not available, the contractor shall use next higher rating without any extra charges. The service short circuit breaking capacity shall be equal to ultimate breaking capacity of MCCB, i.e.  $I_{cs} = 100\%I_{cu}$

The trip command shall override all other commands. MCCB shall employ maintenance free double break contact system to minimize the let thru' energies and capable of achieving discrimination upto the full short circuit capacity of downstream MCCB. The manufacturer shall provide both the discrimination tables and let thru' energy curves. The MCCB shall not be restricted to Line/Load connections.

---

The handle position shall give positive indication of 'ON', 'OFF' or 'Tripped' thus qualifying to disconnection as per the IS/IEC indicating the true position of all the contacts. In case of 4 pole MCCB the neutral shall be defined and capable of offering protection upto full rating. The remote tripping coil should be of continuous duty. The general-purpose control switch shall be provided for ON/OFF Auto/Manual. The switch shall be provided with engraving plates on the front with the complete inscription.

The switch shall be normally a fixed control box type heavy-duty unit.

Indicating lamps shall be of the panel mounting, LED type and shall have execution plates marked with its function wherever necessary. The color of the lamp cover shall be red for 'ON' and green for 'OFF' indicating lamps shall be provided with series resistor. MCCB shall be provided with interlocking devise for interlocking the door of switchboard. Following shall be included if specified in the drawing or in the schedule of quantities:

- Under voltage trip
- Shunt trip
- Alarm Switch
- Auxiliary switch

## **CONTACTORS**

The contactors should comply with the latest IEC947-4 and the corresponding IS13947-4 standards. They shall have UL and CSA approval. The contactors should be rated for AC3 duty at 415V and 50Hz. The contacts should be fast closing and fast opening type. The making and breaking capacity values of the contactors should be as follows (as per IEC947-4):

For AC3 Duty

- Making Capacity equal to or more than 10 Ie
- Breaking Capacity equal to or more than 8 Ie

For AC4 Duty

- Making Capacity equal to or more than 12 Ie
- Breaking Capacity equal to or more than 10 Ie

The contactors should be capable of frequent switching and should operate without derating at 600C for AC3 applications. They should be climate proof as standard. The coil of the contactor should have class H insulation to support frequent switching.

The rated voltage of the contactor shall be equal or superior at 690 V, and rated insulation voltage shall be 690 V. The rated impulse voltage of the contactor should be 8 KV.

The contactor should be modular in design with minimum inventory requirements and built in mechanically interlocked 1NO 1NC auxiliary contact up to 32A. They should be suitable for the addition of auxiliary contacts and other electrical auxiliaries without any compromise on the performance or the operation of the contactors. The contactors from 4 KW to 400 KW will be associated with the same auxiliary contact block range.

Wherever D.C control is required, the contactor should have wide range (0.7 to 1.25Uc) D.C coil with built in interference suppression as standard.

The control and power terminals should be at separate layers preferably with colour coding (black for power and white for control)

All contactors power connection will be finger safe (IP2X) as standard.

They should be capable of being integrated into automated system (PLCs etc.) without any interposing components in minimum operating conditions.

The thermal over load relay if used will be directly mounting under the contactor without any specific connections.

## **NAME PLATES & LABELS**



- i) Panel and all modules shall be provided with prominent engraved identification plates. The module identification designation. For single front switchboards, similar panel and board identification labels shall be provided at the rear also.
- ii) All nameplates shall be of non-rusting metal or 3-ply lamicold, with white engraved lettering on black background. Inscription and lettering sizes shall be subject to MoHFW's approval.
- iii) Suitable stencilled paint marks shall be provided inside the panel/module identification of all equipments in addition to the plastic sticker labels. These labels shall be partitioned so as to be clearly visible and shall have the device number, as mentioned in the module wiring design.

## **PAINTING**

All steel work shall be pretreated in tanks and finally powder coated of approved shade.

## **WIRING**

Control and protective wiring shall be done with copper conductor PVC insulated 1100 volts grade multi-stranded flexible wire of 2.5sq.mm cross section. The colour coding shall be as per latest edition of IS: 375.

Each wire shall be identified by plastic ferrule. All wire termination shall be made with type connection. Wire shall not be taped or spliced between terminal points.

Terminal blocks shall preferably be grouped according to circuit function and each terminal block group shall have at least 20% spare capacity.

Not more than one wire shall be connected to any terminal block. All doorframe of L.T. switchboard shall be earthed with bare braided copper wire.

## **TESTING & INSPECTION**

After completion of all work at the manufacturer's works the switchboards shall be inspected and tested in presence of Purchaser's representative. However, stage inspection may be carried out from time to time to check progress of work and workmanship. The following tests shall be carried out:

- i) All routine tests specified in relevant Indian/British Standards shall be carried out on all circuit breakers.
- ii) Test for protective relay operation by primary or secondary injection method.
- iii) Operation of all meters.
- iv) Secondary wiring continuity test.
- v) Insulation test with 1000 Volts megger, before and after voltage test.
- vi) HV test on secondary wiring and components on which such test is permissible (2KV for one minute)
- vii) Simulating external circuits for remote operation of breaker, remote indicating lights and other remote operations, if any.
- viii) Measurement of power required for closing/trip coil of the breaker.
- ix) Pick up and drop out voltages for shunt trip and closing coils.
- x) CT Polarity test.

Vendor shall provide all facilities such as power supply, testing instruments and apparatus required for carrying out the tests. Required copies of test certificates for all the tests carried out along with copies of type test certificates and certificates from Sub-Vendor for the components procured from them are to be submitted before dispatch of switchboards.

## **DRAWINGS AND INFORMATION**

The Vendor shall furnish following drawings/documents in accordance with enclosed requirements:

- i) General Arrangement drawing of the Switchboard, showing front view, plan, foundation plan, floor cutouts/trenches for external cables and elevations, transport sections and weights.
- ii) Sectional drawings of the circuit breaker panels, showing general constructional features, mounting details of various devices, bus bars, current transformers, cable boxes, terminal boxes for control cables etc.
- iii) Schematic and control wiring diagram for circuit breaker and protection including indicating devices, metering instruments, alarms, space heaters etc.
- iv) Terminal plans showing terminal numbers, ferrules markings, device terminal numbers, function etc.
- v) Relay wiring diagrams.
- vi) Equipment List.

Vendor shall furnish required number of copies of above drawings for Purchaser's review, fabrication of switch boards shall start only after Purchaser's clearance for the same. After final review, required number of copies and reproducible shall be furnished as final certified drawings.

The information furnished shall include the following:

- i) Technical literature giving complete information of the equipment.
- ii) Erection, Operation and Maintenance Manual complete with all relevant information, drawings and literature for auxiliary equipment and accessories, characteristics curves for relays etc.
- iii) A comprehensive spare parts catalogue.

#### **TOOLS**

One complete set of all special or non-standard tools required for installation, operation and maintenance of the switchboard shall be provided. The manufacturer shall provide a list of such tools with his quotation.

#### **SPARES**

The manufacturer/tenderer shall also supply a complete list of commissioning spares and tools. The same shall be included in the bid price. No extra payment shall be made on account of non-availability of spares during commissioning.

#### **QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Quality Assurance shall follow the requirements of MoHFW/ HITES as applicable.

Quality Assurance involvement will commence at enquiry and follow through to completion and acceptance thus ensuring total conformity to Purchaser's requirements.

#### **DEVIATIONS**

Deviation from specification must be stated in writing at the quotation stage.

In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the requirements of the specifications are met without exception.

### **4.0 BATTERY & BATTERY CHARGER**

#### **1. SCOPE**

The specifications give details of the Battery Charger suitable for HT/ LT Panels. The batteries are housed in the Bottom Compartment of the Battery Charger. Sealed maintenance Free Batteries upto 24V – 200AH or Lead Acid Batteries upto 24V – 150AH can be housed in the Battery Compartment. The Battery Charger is a composite Battery Charger cum DC Distribution Board.

#### **2. GENERAL**

The Battery Charger shall be Float cum Boost type, Thyristor controlled. The Charger shall have selector switch for Auto Float – Boost/Manual Float/Manual Boost Mode of operation. During Auto Float – Boost Mode, Automatic Changeover shall take place from Float Mode to Boost Mode and vice – versa. This means that when the Batteries are fully charged the charging shall automatically change from Boost charge to Trickle charge.

### Construction Feature

Float cum Boost Charger and DC Distribution Board shall be housed in Sheet Steel Cubicle with Panels of 1.6mm thickness, louvers for ventilation, gland plate will be provided for cable entry from bottom. The cubicle shall be painted in Siemens Grey Shade. The Battery Charger shall be divided into two Compartments. The Upper Compartment shall house the Battery Charger & DCDB with all the necessary controls. The Lower Compartment shall be suitable for housing the Batteries.

### Performance

- a. The D.C. Output Voltage of Float/Boost Charger shall be stabilized to within  $\pm 2\%$  for A.C. Input variation of 230V  $\pm 10\%$ , frequency variation of 50 Hz  $\pm 5\%$  and D.C. Load variation of 0 – 100%. The Voltage Regulation shall be achieved by a constant voltage regulator having fast response SCR controlled. The ripple content in output shall be within 3% of D.C. Output Nominal Voltage.
- b. There shall be provision to select Auto Float/Manual Float /Manual Boost Modes. During Auto Float Mode the Battery Charging shall automatically changeover from Boost Mode to Float Mode and vice – versa. During Manual Float/Boost Modes it shall be possible to set the output volts by separate potentiometers.
- c. The Battery Charger shall have automatic output Current Limiting feature.

### Components

The Battery Charger shall essentially comprise of the following:

- a. 1 No. Double Pole ON/OFF MCB at A.C. Input.
- b. 1 No. Pilot Lamp to indicate Charger ON.
- c. 1 No. MAIN TRANSFORMER: Double Wound, naturally air – cooled, having Copper winding.
- d. 1 Set Single Phase full wave Bridge Rectifier consisting of 2 nos. Diodes and 2 nos. SCR's, liberally rated, mounted on Heat Sinks and complete with Resistor/Condenser network for surge suppression.
- e. 1 No. Rotary Switch to select AUTO FLOAT/MANUAL FLOAT/ MANUAL BOOST. During Auto Float Mode Automatic Changeover shall take place from Float Mode to Boost Mode and vice – versa.
- f. 1 Set Solid state constant potential controller to stabilize the DC Output Voltage of the Float cum Boost Charger at  $\pm 2\%$  of the set value for AC Input Voltage variation of 230V  $\pm 10\%$ , Frequency variation of  $\pm 5\%$  from 50Hz and simultaneous Load Variation of 0 - 100% and also complete with Current Limiting Circuit to drop the Float Charger Output Voltage upon overloads to enable the Battery to take over.
- g. 1 No. Electronic Controller to automatically changeover Battery Charging from Boost to Float and vice – versa.
- h. 1 No. DC Ammeter and Toggle Switch to read Charger Output Current and Battery Charge / discharge current.
- i. 1 No. Moving Coil DC Voltmeter to read the DC Output Voltage.
- j. 2 Set Potentiometer to adjust the output Voltage during Manual / Auto Float and Boost Modes.
- k. 1 No. Double Pole ON/OFF MCB at Charger Output.
- l. Dc Distribution Board :-

---

INCOMER: 1 No. 63A DP MCB, as called for in BOQ.

OUTGOING: Suitable No. 16A/20A DP MCB, as called for in BOQ.

**Alarm Annunciation:**

Visual and Audible Alarm with Manual Accept/Reset Facility shall be provided for the following:

- a) A.C. Mains Fail.
- b) Charger Fail.
- c) Load/Output overvolt.

RATING :

A C INPUT : 230V □10% AC 50 Hz Single Phase

D C OUTPUT : To Float/Boost charge 24V / 100AH

Batteries and also supply a continuous load

CURRENT RATING : 15.0 Amps

FLOAT MODE : 27.0 V Nominal (Adj. between 24.0 – 28.0V)

BOOST MODE : 28.0 V Nominal (Adj. between 24.0 – 30.0 V)

Voltage Regulation: □ 2% of the set value

RIPPLE : Less than 3%.

For 24V / 100 AH Batteries the Charger Rating is given in the Specification for Batteries of other capacities refer to the Table as given below:

BATTERY CAPACITY	CHARGING RATING
24V / 40AH	10.0 Amp.
24V / 60AH	15.0 Amp.
24V / 100AH	15.0 Amp.
24V / 120AH	20.0 Amp.
24V / 150AH	25.0 Amp.
24V / 200AH	30.0 Amp.

**5.0 EARTHING**

All electrical equipment is to be earthed by connecting two earth tapes from the frame of the equipment to a main earth ring. The earthing ring will be connected via several earth electrodes. The cable armour will be earthed through cable glands. Earthing shall be in conformity with provision of rules 32, 61, 62, 67 & 68 of Indian Electricity Rules 1956 and as per IS-3843-1966.

The following shall be earthed:

- 1. Transformer & D.G. Set neutrals.
- 2. Transformer Housing.
- 3. H.T. Panels.
- 4. Non-current carrying metallic parts of electrical equipment such as switchgear, bus ducts, rising mains, panel boards, motor control centres, power panels, distribution boards, cable trays, metal conduits, welding sockets etc.
- 5. Generator & motor frames.
- 6. All fixtures, sockets outlets, fans, switch boxes and junction boxes etc. shall be earthed with PVC insulated copper wire as specified in item of work. The earth wires ends shall be

---

connected with solder less bottle type copper lugs.

7. The third pin of Outlets on UPS shall be provided with a separate PVC insulated Cu. Wire (green with yellow stripe) as Isolated ground earth wire apart from the earthing of box.

The earth connections shall be properly made. A small copper loop to bridge the top cover of the transformer and the tank shall be provided to avoid earth fault current passing through fastened bolts, when there is a lightning surge, high voltage surge or failure of bushings.

The shop drawing for earthing system shall be prepared by the contractor and be got approved by MoHFW/Engineer-in-charge. The work shall be done in accordance with approved drawings.

All earth electrodes shall be given to a depth sufficient to reach permanently moist soil. Their location shall be marked and approval taken from Engineer-in-Charge before excavation for the same.

The earth electrodes shall be tested for earth resistance by means of a standard earth test ohms meter. All tests shall take place during the dry months, preferably after a protected dry spell.

The resistance between earthing system and the general mass of earth shall not be greater than 1 ohm.

The earth loop resistance to any point in the electrical system shall not be in excess of 1 ohm in order to ensure satisfactory operation of protective devices.

The resistance to earth shall be measured at the following: -

- a) At each electrical system ground or system neutral ground.
- b) At one point on each grounding system used to ground electrical equipment enclosures.
- c) At one point on each grounding system used to ground wiring system enclosures such as metal conduits and cable sheaths or armoured.

All earthing conductors shall be of high conductivity copper/ G.I. as per B.O.Q. and shall be protected against mechanical damage. The cross-sectional area of earth conductors shall not be smaller than half that of the largest current carrying conductor. However, the contractor shall use the sizes specified in the bill of quantities of the Tender.

#### **Pipe Earth Electrode**

G.I. pipe shall be of medium class and of the size and dia as specified in BOQ. G.I. Pipe electrode shall be cut tapered at bottom and provided with holes of 12mm dia drilled not less than 7.5cm from each other upto 2m of length from bottom. The electrode shall be buried in the ground vertically with its top not less than 20cm below ground level.

#### **Plate Earth Electrode**

The plate earth electrode shall consist of copper plate or G.I. plate as per item of work. The plate electrode shall be buried in ground with its faces vertical and top not less than 2.5m below Ground level. The plate shall be filled with charcoal dust and common salt filling, extending 15cm around it on all sides.

A watering pipe as specified in BOQ, of medium class G.I pipe shall be provided. The top of the pipe shall be provided with a funnel and a G.I. mesh screen for watering the earth. In the case of pipe electrode a removable plug shall be provided as per drawing. This will be housed in a masonry sump (with cement plastering) of not less than 40 cm square and 40 cm deep. A C.I. frame with hinged cover of 10mm thickness and locking arrangement shall be suitably provided over the sump. The earthing lead from electrode onwards shall be suitably protected from mechanical injury by a suitable dia medium class PVC/ HDPE pipe. The overlapping in G.I. strips in joints shall be riveted with revets and welded in approved manner. The protection pipe within ground shall be buried at least 30 cm deep (to be increased to 60cm in case of road crossing and pavements). The portion within the building shall be recessed in walls and floors to adequate depth. In the case of plate earth electrode, two nos. 50mm x 6mm GI/Cu. Strip the earthing lead shall be securely bolted to the plate with two zinc passivated bolts, nuts, check nuts and washers. In case of pipe electrode, it shall be connected by means of a through bolt, nuts and washers and cable socket. Main earthing conductor is taken from the

---

earth electrode with which the connection is to be made.

No earth pit shall be fixed within 2.5M of a wall of foundation. The location of the earth electrode will be such where the soil has reasonable chance of remaining moist. Effort shall be made to locate them in grass lawns or near flowerbeds or water taps. The distance between two earthing stations shall be at least 3.0 meters.

### **Testing and Commissioning**

Testing and commissioning shall be done as per the programme/ instructions to be given by MoHFW's authorised representative. All testing equipments necessary to carry out the tests shall be arranged by the electrical Contractor.

Before the electrical system is made live, the electrical Contractor shall carry out suitable tests to the satisfaction of MoHFW that all equipment wiring and connections have been correctly done and are in good working condition and will operate as intended.

All tests shall be conducted in the presence of the MoHFW authorised representative by the electrical Contractor and shall be notified one week before tests are to take place.

All measurements shall conform to establish minimum acceptable test values. MoHFW's Engineer reserves the right to approve all test results before circuit or equipments are energised for the first time.

## **6.0 LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM**

Protection of buildings against lightning shall generally be done in accordance with latest IS-Code. The installation shall be done as per routes and location of equipment indicated on the drawing and bill of quantities. The conductors and the earth electrode conductor shall be fixed so that they are free to expand and contract. Special care shall be taken in the fixing of support to allow free movement.

The materials of lightning conductors, down conductors, earth termination etc. shall be reliably resistant to corrosion or be adequately protected against corrosion. All air terminations shall be GI and the conductors shall be GI.

The entire lightning protection system should be mechanically strong to withstand the mechanical forces produced in case of a lightning strike. The system shall be installed such that it does not spoil the architectural or aesthetic beauty of the buildings but on other hand it should meet IS code/safety code.

Horizontal air terminations should be so interconnected that no part of the roof is more than 9 meters away from the nearest horizontal conductor. For a flat roof horizontal air termination along the outer perimeter of the roof is used. For a roof of larger area a network of parallel horizontal conductors shall be installed. Horizontal air terminations shall be laid along contours such as ridges, parapets and edges of flat roofs and where necessary area flat surfaces in such a way as to connect each air termination to the rest and shall, they form a closed network.

All metallic finials, chimneys, ducts, vent pipes, railings, gutters, metallic flag staff, on or above the main surface of the roof of the structure shall be bonded to and form part of the air termination network. All air terminations shall be effectively recessed against overturning either by attachment to the object to be protected or by means of substantial braces and fixing which shall be permanently and rigidly attached to the buildings.

Down conductors shall be distributed around the outside walls of the structure. They shall preferably be run along the corners and other projection, due considerations being given to the locations of air terminations and earth terminations. Lift shafts shall not be used for fixing down conductors. Metal pipes leading rainwater from the roof to the ground may be connected to the down conductors but cannot replace them. Such conductors shall have disconnecting joints. All vertical conductors shall be plumbed before fixing. Insulation shall be provided between down conductors and wall.

The lightning protective system shall have as few joints in it as possible. Wherever joints in the down conductor above ground level are necessary they shall be mechanically and electrically effective. The joint overlap shall not be less than the width of the tape. In the down conductor below ground level there shall be no joint. The joints may be clamped, screwed, bolted, revitted, sweated, braced or welded. The bonding of the external metal forming part of a

---

structural or drain water pipe shall have a cross sectional area not less than that employed for the main conductors. Gas pipe, however, in no case shall be bonded to the earth termination system.

Conductors shall be securely attached to the building to be protected by fasteners, which shall be substantial in construction, not subject to breakage and shall be of steel. The conductors shall be secured at not more than 900mm apart for horizontal run and 750mm for vertical run.

Where tape are required to pass through roof asphaltting or other waterproofing membranes, a special seal shall be used comprising a 38mm diameter plastic, copper or aluminium tube with 100mm diameter flange 50mm from the top of the tube. The tube length shall suit the thickness of the roof through which the conductor passes, allowing for the tube to protrude 50mm above the membrane. The seal is to be asphaltted in position and the conductor shall be sealed in the tube by a setting waterproof compartment.

Each down conductor shall have an independent earth termination. The interconnection of all the earth termination shall be preferable. It should be capable of isolation for testing purpose by "testing joints" at position approachable easily for the megger testing. The whole of the system could have a combined resistance to earth not exceeding 2 ohm before any bonding has been affected to metal in or on structure or two surfaces below ground.

## **7.0 CAPACITORS & CAPACITOR CONTROL PANEL**

Power factor correction capacitors shall conform in all respects to IS 2834-1964. The capacitors shall be suitable for 3 phases 415V at 50Hz. frequency and shall be available in units as per B.O.Q. to form a bank of capacitors of desired capacity. All these units shall be connected in parallel by means of high conductivity electrolytic copper bus bars of adequate current carrying capacity having S.C rating of 25 KA for 1 sec. Each capacitor bank shall be for PVC insulated aluminium conductor armoured cables. Two separate earthing terminals shall be provided for each bank for earth connection. The capacitor bank shall be housed indoor.

The capacitor bank shall be subject to routine tests as specified in relevant Indian Standard and the test certificate shall be furnished. The capacitor shall be suitable for indoor use upto 45 Deg.C over and above ambient temperature of 50degree C. The permissible overloads shall be as given below:

- a) Voltage overload shall be 10% for continuous operation and 15% for 6 hours in a 24 hours cycle.
- b) Current overloads 15% for continuous operation and 50% for 6 hours in a 24 hours cycle.
- c) Overload of 30% continuously and 45% for 6 hours in a 24 hours cycle.

The capacitor banks shall be floor mounting type indoor housing using minimum floor space with protective guard or fencing. The capacitor bank shall be provided with 7% Detuned reactor filter to compensate third harmonics from being generated.

Capacitors shall be of aluminium foil and craft paper. Hermetically sealed in sturdy corrosion-proof sheet steel 2mm thick containers and impregnated with non- inflammable synthetic liquid and of low power loss version. Every element of each capacitor unit shall be provided with its own built in silvered fuse. The capacitor shall have suitable discharge device to reduce the residual voltage from crest value of the rated voltage to 50 V or less within one minute after capacitor is disconnected from the source of supply. The loss factor of capacitor shall not exceed 0.005 for capacitors with synthetic impregnates. The capacitors shall withstand voltage of 2500V AC supply for 1 minute.

The insulation resistance between capacitor terminals and containers when test voltage of 500V A.C. is applied shall not be less than 50 megohms.

- Capacitor bank and switching equipments shall be housed in a cubicle having degree of protection IP-51 and constructed with sheet steel of minimum 2mm thickness.
- Capacitors shall be unit type having non-PCB, non-flammable non-toxic dielectric.
- Necessary discharge resistor shall be provided externally to reduce the terminal voltage to or less than 50V in 60 seconds of disconnection from supply.

- 
- Testing shall be done as per applicable standards for shunt capacitors.

### **Capacitor Control Panel**

The capacitor control panel shall general comprise of the following:

- a) Automatic power factor correction relay.
- b) Step controller with reversing motor.
- c) Time delay and no-volt relays.
- d) Protection MCCB / MCB.
- e) Contactor (AC-3 duty) for individual capacitors of suitable rating.
- f) Change over switch for either automatic operation or manual operation with pushbutton control.
- g) C.T.s with ammeter and selector switch as asked for in BOQ.
- h) Voltmeter with selector switch.
- i) Indicating lights RYB.

All the capacitors and contactors shall be interconnected with PVC insulated copper conductor wires of adequate size in a neat and acceptable manner. Three phases and neutral bus bar shall be provided in panel as required.

The above control gear, P.F. meter, Digital Microprocessor based P.F. correction relay, push button station etc. shall be housed in a sheet steel metal enclosure cubical type, free standing front operated with lockable doors. The panel shall be fabricated from MS sheet steel 2mm thick and shall be folded and braced as necessary to provide a rigid support for all components. Joints of any kind in sheet steel shall be seam-welded. The panel shall be totally enclosed design completely dust tight and vermin proof. Gaskets between all adjacent units and beneath all covers shall be used to render the joints effectively.

All sheet steel material used in the construction of capacitor control panel should have undergone a rigorous rust proofing process comprising Alkaline Degreasing, de-scaling indilute sulphuric acid and recognised phosphating process. The steel work should then receive two coats of primer before applying final coat of epoxy paint of approved shade.

### **Quality Assurance**

Quality Assurance shall follow the requirement of HITES. Q.A. documents as applicable.

Q.A. involvement will commence at enquiry and follow through to composition and acceptable thus ensuring total conformity to purchaser's requirement.

### **Deviations**

Deviations from the specification must be stated in writing at the quotation stage.

In the absence of such a statement it will be assumed that the requirements of the specifications are met without exception.

### **SPARES**

The manufacturer/tenderer shall also supply a complete list of commissioning spares and tools. The same shall be included in the bid price. No extra payment shall be made on account of non-availability of spares during commissioning.

## **8.0 H.T. CABLE (XLPE) (33 KV & 11 KV)**

The cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) cable shall be aluminium conductor PVC outer sheath steel strip armoured over inner sheath construction. XLPE cable shall conform to testing in accordance with IS: 7098 (Part-I) 1977 and (Part-II) 1973. The screening shall be done on individual cover. The armouring applied over the common covering shall be flat steel wires. Each and every length of cable shall be subjected to routine test.

The termination and jointing techniques for XLPE cables shall be by using heat shrinkable or



push on cable jointing kits.

While laying underground cables in ducts care should be taken so that any underground structures such as water pipes, sewerage lines etc. are not damaged. Any telephone or other cable coming in the way shall be properly protected as per instructions of the Engineer-in-charge. The H.T. cable shall be laid at least 900mm for cable upto 33 KV (E) below the ground level in a trench 450mm wide.

Insulation tests shall be done before and after laying of cables.

After laying and jointing work is completed a high POT test shall be performed in presence of Engineer and test results submitted for approval in order to ensure that they have not been damaged during or after the laying operation. In case, the test results are unsatisfactory, the cost of all repairs and replacement and all extra work of removal and relaying will be made good by the contractor without any extra cost.

## **9.0 L.T. CABLES & WIRE**

### **a) Wires**

The design manufacture, testing and supply of single core **LEAD FREE FRLS PVC** insulated 1.1 KV grade multi-stranded twisted wires under this specification shall comply with latest edition of following standards.

IS : 3961 Current rating for cables.

IS: 5831 PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.

IS : 694 PVC insulated cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts.IEC: 754(i) FRLS PVC insulated cable.

Copper multi-stranded twisted conductor FRLS PVC insulated wires shall be used in conduit as per item of work.

The wires shall be colour coded R Y B, for phases, Black for neutral and Green for earth.

Progressive automatic in line indelible, legible and sequential marking of the length of cable in meters at every one metre shall be provided on the outer sheath of wire.

The material & insulation of wires shall be **ROHS compliant** (Reduction Of Hazardous Substance) and shall comply the following directives:

- EU Directive 2002/95/EC Issued Jan 2003
- EU Directive 94/62/EC and 2004/12/EC (amendment)
- EU Directive 91/338/EEC
- EU Directive 91/157/EEC & 98/101/EC (amendment)

### **Summary on related directives**

Directive Ref.	Date	Objective	Remarks
2002/95/EC	27Jan03	Restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment (EEE) and to contribute	6 banned materials included Pb (Lead), Hg (mercury), Cr6+ (Hexavalent Chromium), Cd (Cadmium) and Flame Retardants- Polybrominated Biphenyls - PBB

		to the protection of human health and the environmentally sound recovery and disposal of waste EEE.	1000ppm & Polybrominated Diphenyls Esters- PBDE 1000ppm. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Max. conc. value - 0.1% by weight in homogeneous material for Pb, Hg, Cr6+, PBB/ PBDE</li> <li>• Max. conc. value - 0.01% weight in homogenous material for Cd.</li> </ul>
94/62/EC 2004/12/EC (amendment)	20Dec94 2Nov04	Amending directive 94/62/EC, on <b>Packaging</b> and Packaging Waste is to prevent packaging waste by encouraging packaging re-use and recycling while at the same time avoid distortions in the internal market.	The targets defined are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recovery of minimum 60% by weight of the packaging waste</li> <li>• Recycling of at least 55% and a maximum 80% by weight of the totally of packaging materials, with a material-specific minimum recycling rate for plastic of 22.5%</li> <li>• Max. sum of concentration levels of Pb, Cd, Hg and Cr6+ &gt; 100 ppm by weight</li> </ul>
91/338/EEC	18Jun91	Restriction on the use of Cadmium pigment (amending for the 10 <sup>th</sup> time Directive 76/769/EEC)	The cadmium content (expressed as Cd metal) exceeds 0,01 % by mass is prohibited in the finished products or components of products manufactured from polymers or copolymers of vinyl chloride and stabilized by substances.

## b) Cables

The design, manufacture, testing and supply of the cable under this specification shall comply with latest edition of following standards:

- IS: 8130 Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords.
- IS: 7098 XLPE insulation and sheath of electric cables.
- IS: 3975 Mild steel wires, strips and tapes for armouring cables. IS: 7098 Current rating of cables.
- IS: 7098 XLPE insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts.
- IS: 424-1475(F-3) Power cable-flammability test.
- Specification for cross-linked polyethylene insulated XLPE sheathed cable for working voltage upto 1.1 KV.
- Specification for XLPE insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 volts.
- ASTM-D: 2863 Standard method for measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle-like combustion of plastics (Oxygen Index).
- ASTM-D: 2843 Standard test method for measuring the density of smoke from the burning or decomposition.
- IEEE : 383 Standard for type of test Class-IE, Electric cables, feild splicers and connections for power generation station.
- ASTME:662IEC: 754(x) Standard test method for specific optical density of smoke generated by solid materials.
- IS : 10418 Cable drums.

---

---

**c) Technical Requirements:**

- i. The cables shall be suitable for laying in racks, ducts, trenches conduits and underground buried installation with uncontrolled back fill and chances of flooding by water.
- ii. They shall be designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses under steady state and transient operating condition.
- iii. The aluminium/copper wires used for manufacturing the cables shall be true circular/sector in shape before stranding and shall be of uniformly good quality, free from defects. The conductor used in manufacture of the cable shall be of H2 grade.
- iv. The cable should withstand 25 KA for 0.5 sec with insulation armour insulated at one end. Bidder shall furnish calculation in support of capability to withstand the earth fault currents. The current carrying capacity of armour and screen (as applicable) shall not be less than the earth fault current values and duration.
- v. The fillers and inner sheath shall be of non-hygroscopic fire retardant materials and shall be suitable for the operating temperature of the cable. Filler and inner sheath shall not stick to insulation and outer sheath.
- vi. Progressive automatic in line indelible, legible and sequential marking of the length of the cable in meters at every one meters shall be provided on the outer sheath of all cables and at every 5 metre 'FRLS' marking in case of 'FRLS' cables.
- vii. Strip/Wire armouring following method (b) mentioned in IS: 3975 shall only be acceptable. For single core cable aluminium wire armouring shall be used.
- viii. Allowable tolerance on the overall diameter of the cables shall be + 2mm.
- ix. The normal current rating of all XLPE insulated cables shall be as per IS: 7098.
- x. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided by pressure extrusion process for all multi-core armoured and unarmoured cables as per IS: 5831.
- xi. Outer sheath shall be provided by extrusion process as per IS: 5831
- xii. The breaking load of armour joint shall not be less than 95% of that armour wire. Zinc rich paint shall be applied on armoured joint surface.
- xiii. In plant repairs to the cables shall not be accepted.
- xiv. All the cables shall be supplied in non-returnable drums as per IS: 10418.

**d) In Case of FRLS Cables**

- i) The outer sheath of cables shall have an oxygen index of not less than 29 as per ASIMD: 2863.
- ii) The maximum acid gas generation by weight as per IEC: 754 (i) shall not be more than 20% for outer sheath material of all cables. Bidder shall also guarantee the maximum theoretical acid gas generation with 20% by weight of outer sheath.
- iii) The cables outer sheath shall meet the requirement of light transmission of 40% (minimum and shall be tested as per ISTMD: 2843). In case the test for light transmission is conducted as per ASTM E: 662. The bidder shall furnish smoke density values as per this standard and shall co-relate the anticipated light transmission when tested as per ASTM D: 2843.
- iv) The cable shall pass the fire resistance test as per SS: 42, 41, 475 (I) and flammability test as per EEE: 383.

**e) Inspection:**

All cables shall be inspected on receipt of the same at site and checked for any damage during transit.

**f) Joint in Cables**

---

The contractor shall take care that the cables received at site are distributed to various locations in such a manner as to ensure maximum utilisation and avoidance of cable jointing. Cable shall be rechecked before cutting in lengths, where the joints are unavoidable, and the location of such joints shall be got approved from the MoHFW/HITES. The joints shall be done by qualified jointer strictly in accordance with manufacturer's instruction/drawings.

**g) Joint Boxes for Cables**

The cable joint boxes shall be of appropriate size suitable for type of cable of particular voltage rating.

**h) Jointing of Cables**

All straight through joints shall be done in epoxy mould boxes with epoxy resins. Straight through joints shall not be permitted unless the length of run is in excess of cable drum.

End terminations of cables more than 1.1 KV grade shall be done with epoxy mould boxed and epoxy resin. Cable glands shall be 1.1KV grade double compression type and made to tin plated heavy-duty brass casting and machine finished. Glands shall be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour, firmly without injury of cable.

All washers and hardwares shall be made of brass tinned. Rubber components used in the glands shall be made of neoprene of tested quality.

Cable lugs shall be tinned copper/aluminium solder less crimping type conforming to IS: 8309 suitable for aluminium or copper conductor.

Crimping of terminals shall be done by using Corrosion inhibitory compound, with crimping tool.

Fire resistant paint has to be applied 1 Metre on either side of cable joint.

The contractor shall liaise fully with all other contractors to achieve an efficient and properly coordinated installation where equipment has to be re-positioned due to lack of site liaison; no extra cost shall be incurred by the HITES.

**i) Testing of Cables**

Cables shall be tested at factory as per requirement of IS: 7098 Part-I. The tests shall incorporate routine tests, type tests and acceptance tests. Prior to laying of cables, following tests shall be carried out:

i) Insulation test between phases and phase to earth for each length of cable before and after jointing.

On completion of cable laying work, the following test shall be conducted in the presence of Engineer-in-charge/HITES/ MoHFW.

ii) Insulation resistance test (Sectional and overall) 1000/5000V depending upon the voltage grade of cable.

iii) Continuity resistance test.

iv) Sheathing continuity test.

v) Earth test.

**j) Laying of Cable**

The cable drum shall be placed on jacks before unwinding the cable. Great care shall be exercised in laying cables to avoid forming links. At all changes in directions in horizontal & vertical places, the cable shall be bent with a radius of bend not less than 8 times the diameter of cable.

The cable of 1.1KV grade shall be laid not less than 750mm below ground level in a 375mm wide trench (throughout), where more than one cable is to be laid in the same trench, the width of the trench shall be increased such that the interaxial spacing

---

between the cables except where otherwise specified shall at least be 150mm minimum or as per site requirements or as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. Where single core cables are used in multiphase systems, the cables shall be installed in trefoil where possible.

In case the cables are laid in vertical formation due to unavoidable circumstance the depth per tier shall be increased by 200mm (minimum). Cable shall be laid in reasonably straight line, where a change in direction takes place a suitable curvature shall be i.e. either 12 times the diameter of the cable or the radius of the bend shall not be less than twice the diameter of the cable drum or whichever is less. Minimum 3-meter long loop shall be provided at both sides of every straight through joint & 3 meters at each end of cable or as directed at site.

Greater care shall be exercised in handling the cable in order to avoid forming 'Kinks'. The cable drum shall in-verbally convey on wheels and the cable unrolled in right direction as indicated on the drum by the manufacturer. The cable shall be pulled over rollers in the trench steadily and uniformly without jerks and strains.

Cables laid in trenches in single tier formation, 10 cms. All around sand cushioning is provided below and above the cable before a protective cover is laid. For every additional vertical tier. The 30cm of sand cushion are provided over the initial tier. The cable shall be protected by 2nd class bricks of size not less than 230x115x75mm, stone tiles/RCC curved channel be placed on top of the sand breadth wise for the full length of the cable and where more than one cable is to be laid in the same trench the brick shall cover all cables and project at least 8 cms. Over the outer sides of the end cables.

Filling of trenches shall be done after the sand cushioning and laying of tiles or bricks are carried out to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge (Refer drawing). Back fill for trenches shall be filled in layer not exceeding 150 mm. Each layer shall be properly rammed & consolidate before laying the next layer.

PVC pipe shall be provided for all road crossing. The size of the pipe shall be according to the cable and a minimum 100mm dia. pipe shall be provided. The pipe shall be laid in ground with special arrangement and shall be cement jointed and concreting with 1:5:10 shall be made as per relevant IS with latest amendment. Location of cables laid directly underground shall be indicated by cable marker at an interval of 30 meters & with change of direction. Aluminium strip cable tag of 20mm wide with engraved tag no. shall be provided at both ends of cable.

Where the cables are to be laid in ducts (pucca trenches) inside the building, they will have to be laid on MS rack/ on MS cable trays grouted in walls trenches. Cables sizing through floors shall be protected from mechanical damage by a steel channel to a height of one meter above the floor where cable pass through wall they shall be sleeved with PVC/steel conduit.

Where the cables are laid in open (in building) along walls, ceiling or above false ceiling, cable rack (ladder type) or cable tray shall be provided. The size of the cable tray or rack shall depend on the number of cables to pass over that rack. Cable tray/rack shall be properly supported through wall/ceiling according to the site conditions. Cable laid on tray & riser shall be neatly dressed & clamped at an interval of 1000 mm & 750mm for horizontal & vertical cable run respectively either side at each bend of cable. All power cables shall be clamped individually & control cables shall be clamped in groups of three or four cables. Clamps for multicore cables shall be fabricated of 25x3 GI flats. Single core power cable shall be laid in trefoil formation & clamped with trefoil clamps made of PVC/fibre glass.

Cable openings in wall/floor shall be sealed by the contractor suitably by hessian tape & bitumen compound or by any other proven to prevent ingress of water.

After the cables are laid, these shall be tested as per IS and the results submitted to Engineer-in-charges/Engineer and in case the results found unsatisfactory, all the repairing/ replacing of cables will be done by the contractor free of charge.

---

---

**k) Fire Seal System**

- i) All the floor/wall opening provided for cable crossing shall be sealed by fire seal system.
- ii) The fire proof sealing system shall fully comply with the requirements of relevant IS/BS: 476 Part-B. The fireproof seal system shall have minimum one hour fire resistance rating.
- iii) The fire proof seal system shall be physically, chemically, thermally stable and shall be mechanically secured to the masonry concrete members. The system shall be completely gas and smoke tight, **ant rodent** and anti-termite.
- iv) The material used in fireproof seal system shall be non-toxic and harmless to the working personnel.
- v) Type of fireproof seal system shall be foaming type or **flamemastic** type compound or approved equivalent.

After laying and jointing work is completed, high voltage test should be applied to all cables to ensure that they have not been damaged during or after the laying operation and that there is not fault in the jointing.

Cables for use on low and medium voltage system (1.1KV grade cables) should withstand for 15 minutes a pressure of 3000V DC applied between conductors and also between each conductor and sheaths. In the absence of pressure testing facilities it is sufficient to test for one minute with a 1000V insulation tester. In case the test results are unsatisfactory the cost of repairs and replacements and extra work of removal & laying will be made good by the contractor.

Cable shall be installed so that separation shown in the table below is observed. HV

Cable (11 KV/ 33 KV) - HV Cable (11 KV/ 33 KV)	50 mm
ELV & LV 230 V/433 V - ELV & LV cable 230 V/433 V	Equal to the diameter of the bigger cable.
HV cables (11 KV/33 KV) - ELV & LV cables 230 V/433 V	300 mm
LV cables 433 V - Telephone/Instrument cable	350 mm
- All hot pipe work	200 mm

**l) Quality Assurance**

Quality Assurance shall follow the requirements of MoHFW/ HITES as applicable. Quality Assurance involvement will commence at enquiry and follow through to completion and acceptance thus ensuring total conformity to Purchaser's requirements.

**m) Deviations**

Deviation from specification must be stated in writing at the quotation stage.

In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the requirements of the specifications are met without exception.

**n) Spares for Commissioning Including Consumables**

The manufacturer/tenderer shall also supply a complete list of commissioning spares and tools and consumables. The same shall be included in the bid price. No extra payment shall be made on account of non-availability of spares during commissioning.

**10.0 CABLE TRAYS**

**a. Ladder type Cable tray – for Power Cables only**

Cable trays shall be ladder type fabricated out of mild steel/slotted angles and flats of required width as per design. Bends shall be prefabricated. The cable tray shall be hot dip galvanized or primed and painted with powder coating as asked for in BoQ or as approved by MoHFW/ HITES. The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 460 gm/sqm and minimum thickness of coating shall not be less than 75 microns.

b. **Perforated Cable tray** – for Power Cables & Low current service both

The perforated cable trays are fabricated out of 1.6mm thick CRCA sheet steel having minimum 50mm depth or as called for in BOQ, hot dip galvanized or epoxy coated of approved shade. Perforations are maximum 10mm spaced at maximum 20mm distance. The cables shall be tied with the cable tray with nylon strip/ aluminium clamps/M.S. clamps as per requirements.

Suitable provision shall be made where a tray crosses expansion joints. The width of the tray shall allow for a suitable separation between cables the design shall allow for adequate bending radius for the sizes of cables. No sharp bend to be allowed in cable tray. Joints between sections shall be bolted.

The tray shall be suspended from the surface of the concrete slab by means of approved steel hangers spaced at a distance of not more than 125cms. Suitable bushes shall be provided where cables pass through apertures in the tray. Cables must be securely fixed to the tray with clamps or cable ties. In routing necessary barrier and spacing shall be maintained for cables of different voltages in case they lie side by side. Telephone cables shall cross the power cables only at about right angle and these two shall not run in close proximity. Full details of the tray shall be approved by the HITES/Engineer-in-charge before fabrication. Earth continuity shall be maintained between each section of cable tray and each total run of tray shall be effectively bonded to the nearest earth continuity conductor. All nuts and bolts used shall be of galvanized steel.

Depending on the size of cable trays space of 20-33% has to be maintained for future expansion.

Cable tray is manufactured to comply with the specifications of National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).

## **11.0 INTERNAL ELECTRICAL WORKS**

### **A. Conducting (M.S Conduit)**

All conduits shall be of heavy gauge solid drawn ERW welded manufactured out of 16 (1.6mm) gauge MS Sheet up to 32mm dia and of 14 (2 mm) gauge for sizes higher than this. Both inner and outer surfaces shall be smooth without burrs, dents and kinks. Conduits shall be black stove enameled inside and outside. The cross section of conduit shall be uniform throughout. The welding shall be uniform such that welded joints do not yield when subjected to flattening test. Welded joint shall not break when threaded or bent at an angle. Conduit shall conform to specifications of IS: 9537 (Part-II) and the capacity of conduits shall be in accordance with the standards and shall never be exceeded. The minimum size of the conduit shall be 20mm dia. Care shall be taken to ensure that all conduits are adequately protected while stored at site prior to erection and no damaged conduit shall be used.

### **B. PVC Conduit**

All conduits shall be high impact rigid 2mm thickness PVC heavy duty type and shall comply with I.E.E. regulations for non-metallic conduit 2mm thick as per IS-9537/1983 (Part-III). All sections of conduit and relevant boxes shall be properly cleaned and glued by using epoxy resin glue and the proper connecting pieces. Inspection type conduit fittings such as inspection boxes, drawn boxes, fan boxes and outlet boxes shall be M.S. or otherwise mentioned. Conduit shall be terminated with adopter/PVC glands as required.

### **Accessories**

Conduit accessories such as normal bends, unions, circular junction boxes and pull boxes, locknuts etc. shall be heavy gauge type and approved make. Conduit accessories shall conform in all respects to IS: 3837-1966 with latest amendment. Wherever several conduits are running together, adequately sized adoptable boxes common to all runs shall be used to avoid inserting inspection boxes in the individual run. Where it is necessary to segregate wiring metal filler shall be fixed with in the box.

---

Conduits shall be laid before casting in the upper portion of a slab or otherwise, as may be instructed or in accordance with approved drawings, so as to conceal the entire run of conduits and ceiling outlet boxes. Vertical drops shall be buried in columns or walls. Wherever necessary, chases will be cut by the contractor with the help of chase cutting m/c or by hand. Nothing extra shall be paid to the contractor on this account. In case of exposed brick/ rubble masonry work special care shall be taken to fix the conduit and accessories in position along with the building work. Sufficient depth of the chases will be made to accommodate the required number of conduits. The chase will be filled with cement, coarse sand mortar (1:3) and properly cured by watering for one week.

If a chase is cut in an already finished surface the contractor shall fill the chase and finish it to match the existing finish. Contractor must not cut any iron bars to fix conduits. Conduits shall be kept at a minimum distance of 100mm from the pipes of other non- electrical services. Where the conduit is to be embedded in a concrete member it shall be adequately tied to the reinforcement to prevent displacement during casting, conduits in chases shall be held by steel hooks of approved design at maximum of 100 cm centres. The embedding of conduits in walls shall be so arranged as to allow at least 12mm plaster cover the same. All threaded joints of conduit pipes shall be treated with some approved 'preservative compound' to secure protection against rust.

Suitable expansion joints fittings of approved make and design shall be provided at all the points where the conduit crosses the expansion joint in the building. (Preferably with Pilca metallic watertight conduits). Conduits shall cross at right angles of the joints only.

Separate conduit shall be used for:

- 1) Normal light, fan call bell
- 2) 16 A power outlets
- 3) Emergency Light Point
- 4) Fire alarm System
- 5) Computer Outlets
- 6) P.A System
- 7) Telephone system
- 8) TV Network
- 9) Or any other services not mentioned here.

Wiring for short extensions to outlets in hung ceiling or to vibrating equipments, motors etc. shall be installed in flexible conduits. Flexible conduits shall be formed from a continuous length of spirally wound interlocked wire steel with a fused zinc coating on both sides. The conduit shall be provided with approved type adaptor. A separate and accessible earth connection shall bond across the flexible conduit.

Conduit runs on surfaces shall be supported with metal 1.2 mm thick saddles, which in turn are properly secured on to GI spacer to the wall or ceiling. Fixing screws shall be with round or cheese head and of rust proof materials. Exposed conduits shall be neatly run parallel or at right angles to the walls of the building and shall be painted in color matching the adjoining area. Unseemly conduit bends and offsets shall be avoided by using better appearance. Cross cover of conduits shall be minimum and entire conduit installation shall be clean and with good appearance. For surface work, the boxes shall be raised back pattern type, designed for use with distance saddles to give clearance of 6mm between the back of conduit and the fixing surface.

Where conduits are run on steel work, they will be fixed by means of purpose made GI Caddy clips in manner meeting with the approval of the Engineer prior to the installation being carried out. Other methods of fixing may be agreed in special circumstances, but approval must first be obtained from the site engineer.

The spacing of saddles shall be not more than 600mm centers for up to 32mm diameter conduits and at 750mm for conduit sizes of 40mm diameter and above in case of MS conduit and not more than 600 mm for PVC conduit. In addition, saddles shall be fixed at each side of



---

any bend/Tee, or set at a distance of 200mm from the bend/Tee. The holes in the brickwork or concrete for fixing plugs shall be neatly drilled by means of a masonry drill of the appropriate size.

All the GI sheet steel /passivated boxes used for housing switches, plugs, fan regulator etc. shall be five sided conforming to IS: 5133 Part I-1969. Suitable size of boxes shall be provided a minimum of 2 adjustable fixing lugs on vertical sides. Suitable earth terminal inside each box shall be provided. All fixing lugs shall be threaded to receive standard machined chromium plated brass screws. Sufficient number of knockouts shall be provided for conduit entry. Conduits carrying wires of different circuit can terminate in common J.B having metal compartments. Necessary GI pull wires shall be inserted into the conduit for drawings wires. In case conduit pipe is required to cross any RCC beam special adopter boxes shall be provided for crossing & nothing shall be paid extra.

Where conduits are used for non-air-conditioned space to air-conditioned space or into a fan chamber or duct, a junction box shall be installed to break the continuity of such conduit at the point of entry or just outside and conduit shall be sealed around the conductors.

Particular care shall be taken during the progress of the work to prevent the ingress of dirt and rubbish such as plaster droppings into erected conduits. Conduit which has become so clogged shall be entirely freed from these accumulations or will be replaced. Screwed plastic or metal caps or turned wooden plugs shall be employed to protect all open ends. Plugs of waste wood, paper, cotton or other fibrous matter shall not be used. All unused conduit entries shall be blanked off in an approved manner and where conduits terminate in adaptable boxes, all removable box covers shall be firmly secured to provide complete enclosure. If considered necessary by the Engineer-in-charge, the conduits shall be swabbed out by drawing swabs of rag through the conduit to remove moisture prior to any cables being drawn in.

All conduit installations must be completed and erected in their totality before they are wired and must be fully rewirable from outlets to distribution boards or trunking systems etc. to which they connect. No wiring of any part of the installation shall be commenced until instructions are received to do so by the Engineer-in-charge at such time as he is satisfied that the wiring will not be damaged due to building operations.

Conduits shall be installed so that they are self-draining in the event of ingress of moisture due to condensation or any other reason. A suitable drainage hole shall be drilled at the bottom of the lowest conduit box in every 9-meter of horizontal run.

PVC bush of good quality shall be used in each conduit termination in a switch box, drawbox, lighting fixtures and circular junction boxes.

Exposed conduits running above false ceilings shall be suitably clamped independently along with the dropped ceiling. Perforated straphangers or twisted attachment shall not be acceptable. In no case shall raceways be supported or fastened to other pipe for repair and maintenance. They shall be arranged symmetrically and in the most compact design, in no way unduly criss-crossing each other. Proper spacing shall be maintained when two or more conduits run side by side. The layout of the pipes shall be co-ordinated with other services if any. The junction boxes and conduits used in hazardous areas shall be flameproof type with cast iron construction complete with threaded covers. The conduit of each circuit or section shall be completed before conductors are drawn in. The entire system of conduit after erection shall be tested for mechanical and electrical continuity throughout and permanently connected to earth conforming to the requirements by means of special approved type of earthing clamp efficiently fastened to conduit pipe in a workman like manner for a perfect continuity between the earth and conduit.

The conduit system shall be so laid out that it will obviate the use of tees, elbows and sharp bends. No length of conduit shall have more than the equivalent of two-quarter bends from inlet to outlet. The conduit itself being given required smooth bend with radius of bends suiting to the site conditions but not less than 6 times overall diameter.

Outlet boxes shall be of heavy-duty sheet steel installed as to maintain continuity throughout. These shall be so protected at the time of laying that no mortar finds its way inside during concrete filling or plastering. For fluorescent fittings, the outlet boxes heavy duty shall be provided 300mm off centre for a 1200mm fitting and 150mm off centre for 600mm fittings or

as per B.O.Q.

Draw boxes of ample dimensions shall be provided at convenient points to facilitate pulling of long runs of cables. They shall be completely concealed with MS covers flush with plasterwork painted to match the wall. These boxes will be as few as possible and located where found suitable by the HITES.

### Switch Boxes

The switch boxes shall be zinc passivated & shall not be less than **18 SWG** thick or shall be as called for in BOQ. It will be so designed that accessories could be mounted on integral pedestals or on adjustable flat iron mounting straps with tapped holes by brass machine screw. Leaving ample space at the back and on the sides for accommodating wires and check nuts at conduit entries. These shall be attached to conduits by means of check nuts on either side of their walls. These shall be completely concealed leaving edges flush with wall surfaces. Earthing terminal inside box shall be provided.

Moulded plate switches screw less as specified in item of work shall be provided. No timber shall be used for any supports. Boxes, which come within concrete, shall be installed at the time of casting. Care shall be taken to fix the box rigidly so that its position is not shifted while concreting.

### Wiring

All the wiring installation shall be as per IS: 732 with latest amendment. PVC insulated copper conductor cables as specified in bills of quantity shall be used for sub-circuit runs from the distribution boards to the points and shall be pulled into conduits. They shall be twisted copper conductors with thermoplastic insulations of 660/1100 volts grade. Colour Code for wiring shall be followed.

Looping system of wiring shall be used, wires shall not be jointed. Where joints are unavoidable, they shall be made through approved mechanical connectors with prior permission of the HITES. No reduction of strands is permitted at terminations. No wire smaller than 1.5 sq.mm shall be used and shall be as per B.O.Q. Wherever wiring is run through trunkings or raceways, the wires emerging from individual distributions shall be bunched together with cable straps at required regular intervals. Identification ferrules indicating the circuit and DB number shall be used for submains sub-circuit wiring. The ferrules shall be provided at both end of each submain and sub-circuit.

Where single-phase circuits are supplied from a three phase and a neutral distribution board, no conduit shall contain the wiring fed from more than one phase. In any one room in the premises where all or part of the electrical load consists of lights, fans and/or other single phase current consuming devices, all shall be connected to the same phase of the supply. Circuits fed from distinct sources of supply or from different distribution boards or through switches or MCBs shall not be bunched in one conduit. In large areas and other situations where the load is divided between two or three phase, no two single-phase switches connected to different phase shall be mounted within one box.

All splicing shall be done by means of terminal blocks or connectors and no twisting connection between conductors shall be allowed.

Industrial sockets shall be of moulded plastic BOQ and deeply recessed contact tubes. Visible scraping type earth terminal shall be provided. Socket shall have self-adjustable spring loaded protective cap. Socket shall have MCB/ELCB/RCCB as specified in the schedule of work.

Maximum number of PVC insulated 650/1100 V grade/copper conductor cable conforming to IS: 694-1990.

Conduit size	20mm		25mm		32mm		40mm		50mm		60mm	
Wire size in sq.mm.	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B
1.50	7	5	12	10	20	14	-	-	-	-	-	-

2.50	6	5	10	8	18	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	4	3	7	6	12	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	3	2	6	5	10	8	-	-	-	-	-	-

Conduit size	20mm		25mm		32mm		40mm		50mm		60mm	
	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B
10	2	-	4	3	6	5	8	6	-	-	-	-
16	-	-	2	-	4	3	7	6	-	-	-	-
25	-	-	-	-	3	2	5	4	8	6	9	7

**Notes:**

- 1) The above table shows the maximum capacity of conduits for a simultaneous drawing in of cables.
- 2) The columns heads 'S' apply to runs of conduits which have distance not exceeding 4.25 m between draw in boxes and which do not deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15 degrees. The columns heads 'B' apply to runs of conduit which deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15 degrees.
- 3) Conduit sizes are the nominal external diameters.

**12.0 TELEPHONE SYSTEM AND LAN WIRING**

**Enhanced Category 5 UTP specifications**

- a) The UTP shall be 4-pair, with 24 SWG solid or standard copper conductors.
- b) The UTP-based cabling system shall have a 160 MHz channel bandwidth over a maximum distance of 100m (328 ft) and a channel power sum attenuation- to-crosstalk ratio (PSACR) of 9.6 dB@ 100 MHz using an interconnect or BIX cross connect configuration.
- c) The UTP-based cabling system shall use matched components from a single manufacturer, certified to deliver system performance over the lifetime of the application that the cabling system was originally designed to support.
- d) All component used in the UTP-based cabling system shall be warranted for a period of 25 years from date of installation against defects in materials and workmanship.
- e) The UTP-based cabling system shall comply with the following standards:  
 Enhanced Category 5 – TIA/EIA Addendum  
 Category 5 – ANSI/TIA/EIA-568, TIA/EIA TSB67  
 Class D – CENELEC EN50173  
 Class D – ISO/IEC 11801

**UTP Outlets**

- a) The outlet UTP connection module and its optional cover shall be available in the following colors: grey, almond, white, black, orange, red, yellow, green, blue, purple and brown.
- b) The outlet UTP connection module shall be Power Sum rated, with a power Sum NEXT

---

performance equal to or better than ANSI/TIA/EIA-568 Category 5 pair-to-pair NEXT performance specifications, and shall have a PS5 marking to indicate compliance.

- c) The eight-position outlet UTP connection module shall accommodate six-position modular plug cords without damage to either the cord or the module.
- d) It shall be possible to inspect and/or re-terminate the UTP cable at the outlet through front access at the face plate.
- e) The faceplate housing the outlet UTP connection modules shall have aperture plugs to cover any unused openings in the faceplate.
- f) The faceplate housing the outlet UTP connection module in wall mounted single and dual-gang electrical boxes, utility poles and modular furniture (cubical) access points using manufacturer – supplied faceplates and/or adapters, equipped with front, side or angled-entry options for modular cords.

#### **UTP System Testing**

- a) There are two primary field test parameters for an UTP-based end-to-end cabling system. These are continuity/wire mapping and a visual inspection, both to be performed by the vendor.
- b) Continuity/wire mapping is used to verify consistency pair-to-pin terminations at each end of a given cable. It also checks for faulty connections in the run. For each of the eight conductors in the cable, continuity/wire mapping indicates:
  - Continuity of the channel to the remote end. Shorts between any two or more conductors. Crossed pairs.
  - Reversed pairs. Split pairs.
  - Any other mis-wiring.

#### **TELEPHONE TAG BLACK (TTB / IDF)**

CAT-5e (enhanced) unshielded twisted pair cable in MS conduit shall be used to have modern structured cabling network for telephone system, to have latest facilities for Internet and also data cabling. All the telephone Jack must be terminated on RJ-11 jacks and installed onto a dual Jack faceplate. Telephone RJ-11 Jacks must be terminated with a **BLACK** Connector/Jack.

For LAN CAT 6 UTP cables shall be used for interconnecting the RJ 45 outlets to Intermediate Switch (Hub) or directly to IT room, if the running length limit permits. These Intermediate switches shall be installed in a rack/cabinet and located in electrical room of the respective floors. Fibre Optic cable or CAT-6 UTP cable shall be used for backbone to interconnect the Intermediate switch to IT room's Server rack, as per the design requirement of the specialised Vendor. All the Data Jack must be terminated on an 8 wire, 8-position Jack. Each RJ-45 Data Connection will be terminated with a **BLUE** Data Jack

Only conduit routing & wiring shall be provided by the Electrical contractor and the configuration & wiring shall be done by the Vendor for the IT Networking.

EPABX system, with latest technology will be provided by a separate Vendor to provide Voice Mail & Call Accounting by costing of all calls made by telephones.

A small cabinet for Low current services shall be provided at the false ceiling level at entrance of guest room, to locate all the terminal points like Tel.Tag block, tap-off box for MATV etc., for interconnecting all the low current outlets (jacks) provided in the guest room. Each tel. outlet in guest room shall be provided a separate wire from the room tag block.

Similarly one CAT-5e wire from the floor TTB/IDF shall be provided for each Tel. Outlet proposed.

A Multi pair box as per BOQ Tel. Cable shall be laid from the Service gate to the Telephone switch room MDF for Direct lines from the Service provider. Some of the lines shall be bypassed to EPABX and shall be directly provided to Top management's office & Telephone operators for direct communication to outside. Rest of the lines shall be routed through EPABX for the use of patrons & staff through extensions. The following area/desk shall have direct access to outside Tel. lines:

- 
- a) Telephone Operator's room
  - b) Telephone Switch room
  - c) Security room
  - d) Fire officer room

### **13.0 MATV SYSTEM**

#### **Co-Axial Cables**

**13.1** The co-axial cable shall be of wideband type with operation upto 860MHz capability, with PE dielectric and PVC jacket.

The cable shall meet or exceed the following specifications:

	<b>RG-6</b>	<b>RG-11</b>
IS Standard IS:14131	5CA4	7CA4
Centre Copper Conductor Dia	1.02mm	1.63mm
Dielectric Dia	4.57mm	7.11mm
Dielectric Material	Cellular PE	Cellular PE
Outer Dia	7.0mm	10.03mm
Bending Radius	>75mm	>115mm
Impedance	75 Ohms	75 Ohms
Return Loss	>23 dB	>23 dB
Attenuation at 20°C	Max dB/100Mtr	Max dB/100Mtr
5 MHz	1.9	1.25
45 MHz	5.25	3.5
300 MHz	11.65	7.38
450 MHz	14.45	9.02
550 MHz	16.1	9.97
860 MHz	20.1	12.52

### **14.0 UPS SYSTEM: SPECIFICATION FOR THE UPS.**

#### **Quality power Supply**

The UPS shall be ON-LINE double conversion with filter, stabilized and reliable voltage that is free from all mains interference (Over voltage, frequency variations, voltage drops).

The battery cabinets used in the UPS shall be for longer runtime, The UPS shall have Optional filters, Isolation transformer module, LCD-based remote control panel, LED- based remote control panel & Communication software "professional" version.

#### **The Operating mode of UPS**

It should operate in on-line operating mode as follows.

- **Economy Mode:** The UPS should use Line Interactive technology, i.e. the load is powered from the mains; the energy consumption is reduced with a subsequent improvement in efficiency (98%).
- **Smart active mode:** The UPS should automatically selects On Line or Line Interactive operating mode according to the quality of the mains supply, by monitoring the number, frequency and type of disturbances at the mains power input.

- **Stand-by-off mode:** With the mains available the UPS should normally not powered and consequently the power consumption is almost nil. Only when the mains fails or falls outside a preset range, does the inverter take over in 200ms using power from the batteries. This mode shall be suitable for Emergency escape lighting as per standard **EN 50171**.

**The UPS shall have Expandable feature.** The units can be connected in parallel up to 8 units to increase power availability or redundancy. The system can be expanded at any time. For the expandability there shall be "Hot System Expansion" feature, the additional unit can be connected in parallel while the other units are on-line and supplying regular power to the load. The new UPS is on-line and will receive the updated information automatically.

### High Reliability

The UPS should be connected in parallel up to 8 units to exponentially increase the reliability of the system.

### Maximum battery care

In the UPS there shall be an automatic battery test which shall be able to periodically check the efficiency of the batteries. The batteries should not be used during micro-interruption (40ms), as the required energy is drawn from a group of capacitor. (Batterysaving).

### Maximum safety for personal

There should be a feedback protection device in the UPS to prevent any voltage back feed in the upstream distribution board, thus ensuring the maintenance personal.

For Advanced communication there shall be software system which displays the most important information such as the input and output Voltage, the load applied, the remaining back-up time, etc. It should also be able to provide information even in the event of a failure, to support the fault diagnostics.

It should also contain the following hardware interfaces:

- RS232 serial port
- Dry contacts
- EPO (Emergency Power Off)
- Contact for UPS shutdown using the remote emergency button.

To allow easy and intuitive operation of the UPS There should be Mimic Panel. This helps in accessing the most important parameters: status and alarm, control and commands, input, output, battery measurements (power, current, voltage, frequency and temperature) and settings.

**Low Input Harmonic Distortion,** The UPS shall have The Power Factor Correction (PFC), standard on all modules, so that the input power factor level to 0.95 for any load percentages so that it is ideal in conjunction with motor generator or in installation with other sensitive loads. There shall be built in Active Filter designed to reduce the level of THDi to less than 4% and to increase the input power factor up to 0.99.

This Active filter shall be based on the IGBT's Technologies controlled by the Digital Signal Processor (DSP). This DSP instantly monitors and controls the inputs current absorbed by the UPS in order to eliminate the unlike harmonics and maintain the THDi less than 4%. With the effect of Active Filter the UPS can also be connected to the low loads. These active filters shall be fitted inside the UPS so that no additional footprint is required.

Less harmonics in the UPS input reduces the neutral cable size and consequently the installation cost. Also it gives maximum reliability as any failure of the optional Active Filter has no influence on the power supplied to the load; the only consequence is the increase of current harmonics level rejected to the mains, which gives maximum reliability for the load.

### The input requirements of the UPS are as follows:

Voltage	:	400 V three-phase + N
Voltage tolerance	:	± 20%+
Frequency	:	45-65 Hz

---

---

Current distortion	:	<4% with active filter
Power factor	:	0.99 with active filter

**The Bypass of the UPS are as follows:**

Rated voltage	:	400 V three-phase + N
Phases number	:	3 + N
Voltage tolerance	:	± 15%
Rated frequency	:	50 Hz
Frequency tolerance	:	± 2%
By-pass	:	Static and manual for maintenance
Transfer time	:	Nil

**The Battery for the UPS are as follows:**

Type of battery	:	maintenance-free sealed lead-acid
Battery blocks	:	12 V
Recharge time minimum	:	6 Hr

**The Output of UPS are as follows:**

Rated power	:	As per BOQ
Active power	:	As per BOQ
Phases number	:	3 + N
Waveform	:	Sine wave
Rated voltage	:	415V
Frequency	:	50 Hz
Dynamic stability	:	± 5%0.
Static stability	:	± 1% 00
Crest factor	:	3 : 1
Overload	:	110% for 5h, 125% for 10', 150% for 1

**The System of UPS is as follows:**

AC/AC efficiency	:	92% in On-line mode, 98% in EconomyMode / Smart active mode/ Emergency mode.
Noise	:	50-56 Db a 1 m.
Operating temperature	:	-2° - 45°C
Relative humidity	:	95% non-condensing
Remote controls	:	EPO & Bypass
Remote signals	:	volt free contacts
Protection degree	:	IP20
Communication	:	Double RS232/C + slot for SNMP Adapter
Colour	:	Dark grey RAL 7024

**The Standard of UPS are as follows:**

1. Safety EN 62040-1
2. EMC IEC 62040-2
3. EN 50091-2 lev. A

---

4. Directives 73/23, 93/68, 89/336 EEC

5. EN 62040-3.

All the Work desk in front office & Back of the House area Meeting room, Business center shall be provided with 3 Nos 6A 5pin with International outlets option shall be provided for Computers/ Laptops.

All Outlets for power in IT room, Audio-visual media room, EPABX room, Fire Officer Room & Security room shall be on UPS.

A dedicated UPS system (consisting 2 set of equal capacity of UPS rack for Parallel redundancy) shall be provided for IT room & AV room equipments.

All Isolated ground and UPS receptacles should be identified using a different colour, e.g. Orange or Yellow with Green Stripe

## **15.0 DISTRIBUTION BOARDS & MCBs**

### **General**

Distribution boards shall be of standard make with MCBs as per approved make given. Distribution boards shall be constructed out of steel sheet all weld enclosure with double door IP42 protection and shall be powder coated. Ample clearance between the conductors of opposite pole, between conductors and sheet steel body shall be maintained in order to obviate any chance of short circuit. Removable conduits entry or knockouts plates shall be provided at top and bottom to facilitate drilling holes at site to suit individual requirements. Also on additional/separate adopter box of suitable length and size shall be provided to accommodate wires and cables. No. of conduits etc. and nothing shall be payable on this account. The MCBs shall be mounted on high-grade rigid insulating support and connected by electrolytic copper bus bars. Each incoming MCB isolator shall be provided with solderless cable sockets for crimping. Phase separation barriers made out of arc resistant materials shall be provided between the phases. Bus bars shall be colour coded for phase identification.

Distribution boards shall be recessed in wall niche or if required mounted on the surface of the wall with necessary clamp bolts etc. The mounting height shall not exceed 1200mm from finished floor level. Distribution board shall be provided with proper circuit identification nameplate and danger sticker/plate as per requirements.

All the distribution boards shall be provided with engraved nameplates with 'lighting', 'power' or 'UPS' with DB Nos., as the case may be. Each DB shall be provided with a circuit list giving details of each circuit. All the outgoing circuit wiring shall be provided with identification ferrules giving the circuit number & phase.

Each distribution board shall have a separate neutral connection bar and a separate earth connection bar mounted within the DB each having the same number of terminals as the total number of outgoing individual circuits from the distribution board. Conduit & cable armouring shall be bonded together & connected to the distribution board earth bar.

Where oversized cables are specified due to voltage drop problems, it shall be contractors responsibility to ensure that satisfactory terminal arrangements are provided without an extra cost.

### **Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker**

ELCB shall be 4 pole 415 volts 50Hz, 30-300mA sensitivity. These shall be of approved make. The rating of the ELCB shall be as specified in BOQ. These shall be suitable for manual closing and opening and automatic tripping under earth fault circuit of 30- 300mA as specified in item of work. The enclosure of the ELCB shall be moulded from high quality insulating material. The material shall be fire retardant, anti-tracking, non- hygroscopic, impact resistant and shall stand high temperature. All parts of switching mechanism shall be non-greasing, self-lubricating material so as to provide consistent and trouble free operation. Operation of ELCB shall be independent of mounting position and shall be trip free type. The RCCB shall be protected against nuisance tripping by protective device.

### **Miniature Circuit Breaker**

1. The MCB shall be current limiting type and suitable for manual closing and opening and automatic tripping under over current and short circuit. The MCB shall also be trip free



type.

2. Single pole/three pole versions shall be furnished as required.
3. The MCB shall be rated for 10 KA/15 KA fault level.
4. The MCB shall be suitable for its housing in the distribution boards and shall be suitable for connection at the outgoing side by tinned cable lugs and for bus-bars connection on the incoming side.
5. The terminal of the MCBs and the open and close conditions shall be clearly and indelibly marked.
6. The MCB shall generally conform to IS: 8828. -1996
7. The MCB shall have 20,000 electrical operation upto 63A.
8. The MCB shall have minimum power loss (Watts) as per I.S./ IEC.

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION - EXTERNAL STREET LIGHTING SYSTEM

- Scope of Work:**

The scope of works under External Street Lighting System requires illumination of all external areas like streets, roads, entrance gates, boundary walls, parks, gardens, landscaping, porches, building facades, walkways, pathways etc., which shall be illuminated conforming to NBC 2016, ECBC 2017 and CPWD specifications maintaining required Lux levels. Suitable LED fixtures shall only be used with inbuilt harmonic suppression mechanism for external area illumination. Solar and conventional street light poles, bollards, gate lights, post-top lantern etc. shall be used for this purpose keeping in view aesthetical and architectural requirements. The external lighting shall be fed from outdoor type feeder panels and automatically controlled through 24-hour Digital/ Astronomical Timers.

All solar & conventional street light poles of single arm /double arm/triple arm, as required shall be GI Octagonal with heights as per relevant IS Codes, NBC Code & ECBC.

- Standard Galvanised Octagonal Poles**

Octagonal poles shall be designed as per ILE TR7 & BS5649 for structural design & as per IS875 (Part III), 1987 for dynamic loading.

The pole shaft shall be made single piece MS structure continuously tapered having polygonal (8/12 sides) cross section and a single longitudinal welding. The welding will be done as per BS 5135 / IS 9595. No circumferential welding shall be allowed in the pole shaft. The MS shall conform to BSEN 100025/100027. The structure shall be single hot dip galvanized as per BS 729 / IS 2629. A suitably designed door shall be provided at approximate 700mm height from the pole base. The door opening will be suitably reinforced for structural strength. The door shall be flushed with pole external surface and shall provide easy access for electrical connections at a maintainable height. A Suitable base flange will be welded and plate reinforcements will be provided between base flange & pole. Foundation accessories will be as per IS 1367.

POLE DESCRIPTION	POLE DETAILS				BASE PLATE	FOUNDATION BOLT DETAILS		
	HEIGHT	TOP	BOTTOM	THICKNESS		LENGTH	NOS	DIA.
	H	TD	BD	T	BP: LXLXT	FL	N	D
3 MTR GI OCTAGONAL POLE	3000	70	130	3	200 X 200X 12	450	4	16
4 MTR GI OCTAGONAL POLE	4000	70	130	3	220 X 220X 12	450	4	20
5 MTR GI OCTAGONAL POLE	5000	70	130	3	200 X 200 X 12	600	4	24
6 MTR GI OCTAGONAL POLE	6000	70	130	3	220X 220 X 16	600	4	24
7 MTR GI OCTAGONAL POLE	7000	70	130	3	220 X 220 X 16	700	4	24
8 MTR GI OCTAGONAL POLE	8000	70	135	3	225 X 225 X 16	750	4	24
9 MTR GI OCTAGONAL	9000	70	155	3	260 X 260 X 16	750	4	24

POLE								
10 MTR GI OCTAGONAL POLE	10000	70	175	3	275 X 275 X 16	750	4	24
11 MTR GI OCTAGONAL POLE	11000	90	210	3	300 X 300 X 20	750	4	24
12 MTR GI OCTAGONAL POLE	12000	90	240	3	320 X 320 X 20	750	4	24

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS IN MM

System Wattage	15Watts	18Watts	21Watts	24Watts	27Watts	30Watts
Total Lumen Output	1600	1900	2200	2600	2900	3150
Charge Controller Type	MPPT (DIM )	MPPT (DIM )	MPPT (DIM )	MPPT (DIM )	MPPT (DIM )	MPPT (DIM )
Charge controller efficiency	>96%	>96%	>96%	>96%	>96%	>96%
LED Driver efficiency	>96%	>96%	>96%	>96%	>96%	>96%
No of Leds	8	8	8	12	12	12
No Load current from battery	<10mA	<10mA	<10mA	<10mA	<10mA	<10mA
Housing	LM6 PDC Housing	LM6 PDC Housing	LM6 PDC Housing	LM6 PDC Housing	LM6 PDC Housing	LM6 PDC Housing
Front Cover	Toughened Glass	Toughened Glass	Toughened Glass	Toughened Glass	Toughened Glass	Toughened Glass
Ingress Protection	IP66, Class I	IP66, Class I	IP66, Class I	IP66, Class I	IP66, Class I	IP66, Class I
Life	50,000Hrs@ L70	50,000Hrs@ L70	50,000Hrs@ L70	50,000Hrs@ L70	50,000Hrs@ L70	50,000Hrs@ L70
CCT	5700K 5SDCM (+/-)	5700K 5SDCM (+/-)	5700K (+/- 5SDCM)	5700K 5SDCM (+/-)	5700K 5SDCM (+/-)	5700K (+/- 5SDCM)
CRI	>70	>70	>70	>70	>70	>70
Solar Panel	75 WP	75WP	100WP	120WP	120WP	120WP
Battery	75AH	75 AH	100AH	100AH	100AH	120 AH
Battery Box	Sheet Metal	Sheet Metal	Sheet Metal	Sheet Metal	Sheet Metal	Sheet Metal
Autonomy (battery backup)	3 days	3 days	3 days	3 days	3 days	3 days
Pole Height (Above ground)	5 MTS OCTAGONAL 4 MM THICK	5 MTS OCTAGONAL 4 MM THICK	5 MTS OCTAGONAL 4 MM THICK	5/6 MTS OCTAGONAL 4 MM THICK	5/6 MTS OCTAGONAL 4 MM THICK	5/6 MTS OCTAGONAL 4 MM THICK
Other accessories	Battery stand , Panel holder , Arm 0.5 mts 5 degree tilt	Battery stand , Panel holder , Arm 0.5 mts 5 degree tilt	Battery stand , Panel holder , Arm 0.5 mts 5 degree tilt	Battery stand , Panel holder , Arm 0.5 mts 5 degree tilt	Battery stand , Panel holder , Arm 0.5 mts 5 degree tilt	Battery stand , Panel holder , Arm 0.5 mts 5 degree tilt

	<b>PV Charging</b>	<b>Provided</b>
<b>Visual Indication(LED)</b>	Board Over Temperature Fault:	To be Provided
	Battery Not Connect Fault	To be Provided
	Battery Over Voltage Fault	To be Provided
	Panel Over Voltage Fault	To be Provided
	Load short circuit protection	To be Provided
	Load OVP	To be Provided
	Battery under Voltage Fault	To be Provided.
<b>Environmental</b>	Operating Temperature Range	-0°C to +50°C
	Storage Temperature Range	-20°C to +85°C
	Humidity	95%RH
	Battery Temperature Compensation	To be Provided
<b>Ingress Protection</b>	Ingress Protection	IP66
<b>Embossing</b>	Luminaire must be embossed with original equipment Manufacturer name	To be Provided.
<b>Dimming Feature</b>	50% auto Dim after 5hrs.	To be Provided

- **Power cabling for External illumination:**

The power shall be fed to Street Light Poles, High Mast Poles, Hybrid Solar street Light Poles, Bollards, Post Top lanterns, Gate Lights, Façade Lights, Walk way lights etc through suitable size aluminium armoured XLPE insulated power cables, laid underground as per CPWD Specifications. Suitable Feeder Pillars shall be provided to feed various circuits of street lights.

- **Street Light Pole Height & distance between poles:**

Street Light Poles, High Mast Poles, Hybrid Solar street Light Poles, Bollards, Post Top Lanterns of suitable height shall be provided to achieve illumination with required Lux levels in the external areas as per CPWD, NBC 2016 & ECBC norms. Distance between street light poles shall be as per CPWD, NBC 2016 & ECBC norms as applicable.

**Inspection:** Street Light Poles, High Mast Poles, Hybrid Solar Street Light Poles etc shall be offered for inspection by HITES Engineers at manufacturer's works before final dispatch to site as per terms of the contract.

**Drawings:** Site Layout drawings and Single Line diagrams shall be prepared and submitted for approval of Engineer-In-charge by the contractor for the Street Light Poles, High Mast Poles, Hybrid Solar street Light Poles, Bollards, Post Top lanterns, Gate Lights, Façade Lights, Walk Way lights etc. The drawings shall be got approved from Engineer-In-charge before commencement of works at site.

- **Applicable IEC Standards:**

- i. IEC 61215 latest: Solar Panel
- ii. IEC 61347-2-13 : LED driver safety

- 
- iii. IEC 62384 : LED driver performance
  - iv. CISPR 15 : Radio disturbance characteristics
  - v. IEC 61547 : EMC immunity requirements
  - vi. IEC 60598 : General requirements and test

- **SPECIFICATION FOR 40W ALL IN ONE INTEGRATED SOLAR STREET LIGHTS 2 SOLAR LIGHTING (Single Arm- STREET LIGHTS)**

Providing, supplying, fixing and installing LED INTEGRATED Solar Street light 36-40 Watt inbuilt charge controller, with health monitoring system, over charging protection enabled with Bluetooth technology installed on high mast of 6 meters high fixing vertically on selected location with following specifications:-

- LED Luminary-40W, LED-Light Output-25ux at 6 meters Height, LED Life Span :> 50,000 hrs. LED Efficiency :> 120 lm/W, Operating Voltage 12V DC to 13V DC with necessary accessories.
- Solar MONO Panels: 40Wp Size 1120 X 305 X 140 mm
- Battery-LiFePO4, Per fixture Minimum 12.8V,27 Ah, Duty Cycle-12 hours/day, Autonomy 2 days, Ingress Protection IP65 with necessary accessories.
- GI Decorative pole - Mounting Height 6m, Hot Deep Galvanized with necessary accessories with single decorative arm.

## **CHAPTER F**

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR D.G.SETS**

#### **General**

All items of work under this Contract shall be executed strictly to fulfill the requirements laid down in the specifications. Type of equipment, material specification, methods of installation and testing and type of control shall be in accordance with the specifications, approved shop drawings and the relevant Indian Standards, however capacity of each component and their quantities shall be such as to fulfill the above mentioned requirement.

The unit rate for all equipments or materials shall include cost in RUPEES for equipment and materials including all taxes and duties and also including forwarding, freight, insurance and transport into Contractor's store at site, storage, installation, testing, balancing, commissioning and other works required.

The rate for each item of work included in the Schedule of Quantities shall, unless expressly stated otherwise, include cost of :

a. All materials, fixing materials, accessories, appliances tools, plants, equipment, transport, labour and incidentals required in preparation for and in the full and entire execution, testing, balancing, commissioning and completion of work called for in the item and as per Specifications and Drawings.

b. Wastage on materials and labour.

c. Loading, transporting, unloading, handling/ double handling, hoisting to all levels, setting, fitting and fixing in position, protecting, disposal of debris and all other labour necessary in and for the full and entire execution and for the job in accordance with the contract documents, good practice and recognize principles.

d. Liabilities, obligations and risks arising out of Conditions of Contract.

e. All requirements of Specifications, whether such requirements are mentioned in the item or not. The Specifications and Drawings where available, are to be read as complimentary to and part of the Schedule of Quantities and any work called for in one shall be taken as required for all.

f. In the event of conflict between Schedule of Quantities and other documents including the Specifications, the most stringent shall apply. The interpretation of the HITES/ Engineer-In-Charge shall be final and binding.

All equipments, quantities and technical data indicated in this Schedule are for the Contractor's guidance only, these are based on the documents prepared by the HITES.

This schedule must be read in conjunction with other documents. The Contractor shall be paid for the actual quantity of work executed by him in accordance with the approved Shop Drawings at the contract rates.

This Schedule shall be fully priced and the extensions and totals duly checked. The rates for all items shall be filled in INK including NIL items.

No alteration whatsoever is to be made to the text or quantities of this Schedule unless such alteration is authorised in writing by HITES. Any such alterations, notes or additions shall, unless authorized in writing, be disregarded when tender documents are considered.

In the event of an error occurring in the amount of the Schedule, as a result of wrong mention of the unit rate and quantity, the unit rate quoted by the tenderer shall be regarded as firm and the amount shall be amended on the basis of rates. Any error in totaling in the amount column and in carrying forward total shall be corrected. Any error, in description or in quantity, omission of items from this Schedule shall not vitiate this Contract but shall be corrected and deemed to be variation required by the Engineer -In-Charge / HITES.

Rates have been called for a number of items of works, as alternatives which, for the present do not form part of the total value of tender. However the rates for these items shall be quoted, with due care so that in the event of choice of an alternative item of work, said rate

---

shall form part of the contract and shall not violate the contract any way.

The Contractor shall procure and bring Materials/ Equipment to the site only on the basis of drawings approved for construction and shop drawings and not on the basis of Schedule of Quantities which are provisional only. This also applies to the Contractor's requisition for HITES's supplied materials. Choice of make shall be as per approved makes

### **DRAWINGS**

The drawings, specifications and bill of quantities shall be considered, as a part of this contract and any work or materials shown on the drawings and not called for in the specifications or vice-versa, shall be executed as if specification called for in both. The contract drawings indicate the extent and general arrangement of various equipments and their wiring, etc. and are essentially diagrammatic. The drawings indicate the point of termination for conduit runs and broadly suggest the routes to be followed. The work shall be done as indicated on the drawings. However, any minor change if found essential to co-ordinate the installation of this work with other traders shall be made without any additional cost to the MoHFWs. The data given herein and on the drawings is as could be secured but its complete accuracy is not guaranteed. The drawings and specifications are for the assistance and guidance of the contractor. The exact location, distances and levels etc. will be governed by the space conditions. The contractor shall examine all Architectural, structural, Plumbing and Sanitary, Air-conditioning and electrical drawings before starting the work and report to the Engineer-in-charge any discrepancies, which in his opinion appear, on them, and get them clarified. He shall not be entitled to any extras, for omissions or defects in electrical drawings or when they conflict with other works.

### **SHOP DRAWINGS**

The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the HITESs/Engineer-in-charge/ MoHFW for their approval detailed shop drawings within 30 days of signing of the contract or before 7 days of particular work or whichever is earlier. The shop drawings shall clearly indicate.

- a) The general arrangement and schematic diagram of main D.G Panel, PLC Panel, clearly stipulating the material, size of sheet steel, bus bar, inter connections detail, make and rating of switchgear and other equipment etc.
- b) Number, size and route of the Cable Tray, and fixing details.
- c) Total number of cable runs, size make, material and type of cables with clear routing, trenches / trays detail, installation mode, starting and termination point of each and individual cable etc.
- d) The shop drawings shall also show all setting out details and physical dimensions of all equipments components used in the system, location of manholes fixing, cutout details etc.

### **QUALITY**

The HITES's decision with regard to the quality of the material and workmanship will be final and binding, any material rejected by the HITES shall be immediately removed by the Contractor from the site. The HITES or their representative shall at all reasonable times have free access to the works and / or to the workshops, factories or other places where materials are being prepared or constructed for the contract and also to any place where the material lying or from which they are being obtained, and the contractor shall give every facility necessary for inspection and examinations and test of the material and workmanship free of cost.

### **COST OF SAMPLES AND TESTS**

The Contractor at his own cost shall supply all samples and the cost of making any test as per specifications shall be borne by the contractor. The Contractor shall submit four copies of all brochures, manufacturers' description data and similar literature. One copy will be returned to the Contractor after approval.

### **COMPLETION DRAWINGS**

The Contractors shall submit to the MoHFW / HITES, layout drawings drawn at approved scale in six sets and a reproductive (original) copy clearly showing.

- a) Location of distribution and PLC Panel
- b) All types of cables (L.T. / Control etc.) layout.
- c) Layout of DG Room and switchgears and associated equipments.
- d) Layout of Diesel Generator Sets.
- e) Location of Fuel Tank, Cooling Towers, Pumps and fuel and water piping layout.
- f) As built drawing with equipments operation and maintenance literature. - After the completion of the work and before issuance of certificate of virtual completion.

#### **FOREMAN / SUPERVISOR**

The Contractor shall employ a competent, licensed qualified full time electrical engg./ foreman/ supervisors to direct the work of electrical installations in accordance with the drawings and specifications. The foreman / supervisor shall be available at all times on the site to receive instructions from the Engineer-in-charge / Engineer in the day to day activities throughout the duration of the Contract and as long as there after as the HITESs may consider necessary until the expiration of the "Defect Liability Period". The Foreman / Supervisor shall correlate the progress of the work in conjunction with all therelevant requirements of the supply authority. The skilled workers employed for the work should have requisite qualifications and should possess competency certificate from the Electrical Inspectorate of the Local Government. The Contractor shall on the request of the HITESs immediately dismiss from the works any person employed there on who may, in the opinion of the HITESs, be unsuitable or incompetent or who may misconduct himself and such person shall not be again employed or allowed on the work without the permission of HITESs/Employee.

#### **INSPECTION AND TESTING**

Contractor shall employ a full time qualified Engineer who shall be available at all working hours at site for taking instructions and to look after the quality of the work. Instructions given to the Engineer of the contractor shall be construed as issued to the contractor.

Contractor shall maintain at site the following tools and instruments, but not limited to the list below in working conditions.

- a) Clip-on Ammeter and voltmeter
- b) 1000 V Megger and 5 KV Megger
- c) Steel tapes of various lengths
- d) Sprit Level
- e) Hydraulic Crimping Tool
- f) Earth Testing Megger
- g) Pipe bending Tool, thread-cutting die, bench vice etc.
- h) Cable jointing kit

The contractor shall provide at least four permanent benchmark at site, which shall be preserved till the completion of works. These are essential for laying of cables at correct levels.

#### **CLEARANCE FROM LOCAL AUTHORITIES**

The Contractor shall get the entire installation tested inspected and approved by Local Authorities like Electrical inspectorate pollution control explosive clearance and any other agency required to take permission for commissioning of the installation. He will also undertake the Liaison work with local Electricity Supply Company for obtaining the Electrical Service Connection.

#### **SCOPE**

In general, the contractor shall supply, store, erect test and commission all the equipment required for electrical installation. The contractor shall furnish all the materials, labour, tools and equipment for electrical work, as shown in the accompanying drawings and in the bill of quantities and specifications hereinafter described.



---

---

## **CONTRACTOR**

The contractor shall be a licensed electrical contractor, possessing a valid electrical contractors in the state, employing licensed supervisors and skilled workers having valid permits as per the regulation of Indian Electricity Rules and Local Electrical Inspector's requirements.

### **2.0 Preamble to BOQ for D.G. Set:**

1. All items of work under this Contract shall be executed strictly to fulfill the requirements laid down under the specifications. Type of equipment, material specifications, methods of installation and testing, and type of controls shall be in accordance with the Specifications, approved shop Drawings and the relevant Indian Standards, however, capacity of each component and their quantities shall be such as to fulfill the above mentioned requirement.
2. The rate for each item of work included in the Bill of Quantities shall, unless expressly stated otherwise, include cost of:
  - a. All materials, fixing materials, accessories, appliances, tools, plants, equipment, transport, labour and incidentals required in preparation for and in the full and entire execution, testing, balancing, commissioning and completion of the work called for in the item and as per Specifications and Drawings.
  - b. Wastage on materials and labour.
  - c. Loading, transporting, unloading, handling / double handling, hoisting to all levels, setting, fitting and fixing in position, protecting, disposal of debris and all other labour necessary in and for the full and entire execution and to fully complete the job in accordance with the contract documents, good practice and recognized principles.
  - d. Liabilities, obligations and risks arising out of Conditions of Contract.
  - e. All requirements of specifications, whether such requirements are mentioned in the item or not. The specifications and drawings where available, are to be read as complimentary to and part of the Schedule of Quantities and any work called for in one shall be taken as required for all.
  - f. In the event of conflict between Bill of Quantities and other documents including the specifications, the most stringent shall apply and the interpretation of the HITES's shall be final and binding.
3. The unit rate for each equipment or materials shall include cost in Rupees for equipment and material including the excise duty, and also including forwarding, freight and insurance up to Contractor's store at site, storage, installation, testing balancing, commissioning and other works required.

The extension for (total) amounts against each item shall be based on the quantities indicated in this Schedule.
4. All equipment, quantities and technical data indicated in this Schedule are for the Contractor's guidance only; these are based on the documents prepared by the HITES. The contractor shall assess the required quantity of cables, cable trays, piping etc that are required for completion of the work. This schedule must be read in conjunction with these documents. The Contractor shall be paid for the actual quantity of work executed by him in accordance with the approved shop drawings at the contract rates.
5. The quantities given in this schedule are provisional, the MoHFW reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantities of work or to totally omit any items of work and the Contractor shall not be entitled to claim any extras or damages on these grounds. These variations shall be permitted until such time Contractor's shop drawings are approved.
6. This schedule shall be fully priced and the extensions and totals duly checked. The rates for all items shall be filled in INK.
7. No alteration whatsoever is to be made to the text or quantities of this Schedule unless such alteration is authorized in writing by the HITES. Any such alterations, notes or additions shall unless authorized in writing be disregarded when tender documents are considered.
8. In the event of an error occurring in the amount column of the Schedule, as a result of wrong

extension of the unit rate and quantity, the unit rate quoted by the tenderer shall be regarded as firm and the extensions shall be amended on the basis of the rates.

9. Any errors in totalling in the amount column and in carrying forwarded totals shall be corrected. Any error, in description or in quantity or commission of items from this schedule shall not vitiate this contract but shall be corrected and deemed to be a variation required by the HITESs.

### 3.0 D.G. SET- 750 & 600 KVA

The D.G. set shall be provided with Diesel Engine of Model no. & no. of Cylinder as given below, vertical 4 stroke cycle, **Air cooled radiator** having turbo charged after cooled Engine at 1500 RPM under NTP conditions of BS: 5514. The D.G. set shall be provided with electrical starting arrangement and shall give the electrical output of as given below at 0.8 power factor, 415 Volts at the alternator terminal.

<b>ELECTRICAL OUTPUT</b>	<b>No. of Cylinder</b>
<b>750 &amp; 600 KVA</b>	<b>12 or as per approved manufacturer</b>

Other accessories of the engine would be as under:

#### **COOLING SYSTEM**

- Thermostat
- Corrosion Inhibitor
- Self contained piping

#### **FUEL SYSTEM**

- PT fuel pump
- Injectors
- Fuel filters
- Self contained piping

#### **LUBRICATING SYSTEM**

- Oil pump
- Strainer
- Lub oil cooler
- Oil filter
- Bypass filter
- Self contained piping

#### **AIR INTAKE SYSTEM**

- Dry type filter
- Air intake manifold with necessary connections
- Turbo charged after Cooled

#### **EXHAUST SYSTEM**

- Exhaust manifold
- Flexible piping
- Silencer **(Hospital)**

#### **GOVERNING SYSTEM**

- Electronic Governor

#### **STARTING SYSTEM**

- Starter, 24V, DC
- Battery charging Alternator
- With in-built Regulator

#### **ENGINE CONTROL PANEL (ECP) (it will display)**

- Lub oil pressure
- Jacket water temperature
- Engine RPM
- Battery voltage
- Engine Running Hours

#### **SAFETY SYSTEM**

- Low lub oil pressure
- High water temperature
- Over speed

#### **OTHER SYSTEM**

- Flywheel
- Flywheel housing

#### **ALTERNATOR:**

Output	i)	750 & 600 KVA
Power factor	:	0.8
Rated Generating Voltage	:	415 Volts
Voltage regulation	:	+/- 1% all load between no load to full load & factor 0.8 to unity
Frequency	:	50 Hz
Speed	:	1500 RPM
Class of insulation	:	<b>H</b>
Winding connection	:	Star connection (all six leads will be brought out of stator frame)
Overload capacity	:	10% for one hour in any 12 hours of operation without exceeding temperature rise limits specified in BS:2613 or BS:5000 when corrected to ambient temperature at site.
Bearings	:	Long life single bearing
Enclosures	:	Drip proof & screen protected <b>IP-23</b>
Parallel operations	:	All machines shall be suitable for operation in parallel. Damper winding shall be provided to facilitate parallel operation

#### **Power Command Paralleling Genset Controls (PCC3.3 of Cummins or equivalent) The**

features shall be given as below:-

- Digital governing
- Digital Voltage regulation
- Amp Sentry Protection for true alternator O/C protection on PCC 3.3 for solo /

---

#### paralleling applications.

- Analog/ Bar graph/ Digital AC output Metering
- Battery Monitoring System to sense and warn against a weak battery condition
- Digital Alarm and Status Message Display
- Genset Monitoring : Displays status of all critical engine and generator set functions
- Smart Starting Control System : Integrated fuel ramping to limit black smoke and frequency over shoot
- Advanced serviceability
- Synchronizers and load sharing controls
- KVAR and power factor controls
- Import / Export controls for paralleling with utility / main bus.

The alternator shall be of self-excited, self-regulated, self-ventilated in brush less design, provided with suitable automatic voltage regulator and shall conform to BS:2613 or BS : 5000 and shall give rated output at NTP conditions.

#### **ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES:**

One set of essential accessories shall be supplied with each D.G. Set. This set of accessories shall comprise of the following:

#### **BASE FRAME:**

One no. MS Fabricated adequately machine Channel Common Base Frame with lifting facility, pre-drilled foundation holes suitable for permanent installation on concrete foundation for direct grouting or on anti-vibration mountings which will be suitable to receive the offered engine and alternator duly coupled through a flexible coupling. A suitable coupling guard shall also be provided.

#### **FUEL TANK:**

One no. Daily fuel tank of 990 LITRES capacity / or as per OEM Supplier Specification for each DG set made out of 3 mm thick MS sheet complete with inlet and outlet connections, drain plug, manhole, etc. & suitable for mounting on floor with mounting pedestals. Wire-braided hoses shall also be supplied with fuel tank.

#### **BATTERIES:**

For electrical control circuit of 24 volt DC, 2 Nos. batteries of 12 volts 180 AH for each set respectively (dry and uncharged) of approved make with battery leads for electrical starting of each DG Set.

### **4.0 DIESEL GENERATING SET**

#### **DESIGN**

1.1 The engine alternation set shall be capable of working at ambient temperature between 0°C to 50°C and relative humidity upto 95%.

The operating capacity of each set shall be arrived at after considering a load with power factor of 0.8 lagging, and after taking into consideration suitable de-rating on account of above parameters of the station.

1.2 The engine/alternator set shall be capable of taking 10% over-load for a period of one hour during any 12 hours period, while operating continuously at full rated load.

1.3 Nominal output voltage of engine/alternator set shall be 415 volts 50 Hz AC Supply with manual adjustment at all conditions of load with coarse and fine controls with a range of  $\pm 5\%$ .

The frequency shall be maintained at 50 Hz  $\pm 2\%$  for the set.

1.4 The output wave-form shall be sinusoidal at all load conditions.

1.5 The engine/alternator set shall be selected for a high degree of performance with over all low fuel consumption for the normal life of the alternator set.

1.6 The engine/alternator set shall meet the requirements of all linear & non-linear loads, but over-sizing of the alternator in order to meet the non-linear characteristics of loads is not envisaged.

1.7 The Engine shall be capable to minimum 60% bulk load of the rating during transfer of the load from NO Load position without tripping.

### **SYSTEM OPERATION**

The set may be idle for a long time except for periodical test whenever there is an electrical supply failure, the set may be required to run continuously for a period even exceeding 24 hours.

### **SYSTEM FEATURE**

The entire work shall conform to Bureau of Indian Standards safety standards; British Standards, and C.P.W.D. specifications.

## **DETAILS OF ENGINE/ALTERNATOR**

### **Scope**

The scope of this section covers general requirements for reciprocating diesel engine and alternator complete with drive, safety controls, lubricating system, cooling system, instruments etc., including erection, testing and successful commissioning on load.

### **Diesel Engine**

Diesel engine shall be multi-cylinder, 1500 RPM reciprocating, 4-stroke internal combustion conforming to BS 649 and shall be of welded construction or of fine grain cast iron. The crank case shall be of iron alloy casting, crank shaft shall be of high tensile forging corresponding to medium carbon steel of 1045 (AISI) grade, Main B.E bearing shall be of high grade bearing material, connecting rod shall be of 1 beam high grade of drop forged steel corresponding to carbon steel of 1139 grade, cylinder liner shall be wet type cast alloy iron with specially machined grooves in the bores to serve as oil retaining surfaces, piston shall be of low expansion aluminium alloy with machined surfaces.

The engine shall be equipped with all required standard accessories:

- Fly wheel & housing
- Oil bath air cleaner
- Exhaust turbo charger & after coolers **as called for.**
- Flexible coupling and coupling guard
- Flexible connection between heat Exchanger and water pipe.
- Lubricating pump and fuel injection pump
- Nozzles

### **Electronic / hydraulic Governor as called for in BOQ.**

- Oil pressure gauge and water temp gauge
- Fuel filter, fuel tank and fuel lines
- Turbo charged aspiration
- Water-cooled radiator/ Heat Exchanger as called for in BoQ.

### **12 cylinders or as required.**

Other fittings as recommended by the manufacturer.

The lubricating system shall be positive pressure type for all moving parts. No moving parts shall require lubricating by hand, either prior to starting or while in operation.

The lubricating system shall consist of following major components.

- 
- Oil pan
  - Oil pump
  - Oil filter
  - Oil pipe/hose
  - Oil cooler
  - Piston cooling nozzle
  - Oil temperature & gauge
  - Oil pressure gauge
  - By-pass filters.

Lubricating oil filter shall be provided for operation of 500 hour without any necessity of replacement or cleaning.

The engine shall be water cooled with Heat Exchanger. All standard accessories like inlet, outlet connection, fuel connection, drain plug etc. shall be provided.

Engines shall be suitable for running at 1500 RPM the speed of the engine shall be controlled by means of a governor which may sense the actual speed and make adjustment to the fuel system when required. The speed governing system shall be Class A hydraulic type as per BS 649. The maximum change in speed of engine shall be not more than 10% or 4% when the full load is either taken off or thrown ON temporary or permanently as the case may be. The engine/alternator set shall be able to attain the steady speed within a time period of 3 seconds from the time load change takes place.

#### **Engine Starting**

The engine shall be self starting type. The starter motor shall conform to BS-2613-1970. Time required for starting of engine from cold conditions shall be 10-20 secs maximum.

#### **Fuel Tanks**

Fuel tank(s) shall be fabricated from 3 mm thick MS sheet and of 990 litres capacity. Fuel lines shall be of MS "C" class welded pipe & standard hose pipes. The fuel tank shall have all standard fittings like outlet, fuel return, drain & vent connection. The fuel tank shall also level indicator so as to indicate the quantity of fuel present in litres with calibration chart. It shall be provided with high & low level switches having potential free contacts for annunciation and also for auto control of fuel oil pump.

#### **Exhaust System**

Industrial type Air intake filter shall be provided in the turbo charger assembly of the engine unit. The exhaust system shall consist of turbo charger with cladded pipe inter connecting it with the cylinder head inlet. The exhaust manifold shall be suitably lagged and covered as well. The exhaust pipe shall discharge the exhaustible smoke at the top of the building.

The exhaust system, which carries away the products of combustion from the engine to the atmosphere, shall be such as to restrict the backpressure within prescribed limit (below 75 mm of Hg) to ensure proper engine operation. The exhaust system shall consist exhaust pipe, flexible pipe of minimum 30 cm length, and exhaust noise suppressor silencer, and catalytic converter.

**The silencer shall be of hospital type**, which can provide suppression in noise as per specifications. A test certificate to this effect shall be furnished.

The exhaust piping system shall have a provision of condensate trap with drain plug valves. Exhaust piping shall be insulated with a layer of 75 mm dia glass wool with aluminium cladding rope to minimize the heat radiated to the room.

#### **DETAILS OF D.G.SET**

##### **Engine Instrumentation on Engine**

- Speedometer with time totalizer.
- Lub. oil pressure gauge.
- Lub. oil temperature gauge.
- Cooling water temperature gauge.
- Battery Charger (Separate).
- Starting switch with key.
- Over speed relays.
- Run/Idle toggle switch

#### **Alarms/Trip (Audio and Visual)**

- Over speed.
- High Cooling water temperature.
- Low lube oil pressure.

#### **Alternator**

Screen protected, drip proof, 3 phase 415 Volts, 4 wire, 50 Hz, 0.8 p.f., 1500 RPM, self regulated, class H insulation, brushless alternator; continuous rating as per relevant Indian Standards, A removable gland plate shall be provided for the cables. Also an automatic voltage regulator at 415 Volts  $\pm$  2.5% shall be provided. Enclosure shall be as per IP-23. Rated voltage shall be 415 V suitable for 50° ambient temperature and overload capacity shall be 10% for one hour during 12 hours continuous running must have droop characteristics and others for synchronizing system and fine adjustment of voltages.

#### **Exciter**

Self excited, self regulated, providing alternator output regulation at plus or minus 2.5%, from no load to full load along P.F. between unity to 0.8 lagging, with 4% speed variable, of the engine. Solid state excitation system is preferred.

#### **BATTERY CHARGING EQUIPMENT**

Battery charging equipment should be incorporated in the generator control panel and shall comprise of:

- AC and DC "ON" and "OFF" switches with HRC fuses.
- Indicating lamps for indicating mains "ON" and battery charging.
- Ballast to give charging.
- Single phase double wound (copper conductor) impregnated natural air cooled mains transformer for rectifier stack.
- Rotary switch to give step control.
- Single phase full wave bridge connected silicon rectifier stack.
- Moving coil ammeter to indicate charging current.
- Moving coil Voltmeter with a selector switch to measure the battery/chargervoltage.
- Silicon blocking diodes connected to a suitable tap to maintain continuity of DC supply. Trickle and boost arrangement must be there.
- AC and DC contactors of suitable rating as required

#### **SPECIFICATION OF MATERIALS**

##### **Exhaust Silencer Piping**

The exhaust silencer piping system shall be of heavy duty MS pipes conforming to Class C. Suitable length of flexible piping shall be used for connecting the exhaust piping to the

engine as per the recommendations of the manufacturer. MS screwed flanges and bends shall be used as per site requirements.

Exhaust pipe inside the building shall be lagged with 75 mm dia glass wool with aluminium cladding and suitably bonded with asbestos cloth.

#### Water Piping and Oil Piping

Water Piping shall be of C class MS pipe. Oil piping shall be of MS or braided flexible type only. Cooling water and oil piping shall be tested in accordance with ASA-B 31.1 pressure piping code.

#### Wiring

All the wiring outside the panel shall be drawn to 16 gauge MS conduits.

The minimum size of wires outside the panel shall be 2.5 sq. mm stranded copper conductor.

The minimum size of control cables inside the panel shall be 1.5 sq. mm stranded copper conductor.

All the wires and cables suitable for 650/1100 Volts. As per IS-694-1990 latest amendment.

#### INSTALLATION OF GENERATING SET

The engine and alternator shall be mounted on specially designed common MS base plate and frame of extremely rigid welded construction, so as to provide no deflection.

The engine/alternator set shall be installed over the Dunlop-make, S-type anti-vibration cushy base in order to isolate the transmission of vibrations to the floor or building structures.

The exhaust system shall be designed and installed in such a manner that it avoids excessive stresses on the exhaust manifold of turbocharger, washing spray or any other source.

The exhaust pipe shall pass through an oversized collar, filled with glass wool when crossing floor/wall.

All exposed metal parts shall be suitably painted to prohibit corrosion under the climatic conditions at site.

The installation of fuel piping, power distribution and control panels shall be carried out in accordance with the specification of respective items.

#### PRELIMINARY TRIALS

After completion of erection of generating sets and before carrying out main trials, preliminary trials shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer-In-Charge and the results shall be recorded in the test sheet at 30 minutes intervals. Alternator efficiencies as determined in works test shall be used as the basis of calculation for fuel consumption rate. A tolerance of 15% shall be allowed on the fuel oil consumption to cover possible errors of measurement.

Tests providing the satisfactory performance of all safety and operating controls shall be carried out. Governor trials shall be carried out as laid down in BS: 639. Alternator insulation resistance and commutation check shall be as per BS 2613/BS 5000. Starting time of sets shall be tested at least five times the sufficient time integral to allow for cold start. On completion of tests, inspection doors shall be removed and running gears inspected and alignment has to be checked. A further reasonable trial as suggested by the HITES shall be carried out with no extra charges. All instruments, materials and labour required for carrying out the trials shall be provided by the Contractor. Test sheets of trials shall be forwarded in quadruplicate to Engineer-In-Charge. The successful bidder has to submit a list of recommended spares to HITES for purchasing the same. A set of tools and tackles has to be supplied along with each set. List of recommended spares shall be indicated to HITES.

#### DAY SERVICE TANK

Day service tank shall be of 3mm thick MS sheet fuel oil storage tank of capacity 990 litres for each set with all accessories such as oil level indicator, inlet pipe connection. Outlet pipe connection, with gun metal valve through to collect split oil, air vent pipe, manhole with cover, low level and full level float valve arrangements and interconnections between tanks and painting. The tank shall be provided with Suitable calibration scale. The tank shall be



---

fabricated from 3mm thick MS sheet.

### **FOUNDATION**

Foundation shall be casted as per the recommendations of the manufacturer in consultation with the Supplier and as per the requirements of the site. The successful bidder shall submit detailed foundation drawings within 7 days of award of work.

### **PAINTING**

The Contractor shall paint all exposed metal parts and equipment supplied by him. All sheet metal work shall undergo a process of phosphating, passivating and then sprayed with high corrosion treatment of two coats of synthetic enamel paint of approved colour. All piping shall be colour coded.

## **5.0 VOLTS DC BATTERIES & BATTERY CHARGER**

Lead acid type batteries, 2 x 12V - 25 plates: 180AH as required conforming to IS shall be provided for each set for starting purposes as per requirements. These batteries shall be fitted with electrolyte (specific gravity 1.280) and initially charged, discharged and recharged and placed in suitable enclosure, in ready to use shape.

### **SHOCK TREATMENT CHART**

Shock treatment chart explaining the method of shock treatment in English, Hindi and local language shall be provided dully framed in glass in the diesel generating station.

### **WIRING**

Providing conduits and drawing wires for the following: -

- Control wiring between diesel generating set and the automatic mains failure panel.
- All wiring associated with the fuel oil transfer pump and including level controllers and circulating water pumps.
- All wiring associated with DC supply.
- All earthing conductors associated with this installation.
- All wiring and cables shall be PVC insulated stranded copper conductor wires and cables suitable for 660/1100 volts minimum size of wires for control wiring shall be 2.5 sq. mm and minimum size of wire for pumps shall be 4 sqmm. The wires would be as per IS.

### **CABLES**

MV cables shall be XLPE aluminium conductor armoured cables, laid in trenches between diesel generating set and DG panel. All power & control cables will be rated for 1.1 KV grade. Storing, laying, jointing procedures as same as that for the LT cables stated elsewhere.

### **TEST PERFORMANCE**

#### **Scope**

This section lay down the procedure for conducting test on the installation. In general the procedure laid down here shall be followed. However, if manufacturer of the equipment has prescribed different procedure which is at variance, the same may be adopted. All required artificial load, testing equipment other required material required for testing purpose shall be supplied by agency.

#### **Physical Test**

- Particulars such as name plate details of all major component equipment shall be recorded and compared with what has been offered by the contractor as per agreement.
- Level of foundation.
- Firmness of mounting.

- Verticality of installed set.
- Tightness of nuts & bolts.
- Proper installation of exhaust pipe.
- Insulation of exhaust pipe with 75 mm dia glass wool with aluminium cladding.
- Provision of guard on engine/alternator set coupling joints.
- Termination of various cables.
- Rating of various fuses.
- Termination of earth leads on neutral & body.

**Earth Resistance**

The resistance shall be measured by isolating the connecting earth lead in respect of all earth stations.

**Run Test**

The engine shall be given a test run continuously for at least six hours with alternator supplying full rated load. During this run following observation shall be recorded.

S. No.	ITEMS	TIME AFTER START OF RUN/TEST						
		1 Hr	2 Hr	3 Hr	4 Hr	5 Hr	6 Hr	7Hr
1.	Lubricating oil pressure							
2.	Exhaust gas colour							
3.	Speed engine							
4.	Output voltage							
5.	Load current							
6.	Load (KW)							
7.	Noise Level (DB)							

**Stator Temperature Rise Test**

The alternator shall be loaded of full rated load and stator (alternator) body temperature be recorded as under at intervals of 30 minutes till such time that there consecutive readings are the same.

S. No.	TIME	AMBIENT TEMP	STATOR TEMP
	(Hr)	(°C)	(°C)

a. The temperature rise shall be maintained within 60°C above the ambient. Fuel

**Consumption Test**

Fuel consumption for half an hour shall be measured after the full load operation condition have stabilized.

During this measurement the load shall be maintained unchanged.

The fuel consumption shall be compared with values given in the technical particulars.

**Over Load**

- Over load test to the extent of 10% over the rated load shall be conducted immediately after the full load run test.
- The various parameters as in the case of run test shall regularly be monitored and recorded.

- After the over load test, the load shall be normalized to rated value and all parameters recorded.

#### **Insulation Test**

- Insulation test shall be conducted after testing the engine/alternator set at overload.
- The insulation resistance between the starter coil and from shall be measure with 5000 volts meggar.
- The insulation resistance of alternator winding shall be not below:  
Rated output voltage + 1 Mega Ohms  
 $1000 + \text{Rated output in KVA}$
- Insulation resistance of control wiring with 500 volts meggar shall be measure, which shall not be less than one mega ohms.

#### **Regulation Test**

- The voltage regulation from no load to full rated load at 0.8 p.f. and from no load to half the rated load at 0.8 p.f. shall be measured between phase & neutral under automatic and manual regulation mode, which shall not exceed 0.5% of the nominal rated output voltage.
- In automatic regulation mode, the recovery time shall be noted which shall not exceed 3 seconds.
- The frequency of output supply of various load conditions shall be noted and recorded.
- The variation shall be compared with the accuracy standards specified.
- Change in speed of engine with change in load shall be observed and compared with standard reading for the speed governor.

#### **Data Sheet:**

Vendors shall fill in the performance data in the block columns of the attached Data sheets.

### **6.0 ACCOUSTIC ENCLOSURE**

#### **Construction Details**

The Structure is fabricated using CRCA sheets of 14/16 SWG Thickness and steel members. The enclosure is fabricated on a MS Channel Frame work further strengthened by suitable cross members to make it robust and sturdy. Rock wool / Mineral wool of suitable thickness and density conforming to IS 8183 is used for acoustic insulation to reduce the sound level to 68 – 70 d b from the original sound level of 105 – 110 d b, when measured at 1mtr. distance from the D.G. Set. The acoustic enclosure consists of following:

#### **a) Acoustic Insulation :**

High density Fireproof Acoustic Enclosure Material i.e. resin bonded rock wool / fiber glass wool (75 – 100mm thick of 64Kg/m<sup>3</sup> density) conforming to IS:8183 is provided on all doors and roof to absorb noise. The insulation material used is fire retardant. The insulation is covered with fiber glass cloth and is supported by perforated sheet. Sound attenuators / downstream silencers are provided at all openings for air inlet/outlet to facilitate free air flow but to absorb sound resulting in extremely low noise level. Detachable partitions are provided inside the enclosure to attain further noise attenuation of the engine.

#### **b) Noise Suppressor :**

A suitably designed absorption type Hospital noise suppressor is provided which minimize the exhaust noise of the engine.

#### **c) Exhaust System :**

The exhaust gas is taken out through a specially designed flexible pipe, which prevents any

back pressure on the engine.

d) Thermal Insulation :

The exhaust system and noise suppressor is provided thermal insulation by using glass wool & covering it with Aluminum sheet. This prevents it from radiating excess heat on the engine, makes it safe for the operator and enhances aesthetics.

e) Surface Treatment :

The enclosure is surface treated and painted with high quality polyurethane epoxy paint with prior zinc oxide primer base, which makes it weather proof and suitable for outdoor application. The paint is highly resistant to acids, alkaline, salt sprays, halogens, solvents, lubricants etc and has very good dielectric properties and is resistant to abrasion and cracking.

f) Air Circulation & Ventilation System:

A suitable forced air circulation and ventilation system is designed to maintain safe operating temperatures inside the enclosure. Requisite air circulation for engine aspiration combustion and cooling is provided by means of Exhaust fans or tube axial fan driven by a 3 phase squirrel cage induction motor according to need of engine.

g) Vibration Isolation:

The engine and alternator is mounted on Anti-Vibration Mounting pads to eliminate engine vibration.

h) Hardware:

Inlet and Outlet for cable, draining of lube oil and diesel etc. are provided. The doors are gasketed with high quality EPDM gaskets to avoid leakage of sound. All doors are lockable.

i) Testing / R&D:

The Gen set shall be thoroughly tested on load before it is dispatched from factory.

Technical Data Sheet Diesel Generator (Alternator) 750 & 600 KVA (As per BOQ)		Project: Construction of Super Speciality Hospital at Muzaffarpur, Bihar.	
		Date:	
S. No.	Item	Data	
1	Serial		
2	Type		
3	Make		
4	Voltage, Phase, Frequency	415V, 3PHASE, 50Hz	
5	Normal Continuous Rating	KVA as per BOQ	
6	Starting KVA	<b>(PLEASE SPECIFY)</b>	
7	Manufacturer		
8	MAXIMUM VALUE OF MOTORLOAD WHICH DOESNOT AFFECT STARTING	<b>(PLEASE SPECIFY-min. 60% of the rating)</b>	
9	Power Factor	0.8	
10	Class of insulation	H	
11	Efficiency & losses at 0.8 p.f. and	AS REQUIRED / PER IS. Actual	
a)	1/4 <sup>th</sup> Full load		
b)	1/2 <sup>th</sup> Full load		
c)	3/4 Full load		
d)	full load		
12	OVERLOAD CAPACITY	10%	
13	Build up time for voltage from no load to full load	20sec Maximum	
14	NO. of hours alternator can be run with no increase in temp under 10% over load	1hr Minimum	
Prepared by:		Name :	Date:

## **CHAPTER G**

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS - FIRE ALARM SYSTEM**

#### **1.1.0 GENERAL**

- A.** This chapter of the specifications includes furnishing, installation, connection and testing of the microprocessor controlled, intelligent reporting fire alarm network equipment required to form a complete, operative, coordinated system. It shall include, but not be limited to, alarm initiating devices, alarm notification appliances, Network Fire Alarm Control Panels (FACP), Network Reporting Terminals (NRT), Network Liquid Crystal Display (NLCD), auxiliary control devices, annunciators, and wiring as shown on the drawings and specified herein.
- B.** The fire alarm system shall comply with requirements of IS:2189:1999 & 1996 NFPA Standard 72 for Protected Premises Signaling Systems except as modified and supplemented by this specification, or the stringent one of the two specification in case of any discrepancy. The system shall be electrically supervised and monitor the integrity of all conductors.
- C.** Fire Alarm System shall be integrated with P.A. system. A digitized pre-recorded voice message shall notify occupants that a fire condition has been reported. The message shall instruct the occupants with emergency instructions. Emergency manual voice override shall be provided.
- D.** The system and its components shall be Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. listed under the appropriate UL testing standard as listed herein for fire alarm applications and shall be in compliance with the UL listing for equivalent European standard EN54.
- E.** Each designated zone shall transmit separate and different alarm, supervisory and trouble signals to the Fire Alarm Control Room and designated personnel.
- F.** The FACPs shall be active/interrogative-type systems where each transponder is repetitively scanned, causing a signal to be transmitted to the fire alarm control panel node indicating that the transponder and its associated initiating device and notification appliance circuit wiring is functional. Loss of this signal at the FACP shall result in a trouble indication on both the FACP display and at the network display, as specified hereinafter for the particular input.
- G.** The system shall be arranged such that not less than 20 percent additional transponders may be inserted into any network communication loop.
- H.** The installing company shall employ technicians on site to guide the labours and to ensure the systems integrity.

#### **1.2.0 SCOPE:**

- A.** A new network intelligent reporting, microprocessor controlled fire detection and shall be compatible with PA system emergency voice alarm communication network shall be installed in accordance with the specifications and drawings.
- B. Basic Performance:**
  - 1. Alarm and trouble signals from the FACP, NRT, and NLCD network nodes shall be digitally encoded by listed electronic devices onto a NFPA Style 9 looped multiplex communication system.
  - 2. Alarm, trouble and supervisory signals from all intelligent reporting devices shall be encoded onto NFPA Style 6 (Class A) Signaling Line Circuits (SLC).
  - 3. Initiation Device Circuits (IDC) shall be wired Class A (NFPA Style D). Connected by the SLC.
  - 4. Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC) shall be wired Class A (NFPA Style Z). Connected by the SLC.

5. Power for initiating devices and notification appliances must be from the main fire alarm control panel, the transponder to which they are connected or to a Field Charging Power Supply (FCPS).
6. A single ground or open on any system signaling line circuit, initiating device circuit, or notification appliance circuit shall not cause system malfunction, loss of operating power or the ability to report an alarm.
7. Alarm signals arriving at the main FACP shall not be lost following a power failure (or outage) until the alarm signal is processed and recorded.
8. Digitized electronic signals shall employ check digits or multiple polling.
9. Transponder devices are to consist of low current, solid-state integrated circuits, and shall be powered locally from a primary power and standby power source.
- 10.F.A. System shall be integrated with P.A system & Car Calling system so that it can be used for Emergency evacuation under fire condition.

### **1.3.0 SUBMITTALS**

#### **A. General:**

All substitute equipment proposed as equal to the equipment specified herein, shall meet or exceed the following standards. For equipment other than that specified, the contractor shall supply proof that such substitute equipment does in fact equal or exceed the features, functions, performance, and quality of the specified equipment. Two copies of all submittals shall be submitted to the Engineer-in-charge/Engineer for review.

#### **B. Shop Drawings:**

1. Sufficient information, clearly presented, shall be included to determine compliance with drawings and specifications.
2. Include manufacturer's name(s), model numbers, ratings, power requirements, equipment layout, device arrangement, complete wiring point-to-point diagrams, and conduit layouts.
3. Show equipment layout and main control panel, module layout, configurations and terminations.

#### **C. Manuals:**

Submit simultaneously with the shop drawings, complete operating and maintenance manuals listing the manufacturer's name(s) including technical data sheets.

Wiring diagrams shall indicate internal wiring for each item of equipment and the interconnections between the items of equipment.

Provide a clear and concise description of operation, which gives the information required to properly operate the equipment and system.

Approvals will be based on complete submissions of manuals together with shop drawings.

#### **D. Software Modifications**

Provide the services of a factory trained and authorized technician to perform all system software modifications, upgrades or changes. Response time of the technician to the site shall not exceed 2 hours.

Provide all hardware, software, programming tools and documentation necessary to modify the fire alarm network on site. Modification includes addition and deletion of devices, circuits, zones and changes to system operation and custom label changes for devices or zones. The system structure and software shall place no limit on the type or extent of software modifications on-site. Modification of software shall not require power-down of the system or loss of system fire protection while modifications are being made.

#### **E. Certifications:**

Together with the shop drawing submittal, submit a certification from the major equipment manufacturer indicating that the proposed supervisor of installation and the proposed

---

performer of contract maintenance is an authorized representative of the major equipment manufacturer and trained on network applications. Include names and addresses in the certification.

**1.4.0 DEFECT LIABILITY PERIOD:**

- A. All work performed and all material and equipment furnished under this contract shall be free from defects and shall remain so for a period of at least Three (3) year from the date of acceptance. The full cost of maintenance, labor and materials required to correct any defect during this Three (3) year period shall be included in the submittal bid.

**1.5.0 POST CONTRACT MAINTENANCE:**

- A. Complete maintenance and repair service for the fire alarm system shall be available from a factory trained authorized representative of the manufacturer of the major equipment for a period of three (3) years after expiration of the guaranty.
- B. As part of the bid/proposal, include a quote for a maintenance contract to provide all maintenance, tests, and repairs described below. Include also a quote for unscheduled maintenance/repair, including hourly rates for technicians trained on this equipment and response travel costs for each year of the maintenance period. Submittals which do not identify all post contract maintenance costs will not be accepted. The rates and costs shall be valid for the period of three (3) years after expiration of the guaranty.
- C. Maintenance and testing shall be as required by the Local Statutory Authority. A preventive maintenance schedule shall be provided by the contractor describing the plan for preventive maintenance of all devices and subassemblies requiring regular maintenance. The schedule shall include:
  - o Systematic examination, adjustment and cleaning of all detectors, manual fire alarm stations, control panels, power supplies, relays, water flow switches and all accessories of the fire alarm system.
  - o Each circuit in the fire alarm network shall be tested semiannually.
  - o Each smoke detector shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of Indian Standards/ NFPA.

**1.6.0 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:**

The publications listed below form a part of this specification. The publications are referenced in text by the basic designation only.

- A. The fire alarm system shall comply with requirements of NFPA for protected premises signaling systems except as modified and supplemented by this specification. The system field wiring shall be supervised either electrically or by software-directed polling of field devices.
- B. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) - USA: / EN - 54
- C. Local and State Building Codes.
- D. All requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).

**1.7.0 APPROVALS:**

- A. The system must have proper listing and/or approval from the following nationally recognized agencies:
  - UL Underwriters Laboratories Inc FM  
Factory Manual
  - ULC Underwriters Laboratories Canada
  - CPWD Central Public Work Department BIS  
Bureau of Indian Standards
  - EN 54 or Equivalent European Standards
- B. The fire alarm control panel, network interface and all transponders shall meet the

---

modular labeling requirements of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Each subassembly, including all printed circuits, shall include the appropriate UL modular label. Systems which do not include modular labels, which may require return to the manufacturer for system upgrades, and are not acceptable.

## **2.0 PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL, GENERAL:**

- A.** All equipment and components shall be new, and the manufacturer's current model. The materials, appliances, equipment and devices shall be tested and listed by a nationally recognized approvals agency for use as part of a protected premises protective signaling (fire alarm) system. The authorized representative of the manufacturer of the major equipment, such as control panels, shall be responsible for the satisfactory installation of the complete system.
- B.** All equipment and components shall be installed in strict compliance with each manufacturer's recommendations. Consult the manufacturer's installation manuals for all wiring diagrams, schematics, physical equipment sizes, etc. before beginning system installation. Refer to the riser/connection diagram for all specific system installation/termination/wiring data.
- C.** All equipment shall be attached to walls and ceiling/floor assemblies and shall be held firmly in place. (e.g., detectors shall not be supported solely by suspended ceilings). Fasteners and supports shall be adequate to support the required load.

### **2.2 CONDUIT AND WIRE:**

#### **A. M.S. Conduit:**

- 1. Conduit shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), local and state requirements.
- 2. Where possible, all wiring shall be installed in conduit or raceway. Conduit fill shall not exceed 40 percent of interior cross sectional area where three or more cables are contained within a single conduit.
- 3. Cable must be separated from any open conductors of power, or Class 1 circuits, and shall not be placed in any conduit, junction box or raceway containing these conductors, per NEC Article 760-29.
- 4. Wiring for 24 volt control, alarm notification, emergency communication and similar power-limited auxiliary functions may be run in the same conduit as initiating and signaling line circuits. All circuits shall be provided with transient suppression devices and the system shall be designed to permit simultaneous operation of all circuits without interference or loss of signals.
- 5. Conduit shall not enter any FACP or any other remotely mounted control panel equipment or back boxes, except where conduit entry is specified by the FACP manufacturer.
- 6. The following specifications of Maharashtra Schedule of Rates shall be followed:-
  - a) WGMA/BW

#### **2.2.1 Scope**

##### **Concealing of Rigid steel Conduits:**

##### **In walls / flooring:**

Concealing of Rigid steel conduits and erecting in wall, flooring by making chases / grooves/ entries as per approved Method of Construction along with continuous earth wire and all required material including earth clips hardware such as 'U' nails, binding wire, fish wire; accessories such as MS junction / inspection boxes, check-nuts, flexible PVC pipe, drawing fish wires and making all piping rigid, refinishing the surface with cement mortar, removing debris from site.

##### Material:



---

---

**Rigid Steel Conduits:**

Rigid steel HG conduit minimum 20mm dia and 16 gauge, ERW grade duly processed for antirust treatment and painted with black enamel paint, accessories for rigid steel conduits such as check nuts, long bends, deep junction boxers for flooring, regular junction boxes for walls; of required ways all of the same make.

**Earth continuity wire:**

GI wire of 2.5 sq. mm GI earth clips 22 gauge, 100 mm width, for fixing earth wire along the conduits.

**Junction boxes / Draw – in boxes:**

Junction box shall be 5 sided with removable to plate and of suitable size to accommodate No. of entries; fabricated from 16 SWG CRCA sheet steel earth terminal duly treated with antirust treatment and painted with two coats of red oxide paint. There shall be knock out holes in required numbers and dia for entry of conduit of conduit pipes and arrangement to fix cover plates on it.

**Hardware:**

'U' nails, plumbing and general use nails of required sizes, washers, check-nuts, steel binding wire 20 gauge, GI fish wire, etc.

**Method of Construction:****Concealing of Rigid Steel conduits:****General:**

Work shall be done in co-ordination with civil work to suit final approved layout. Size of conduit shall be correct depending on number of wires to be drawn. (Table No. 1/1, for Steel conduits) Separate pipe shall be used for each phase in 1-ph distribution and for power and light distribution and also for wiring for other utilities like data, telephone, TV cabling, etc; for which the distance between pipes shall not be less than 300 mm or anti electrostatic partition is to be provided. Adequate use of conduit accessories shall be made at required locations. Entries in wall shall be at level of corresponding conduit with colour coding as per Table No. ¼ (For Visual identification) Flexible conduits shall be used at expansion joints. Erection shall be done as per the layout finalized with minimum sharp bends, with junction boxes at angular junctions and for straight runs at every 4.25 metre; in such manner so as to facilitate drawing of wires. All bending of conduits shall be done approved manner without changing the cross-section.

**Concealing of Rigid Steel Conduits in walls/ flooring:**

Chases shall be made in walls of adequate width with cutter and chiseling through it. Necessary finishing of the wall surface shall be done. Work in flooring shall not disturb RCC work, Conduits of adequate size shall be erected with use of appropriate accessories, and hardware like 'U' nails, etc. draw-in / inspection boxes shall be fixed with check-nut, flush with surrounding surface and earthed.

**Testing:****Earth continuity:**

Earth continuity shall be ensured at termination point of Earth wire, between the ends of metal conduit.

**Mode of Measurement:**

Measurement shall be carried out on the basis per running meter length of conduit.

**b) WGMA/CC-****Scope:****Bunch of wires:**

Providing specified wires and drawing them through provided conduits/ trunking and / or as directed with coated ferrules, harnessing the bunch of wires with necessary material when used in panel boards, duly connecting / terminating with lugs, and testing for safety and beneficial use.

---

---

**Material:**

**Wires: in conduits/ trunking/ panel boards**

**Mains/ Sub- Main/ Circuit mains (comprising phase and neutral wires):**

PVC insulated wire of specified size, minimum FR Grade insulation copper conductor of electrolytic tough pitch (ETP) grade having insulation of 1.1 kV grade, ISI marked of required colour coding as per Table No. 1/5.

**Wires: Open**

PVC insulated and PVC sheathed wire of specified size, minimum FR Grade insulation, copper conductor of electrolytic tough pitch (ETP) grade, having insulation of 1.1 kV grade, ISI marked of required colour coding as per Table No. 1/5.

**Earth Continuity wire:**

PVC insulated wire minimum FR Grade insulation, copper conductor of electrolytic grade, having insulation of 1.1 kV grade of green/ green yellow colour, ISI marked of required colour coding as per Table No. 1/5.

**Lugs:**

Copper lugs of appropriate size & type.

**Other material:**

Rubber grommet, bush, harnessing material, flexible conduit etc.

**Method of Construction:**

**Bunch of wires:**

**Drawing of wires: General**

Specified wires shall be drawn with adequate care. Correct colour coding as per Table No. 1/5 shall be used for phase, neutral and earth. Wires shall not have intermediate joint in between terminals of the accessories. Earth-wire and Return wire (neutral) of two different phases, shall not be drawn in single pipe. Wires shall be terminated in the terminals of accessories only, with appropriate type of size and lugs.

**Drawing of wires: through PVC conduits.**

Bush shall be used at pipe opening to protect wire insulation from getting damaged due to burrs/ sharp edges. Number of wires shall not exceed with respect to size of pipe as per Table No. 1/2.

**Drawing of wires: through Rigid Steel conduits**

Bush shall be used at pipe opening to protect wire insulation from getting damaged due to burrs/ sharp edges. Number of wires shall not exceed with respect to size of pipe as per Table No. 1/1.

**Open wire bunch:**

Open wires shall be erected with due care so as to avoid chances of any mechanical manner in panel boards or where ever necessary. For covering lead wires flexible conduit shall be used with gland as per necessity.

**Testing:**

**Insulation resistance test:**

All wiring shall be tested with 500V Megger between phases, phase – neutral and to Earth. IR value shall not be less than 1 M-ohm.

**Earth continuity:**

Earth continuity shall be ensured between termination points of Earth wire.

**Polarity Test:**

Test shall be carried out for ensuring the correct polarity in switch and plug.

**Mode of Measurement:**

Measurement shall be carried out on the basis per running meter length of single wire or bunch as specified.

**Table 1/1**

**Maximum Number of single core 1.1 KV cables that can be drawn in Rigid steel Conduits**

Size of cable mm <sup>2</sup>		Size of Conduit mm													
Nominal Cross Sectional area	No. and dia of wires	16		20		25		32		40		50		63	
		S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B
1.0	1/1.12 Cu	5	4	7	5	13	10	20	14						
1.5	1/1.4	4	3	7	5	12	10	20	14						
2.5	1/1.8 3 / 1.06 Cu	3	2	0	5	10	8	18	12						

4.0	1 / 2.24 7/ 0.85 Cu	3	2	4	3	7	8	12	10						
6	1 / 2.80 7 / 1.06 Cu	2		3	2	6	5	10	8						
10	11/3.55 Al 7 / 1.40 Cu			2		5	4	8	7						
16	7 / 1.70					2		4	3	7	6				
25	7 / 2.24							3	2	5	4	8	6	9	7
35	7 / 2.50							2		4	3	7	5	8	6
50	7 / 3.0 Al 19 / 1.80									2		5	4	6	5

Note 1: Cu – applicable to only copper cable; Al – applicable to only Aluminium Cable.

Note 2: The table shows maximum capacity of conduits for the simultaneous drawing of cables. The columns headed 'S' apply to straight runs of conduits which have distance not exceeding 4.25 m between draw in boxes and which do not deflect from straight by an angle more than 15°. The columns headed 'B' apply to bent runs of conduit, which deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15°.

Note 3 : In case of inspection type draw in box has been provided and if the cable is first drawn through one straight conduit, then through the draw in box and then through the second straight conduit such system may be considered as that of straight conduit even if the conduit deflects through the straight by more than 15°.

**Table 1/2**

**Maximum Number of single core 1.1 KV cables that can be drawn in Rigid Non-Metallic Conduits**

Size of cable sq. mm <sup>2</sup>		Size of conduit mm					
Nominal cross sectional area	No. and dia of wires	16	20	25	32	40	50
		1.0	1/1.12Cu	5	7	13	20
1.5	1/1.4	4	6	10	14		
2.5	1/1.8 3/1.06 Cu	3	5	10	14		
4.0	1 / 2. 24, 7/0.85 Cu	2	3	6	10	14	
6	1 / 2.80 7/1.06 Cu		2	5	9	11	
10	11 / 3.55 Al 7/1.40 Cu			4	7	9	

16	7/1.70			2	4	5	12
25	7/2.24				2	2	6
35	7/2.50					2	5
50	7/3.0 Al 19/1.80					2 2	5 3

Note 1: Cu- applicable to only copper cable; Al- applicable to only Aluminium cable.

**Table No. 1/4**

**Colour Coding for Conduits in Wall entry**

Conduit For	Colour
Light/ Power Circuit	Black
Security wiring	Blue
Fire Alarm wiring	Red
Low voltage circuits	Brown
UPS circuits	Green

**Table 1/5 Colour  
code of Wires**

Type	Colour
Phase	Red, yellow, Blue
Neutral	Black
Earthing	Green

**B. Wire:**

All fire alarm system wiring must be new, unless specified herein.

Wiring shall be in accordance with local, state and national codes (e.g., NEC Article 760) and as recommended by the manufacturer of the fire alarm system. Number and size of conductors shall be as recommended by the fire alarm system manufacturer, but not less than 1.5 sq.mm. for initiating device circuits and signaling line circuits for notification appliance circuits.

All wire and cable shall be listed and/or approved by a recognized testing agency for use with a protective signaling system.

Wire and cable not installed in conduit shall have a fire resistance rating suitable for the installation as indicated in NFPA 70 (e.g., FPLR).

Wiring used for the signaling line circuit (SLC) shall be twisted and shielded and installed in conduit unless specifically accepted by the fire alarm equipment manufacturer.

All field wiring shall be completely supervised.

**2.3 FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANELS AND FIRE CONTROL ROOM:**

**2.3.1** The Fire Alarm Control Panel shall be as per Section 7.33 of IS: 2189.

**2.3.2** Each network FACP shall contain a microprocessor-based central processing unit (CPU). The CPU shall communicate with and control the following types of equipment used to make up the system: intelligent addressable detectors, addressable modules, Panel modules including initiating circuit, control circuits, transponders, local and remote operator terminals, printers, annunciators, emergency voice communication systems, and other system controlled devices.

Each FACP on the network shall perform the following functions:

1. It shall Supervise and monitor all intelligent addressable detectors and monitor modules connected to the system for normal, trouble and alarm conditions.
2. It shall supervise all initiating signaling and notification circuits throughout the facility by way of connection to monitor and control modules.
3. It shall detect the activation of any initiating device and the location of the alarm condition. Operate all notification appliances and auxiliary devices as programmed. In the

---

event of CPU failure, all SLC loop modules shall fallback to degrade mode. Such degrade mode shall treat the corresponding SLC loop control modules and associated detection as conventional two-wire operation. Any activation of a detector in this mode shall automatically activate associated Notification Appliance Circuits.

4. It shall visually and audibly annunciate any trouble, supervisory, security or alarm condition on operator's terminals, panel display, and annunciators.

5. When a any of the following condition is detected and reported by one of the system initiating devices or appliances:

- i. Fire Alarm Conduits
- ii. Trouble Confirmation
- iii. Supervisory Card
- iv. Security Alarm
- v. Pre Alarm

Then the following functions shall immediately occur:

- a. The FACP alarm LED on the FACP shall flash.
- b. A local piezo-electric indication for the event signal for the event in the FACP shall sound a distinctive Signal.
- c. The 640-character LCD display on the local FACP node and on the network displays shall indicate all information associated with the fire alarm condition, including the type of alarm point, and its location within the protected premises. This information shall also be displayed on the network reporting terminal.
- d. Printing and history storage equipment shall log the information associated with the fire alarm control panel condition, along with the time and date of occurrence.
- e. All system output programs assigned via control-by-event interlock programming to be activated by the particular point in alarm shall be executed, and the associated system outputs (alarm notification appliances and/or relays) shall be activated on either local outputs or points located on other network nodes.

### **2.3.3 General FACP Configuration & Operation**

a. Each FACP node shall include a full featured operator interface control and annunciation panel which shall include a backlit 640 character Liquid Crystal Display (LCD), individual, color coded system status LEDs, and an alpha-numeric keypad for field programming and control of the node.

b. All programming or editing of the existing programming in the system shall be achieved without special equipment or interrupting the alarm monitoring functions of the fire alarm control panel.

c. FACP nodes shall be designed so that it permits continued local operation of remote transponders under both normal and abnormal network communication loop conditions. This shall be obtained by having transponders operate as local control panels upon loss of network communication.

d. FACP nodes shall be modular in construction to allow ease of servicing. Each CPU and transponder shall be capable of being programmed on site without requiring the use of any external programming equipment. Systems which require use of external programmers or change of EPROMs are not acceptable.

e. The CPU and associated equipment are to be protected so that they will not be affected by voltage surges or line transients including RFI and EMI.

f. Each transponder and peripheral device connected to the FACP node CPU shall be continuously scanned for proper operation. Data transmissions between network nodes, FACP CPUs, transponders, and peripheral devices shall be reliable and error free. The transmission scheme used shall employ dual transmission or other equivalent error checking techniques.

---

Failure of any transponder or peripheral device to respond to an interrogation shall be annunciated as a trouble condition.

**The FACP shall be able to provide the following software and hardware features:**

1. Pre- Signal and Positive Alarm Sequence: The system shall provide means to cause pre-alarm signals to only sound in specific areas with a delay of the alarm from 60 to up to 180 seconds after start of alarm processing. In addition, a Positive Alarm Sequence selection shall be available that allows a 15-Second time period for acknowledge an alarm signal from a fire detection/initiating device. If the alarm is not acknowledged within 15 seconds, all local remote outputs shall automatically immediately.
2. Smoke Detector Pre-Alarm indication at control panel: To obtain early warning of incipient or potential fire conditions, the system shall support a programmable option to determine system response to real-time detector sensing values above the programmed setting. Two levels of Pre-Alarm indication shall be available at the control.
  - i) Alert: It shall be possible to set individual smoke detectors for pre-programmed pre-alarm thresholds. If the individual threshold is reached, the pre- alarm condition shall be activated.
  - ii) Action: if programmed for action and the detector reaches a level exceeding the pre-programmed level, the control panel shall indicate an action condition, Sounder bases installed with either heat or smoke detectors shall automatically activate on action Pre-Alarm level, with general evacuation on alarm level.
3. The system shall be integrated with P.A. System Car Calling system for Emergency evacuation under fire.
4. Each FACP node shall be capable of providing the following features:
  - a) Block Acknowledge for Trouble Conditions.
  - b) Rate Charger Control
  - c) Control-By-Time (Delay, Pulse, time of day, etc.)
  - d) Automatic Day/Night Sensitivity Adjust (high/low)
  - e) Device Blink Control (turn of detector LED strobe)
  - f) Environmental Drift Compensation (selectable ON or OFF)
  - g) Smoke Detector Pre-alarm Indication at Control Panel
  - h) NFPA 72 Smoke Detector Sensitivity Test
  - i) System Status Reports
  - j) Alarm Verification, by device, with tally
  - k) Multiple Printer Interface
  - l) Multiple CRT Display Interface
  - m) Non-Fire Alarm Module Reporting
  - n) Automatic NFPA 72 Detector Test
  - o) Programmable Trouble Reminder
  - p) Upload/Download System Database to BMS
  - q) One-Man Walk Test
  - r) Smoke Detector Maintenance Alert
  - s) Security Monitor Points
  - t) Alpha-numeric Pager Interface
  - u) On-line or Off-line programming

The configuration features & peripherals of FACP shall be given below:-

Doc1	Standard Data Sheet
Item	Floor Fire Alarm Panel
Purpose	Automatic fire detection and alarm
Interconnection	Peer to peer networked floor Panels
Type	Solid state micro-processor based analogue addressable
Loop capacity	6 Loop card slots
	Loop cards as per floor requirement
Compatibility	Photo electric smoke sensors Loop isolators Loop sounders Loop manual call points Loop input monitoring cards RS 485 cards for networking & RS 232 cards for printer & CRT Convention devises
No of devices	Each loop shall be able to cater to minimum as per IS or manufacturer standard
Operation Voltage	15 V to 28 V DC, 3 amps
Input Voltage	230 V AC, 1 Ph 50HZ, 0.75 amps.
Standby battery charging	28 V DC, 1.5 A
Wiring	2 core 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , copper, PVC insulated, twisted, screened wires in concealed conduits wherever available & in other places by surface cable for notification loop, sounder loop, RS 232 & RS485 communication
Loop wire monitoring	Open circuit Short circuit Earth Leakage Device removed Wrong Device
Communication	To remote repeater panel through proprietary protocol over RS 485 link
Outputs	2 X programmable sounders on panel 1 X Fire Contact 1 X Fault Contact
Printer	24 character built in printer
Communication port	RS 485 RS 232
Selectable Features	Common sounders coincidence alarm RMC Fire
	RMC Fault Zone walk test Control Output
	Output delay Alarm counter Alarm Counter
	Alarm verification Sounder silence
Dialing Time	4second per loop for 127 devices, 3 second per loop for MCPs
Software	Firmware

	Field configuration programmable
Memory	EPROM non volatile for 600 event memory storage
Configuration	Power supply module
	CPU
	memory extension module
	memory buffer module
	printer interface module
	LCD interface module
	relay driver module
	1 no. 80 column external printer
	1 no. menu driven membranes switch keyboard
	1 set control switches
	1 set operator push buttons
	Loop cards
	Remote terminal unit connection port
LCD display & driver module	
Connectivity	To proprietary protocol compatible to analogue addressable detectors of type
LCD display	4 X 160 character alpha numeric LCD auto back-lit with occurrence of event or manual override
Display Format	Alarm/pre-alarm/fault/isolation
	Alarm & event acknowledge
	Commands/report/programming
	Time/day/date
Power supply	SMPS
Back up power supply	As per clause 7.5 of IS 2189
Power pack	SMF lead acid / Nicd 24 V DC 30 AH
Test features	Panel self test
	LCD test
	Fault test
	Detector test
	Battery fault
	Internal hooter test
	External hooter test
Control facility	Scroll/next
	Alarm silence
	Fault silence
	Lamp evacuate
	System reset
	LCD back Lighting
	Trouble Silence
Indications	System normal
	Priority 1 Alarm
	Priority 2 Alarm
	Fault
	Alarm Silence
	Power ON
	Battery ON
Event report	Type
	Address
	Location
	Time/day/date



	Date
	Time
Zone recording	In order of occurrence regardless of alarm priority
	Print Interrupt of occurrence of fresh event & on its record resume print
Testing facility	Possible with digital and analogue input and output digital simulation from panel through software
	Under maintenance mode testing possible with balance system in normal operation
Fire pattern	No alarm issue for short duration
	Quick response for fast smoke build up
	Early detection and suitable modification for of alarm level for dirt accumulation
	Programmed output actuation
	Access protection through 4 levels of pass words
	Hardware security lock
	Detector sensitivity adjustment and display of set value
	Disable/isolate detectors/ interface units
	Single button operation front panels keys
Software facility	Individual detector
	Sensitivity setting
	Trending
	Adjustable dual alarm thresholds
	Pre alert warning
	Cross zoning
	Alarm verifications
	Input/ output assignment
	Event history indexing
Local Sounder	Yes
Panel Sounder output	1 no. rated for 1 Amp.
Surge withstand	As per IEEE 472 for mains, input/ output/loops, 7 kv discharge on panel electronics except LCD display
Ambient	From (-) 5 deg. C to (+) 45 deg C Max.
Humidity	15% to 95% non condensing
Mounting	Wall/ floor
Enclosure	1.6mm sheet steel, dust and vermin proof to IP 55
Enclosure treatment & painting	Degreased, de-rusted, pickled, rinsed, phosphattized, putty finished. Double primer and final epoxy painted FIRE REDshade
Front doors	Hinged and lockable with transparent visor for viewing LEDsetc.
Cable Entry	From both top & bottom, through 2 mm thick removable gland plate

## 2.4 Network Repeater Panel (NRP)

A network control annunciators shall be provided to display all system intelligent points. The NRP shall be capable of displaying all information for all possible points on the network.

Network display devices which are only capable of displaying a subset of network pointsshall not be suitable substitutes.

The NRP shall include a minimum of 640 characters, backlit by a long life, solid state LCD display. It shall also include a keypad. Additionally, the network display shall include ten soft-keys for screen navigation and the ability to scroll events by type. i.e. Fire Alarm, Supervisory Alarm, Trouble, etc.

The network control annunciators shall have the ability to display up to eight events in order of priority and time of occurrence. Counters shall be provided to indicate the total number of events by type.

The NRP shall mount in any of the network node fire alarm control panels. Optionally, the network display may mount in a black box designed for this use.

The NRP shall include long life LEDs to display Power, Fire Alarm, Pre-Alarm, Security Alarm, System Trouble, Supervisory, Signals Silenced, Disabled Points, Other (non-fire) Events, and CPU Failure.

The network control annunciators shall include a Master password and up to nine User passwords. Each password shall be up to eight alpha-numeric characters in length. The Master password shall be authorized to access the programming and alter status menus. Each User password may have different levels of authorization assigned by the Master password.

The NRP shall allow editing of labels for all points within the network; control on/off of outputs; enable/disable of all network points; alter detector sensitivity; clear detector verification counters for any analog addressable detector within the network; clear any history log within the network; change the Time/Date settings; initiate a Walk Test.

For time keeping purposes the NRP shall include a time of day clock.

The configuration features & peripherals of the Repeater panel shall be given below:-

Doc 2	STANDARD DATA SHEET
Item	Network Repeater Panel
Purpose	Repeat indication
Compatibility	With networked analogue addressable floor fire alarm panel through proprietary communication protocol
Type	Solid state micro-processor based
Communication	By 2 core RS 485 twisted pair screened with networked floor fire alarm analogue addressable panels
Distance maximum	Up to 2 Km from nearest networked floor addressable fire alarm panel. Connection to system by tee off / spur / daisy chained
Power Supply	From power supply unit or from nearest floor addressable fire alarm panel.
Operating Voltage	15 V to 28 V DC
Monitoring	Panel power disconnection
	Floor / Loop / Zone indication LEDs (50 nos)
	Select keys for point addresses in display zone
	Fire
	Fault
	Disabled
	Accept / Reset / Silence / Sound alarm
Power consumption	100 mA mains fail state
	250 mA nominal
	350 mA max. draw
LCD display	Back lit, Alphanumeric, 4 line 160 character display
Data interface	RS 485 serial bus driver board
Mounting	Suitable for both surface & recess mounting
Enclosure	1.8 mm sheet steel, dust and vermin proof
	Hinged lockable double door
Ambient	From(-) 5° C to (+) 45° C Max
Humidity	15 % to 95 % non condensing
Paint	Degreased, de - rusted, pickled, rinsed, phosphattized epoxy painted in FIRE RED paint
Local sounder	Yes

---

---

## **2.5 Water flow Indicators:**

Water flow Switches shall be an integral, mechanical, non-coded, non-accumulative retard type.

Water flow Switches shall have an alarm transmission delay time, which is conveniently adjustable from 0 to 60 seconds. Initial settings shall be 30-45 seconds.

All water flow switches shall come from a single manufacturer and series.

Water flow switches shall be provided and connected under this section but installed by the mechanical contractor.

Where possible, locate water flow switches a minimum of one (1) foot from a fitting, which changes the direction of the flow and a minimum of three (3) feet from a valve.

## **2.6 Sprinkler and Standpipe Valve Supervisory Switches:**

Each sprinkler system water supply control valve riser, zone control valve, and standpipe system riser control valve shall be equipped with a supervisory switch. Standpipe hose valves, and test and drain valves shall not be equipped with supervisory switches.

PIV (post indicator valve) or main gate valves shall be equipped with a supervisory switch.

The switch shall be mounted so as not to interfere with the normal operation of the valve and adjusted to operate within two revolutions toward the closed position of the valve control, or when the stem has moved no more than one-fifth of the distance from its normal position.

The supervisory switch shall be contained in a weatherproof aluminum housing, which shall provide a 25 mm conduit entrance and incorporate the necessary facilities for attachment to the valves.

The switch housing shall be finished in red baked enamel.

The entire installed assembly shall be tamper proof and arranged to cause a switch operation if the housing cover is removed, or if the unit is removed from its mounting.

Valve supervisory switches shall be provided and connected under this section and installed by mechanical contractor.

## **2.7 Non-Alarm Input Operation**

Any addressable initiating device in the system may be used as a non-alarm input to monitor normally open contact type devices. Non-alarm functions are a lower priority than fire alarm initiating devices.

Combo Zone: - A special type code shall be available to allow water flow and supervisory devices to share a common addressable module. Water flow devices shall be wired in parallel, supervisory devices in series.

## **2.8 SYSTEM COMPONENTS - ADDRESSABLE DEVICES**

### **2.8.1 Addressable Devices - General**

Addressable devices shall use simple to install and maintain decade, decimal Address Switches. Devices shall be capable of being set to an address in a range from 001 to the maximum address provided by SLC loop. Addressable devices, which use a binary address setting method, such as a Dip switch, are not an allowable substitute.

Detectors shall be intelligent (analog) and addressable, and shall connect with two wires to the FACP Signaling line circuit.

Addressable smoke and thermal detectors shall provide dual alarm and power/polling LEDs. Both LEDs shall flash under normal conditions, indicating that the detector is operational and in regular communication with the control panel, and both LEDs shall be placed into steady illumination by the control panel, indicating that an alarm condition has been detected. If required, the LED flash shall have the ability to be removed from the system program. An output connection shall also be provided in the base to connect an external remote alarm LED.

The fire alarm control panel shall permit detector sensitivity adjustment through field programming. Sensitivity shall be automatically adjusted by the panel on a time-of-day basis.

Using software in the FACP, detectors shall automatically compensate for dust accumulation and

---

other slow environmental changes that may affect their performance. The detectors shall be listed by UL as meeting the calibrated sensitivity test requirements of NFPA Standard 72, Chapter 7 or EN 54.

The detectors shall be ceiling-mount and shall include a separate twist-lock base with tamper proof feature. Base shall include a sounder base with a built-in (local) sounder rated at 85 DB minimum, a relay base and an isolator base designed for Class A applications.

The detectors shall provide a test means whereby they will simulate an alarm condition and report that condition to the control panel. Such a test may be initiated at the detector itself (by activating a magnetic switch) or initiated remotely on command from the control panel.

Detectors shall also store an internal identifying type code that the control panel shall use to identify the type of device (Photoelectric, Thermal& Photo-thermal).

Detectors will operate in an analog fashion, where the detector simply measures its designed environment variable and transmits an analog value to the FACP based on real-time measured values. The FACP software, not the detector, shall make the alarm/normal decision, thereby allowing the sensitivity of each detector to be set in the FACP program and allowing the system operator to view the current analog value of each detector.

A magnetic test switch shall be provided to test detectors and modules. Detectors shall report an indication of an analog value reaching 100% of the alarm threshold.

### **2.8.2 Programmable Electronic Exit Point Directional Sounders**

Electronic sounders shall operate on 24 VDC nominal. Electronic sounders shall be field programmable without the use of special tools, at a sound level of at least 90 dBA measured at 10 feet from the device. It shall be capable to broadcast preprogrammed Voice Message also and shall be flush or surface mounted as shown on plans. It shall produce broad-band directional sound to guide occupants to safe exists even in complete darkness.

Strobe lights shall meet the requirements of the ADA, UL Standard 1971, be fully synchronized, and shall meet the following criteria: The maximum pulse duration shall be 2/10 of one second.

Strobe intensity shall meet the requirements of UL 1971. The

flash rate shall meet the requirements of UL 1971.

### **2.8.3 Addressable Pull Box (manual station)**

Addressable pull boxes shall, on command from the control panel, send data to the panel representing the state of the manual switch and the addressable communication module status. They shall use a key operated test-reset lock, and shall be designed so that after actual emergency operation, they cannot be restored to normal use except by the use of a key.

All operated stations shall have a positive, visual indication of operation and utilize a key type reset.

Manual stations shall be constructed of Lexan with clearly visible operating instructions provided on the cover. The word FIRE shall appear on the front of the stations in raised letters, 1.75 inches or larger.

### **2.8.4 Intelligent Multi-Co-Operative Sensing Photoelectric Smoke Detector (As required)**

a. The detectors shall use the photoelectric (light-scattering) principal to measure smoke density and shall be in position to work in advance multi Co-Operative Sensing, on command from the control panel, send data to the panel representing the analog level of smoke density.

b. Photo- electric Fire Alarm detector having photo electric smoke sensor and thermal sensor incorporated and shall send individual smoke sensitivity and temperature operation to panel having following technical specifications: -

- o Operating Temperature - 0 to 50°C
- o Humidity - 10 to 95%
- o Smoke sensor sensitivity - 0.2% to 3.7% per foot of smoke Obstruction
- o Smoke sensor Air velocity - 0-610 m/min

### **2.8.5 Intelligent Thermal Detectors (As required)**

---

Thermal detectors shall be intelligent addressable devices rated at 135 degrees Fahrenheit (58 degrees Celsius) and have a fixed rate-of-rise element rated at 15 degrees F (9.4 degrees C) per minute. It shall connect via two wires to the fire alarm control panel signaling line circuit.

### **2.8.6 Intelligent Multi Criteria (Photo- Thermal) Acclimating Detector**

The intelligent multi criteria Acclimate detector shall be an addressable device that is designed to monitor a minimum of photoelectric and thermal technologies in a single sensing device. The design shall include the ability to adapt to its environment by utilizing a built-in microprocessor to determine its environment and choose the appropriate sensing settings. The detector design shall allow a wide sensitivity window, no less than 1 to 4% per foot obscuration. This detector shall utilize advanced electronics that react to slow smoldering fires and thermal properties all within a single sensing device.

The microprocessor design shall be capable of selecting the appropriate sensitivity levels based on the environment type it is in (office, manufacturing, kitchen etc.) and then have the ability to automatically change the setting as the environment changes (as walls are moved or as the occupancy changes).

The intelligent multi criteria detection device shall include the ability to combine the signal of the thermal sensor with the signal of the photoelectric signal in an effort to react hastily in the event of a fire situation. It shall also include the inherent ability to distinguish between a fire condition and a false alarm condition by examining the characteristics of the thermal and smoke sensing chambers and comparing them to a database of actual fire and deceptive phenomena.

The detector shall have Isolator modules to automatically isolate wire-to-wire short circuits on an SLC Class A or Class B branch. The isolator module shall limit the number of detectors that may be rendered inoperative by a short circuit fault on the SLC loop segment or branch. At least one isolator module shall be provided for each floor or protected zone of the campus.

If a wire-to-wire short occurs, the isolator module shall automatically open-circuit (disconnect) the SLC. When the short circuit condition is corrected, the isolator module shall automatically reconnect the isolated section.

### **2.8.7 Two-Wire Detector Monitor Module**

Addressable monitor modules shall be provided to connect one supervised IDC zone of conventional 2-wire smoke detectors or alarm initiating devices (any N.O. dry contact device).

The IDC zone may be wired for Class A or B (Style D or Style B) operation. An LED shall be provided that shall flash under normal conditions, indicating that the monitor module is operational and in regular communication with the control panel.

For difficult to reach areas, the monitor module shall be available in a miniature package and shall be no larger than 2-3/4 inch x 1-1/4 inch x 1/2 inch. This version need not include Style D or an LED.

### **2.8.8 Addressable Control Module**

Addressable control modules shall be provided to supervise and control the operation of Lifts, sprinkler, switch gears etc., one conventional NACs of compatible, 24 VDC powered, polarized audio/visual notification appliances. For fan shutdown and other auxiliary control functions, the control module may be set to operate as a dry contact relay.

The control module NAC may be wired for Style Z or Style Y (Class A/B) with up to 1 amp of inductive A/V signal, or 2 amps of resistive A/V signal operation, or as a dry contact (Form-C) relay. The relay coil shall be magnetically latched to reduce wiring connection requirements, and to insure that 100% of all auxiliary relay or NACs may be energized at the same time on the same pair of wires.

Audio/visual power shall be provided by a separate supervised power loop from the main fire alarm control panel or from a supervised, UL listed remote power supply.

The control module shall be suitable for pilot duty applications and rated for a minimum of 0.6 amps at 30V DC.

### **2.8.9 Addressable Relay Module**

Addressable Relay Modules shall be available for HVAC (AHUs & Ventilation Fans) control and

---

other building functions. The relay shall be form C and rated for a minimum of 2.0 Amps resistive or 1.0 Amps inductive. The relay coil shall be magnetically latched to reduce wiring connection requirements, and to insure that 100% of all auxiliary relay or NACs may be energized at the same time on the same pair of wires.

## **2.9 EXECUTION**

### **2.9.1 INSTALLATION:**

- a. Installation shall be in accordance with the NEC, NFPA 72, local and state codes, as shown on the drawings, and as recommended by the major equipment manufacturer.
- b. All conduit, junction boxes, conduit supports and hangers shall be concealed in finished areas and may be exposed in unfinished areas. Smoke detectors shall not be installed prior to the system programming and test period. If construction is ongoing during this period, measures shall be taken to protect smoke detectors from contamination and physical damage.
- c. All fire detection and alarm system devices, control panels and remote annunciators shall be flush mounted when located in finished areas and may be surface mounted when located in unfinished areas.
- d. Manual Pull Stations shall be suitable for surface mounting or semi flush mounting as shown on the plans, and shall be installed not less than 42 inches, nor more than 48 inches above the finished floor.

### **2.9.2 TYPICAL OPERATION:**

- Actuation of any manual station, smoke detector, heat detector or water flow switch shall cause the following operations to occur unless otherwise specified:
  - Activate all programmed speaker circuits.
  - Actuate hooter units until the panel is reset.
  - Light the associated indicators corresponding to active speaker circuits.
  - Release all magnetic door holders to doors to adjacent zones on the floor from which the alarm was initiated.
  - Where required, return all elevators to the primary or alternate floor of egress.
  - A smoke detector in any elevator lobby shall, in addition to the above functions, return all elevators to the primary or alternate floor of egress.
  - Smoke detectors in the elevator machine room or top of hoistway shall return all elevators in to the primary or alternate floor. Smoke detectors or heat detectors installed to shut down elevator power shall do so in accordance with ANSI A17.1 requirements and be coordinated with the electrical contractor.
  - Duct type smoke detectors shall, in addition to the above functions, shut down the ventilation system or close associated control dampers as appropriate.
  - Activation of any sprinkler system low-pressure switch, on valve tamper switch, shall cause a system supervisory alarm indication.

### **2.9.3 HVAC/Smoke Control System Operation:**

- On/Auto/Off switches and status indicators (LEDS) shall be provided for monitoring and manual control of each fan, damper, HVAC control unit, stairwell pressurization fan, and smoke exhaust fan.
- The OFF LED shall be Yellow, the ON LED shall be green, and the Trouble/Fault LED shall be Amber/Orange for each switch. The Trouble/Fault indicator shall indicate a trouble in the control and/or monitor points associated with that switch. In addition, each group of eight switches shall have two LEDS and one momentary switch which allow the following functions: An Amber LED to indicate an OFF-NORMAL switch position, in the ON or OFF position; A Green LED to indicate ALL AUTO switch position; A Local Acknowledge/Lamp Test momentary switch.

- Each switch shall have the capability to monitor and control two addressable inputs and two addressable outputs. In all modes, the ON and OFF indicators shall continuously follow the device status not the switch position. Positive feedback shall be employed to verify correct operation of the device being controlled. Systems that indicate on/off/auto by physical switch position only are not acceptable.
- All HVAC switches (i.e., limit switches, vane switches, etc.) which shall be provided and installed by the HVAC contractor, but the detail of the switches required shall be provided by the vendor for fire alarm system as per the equipment layout in the building.
- It shall be possible to meet the requirements mentioned above utilizing wall mounted custom graphic annunciators if the project requires such.

#### **2.9.4 TEST**

The service of a competent, factory-trained engineer or technician authorized by the manufacturer of the fire alarm equipment shall be provided to technically supervise and participate during all of the adjustments and tests for the system.

- a. Before energizing the cables and wires, check for correct connections and test for short circuits, ground faults, continuity, and insulation.
- b. Close each sprinkler system flow valve and verify proper supervisory alarm at the FACP.
- c. Verify activation of all flow switches.
- d. Open initiating device circuits and verify that the trouble signal actuates.
- e. Open signaling line circuits and verify that the trouble signal actuates.
- f. Open and short notification appliance circuits and verify that trouble signal actuates.
- g. Open and short (wire only) network communications and verify that trouble signals are received at network annunciators or reporting terminals.
- h. Ground initiating device circuits and verify response of trouble signals.
- i. Ground signaling line circuits and verify response of trouble signals.
- j. Ground notification appliance circuits and verifies response of trouble signals.
- k. Check alert tone and prerecorded voice message to all alarm notification devices.
- l. Check installation, supervision & operation of all intelligent smoke detectors using walk test.
- m. Each of the alarm conditions that the system is required to detect should be introduced on the system. Verify the proper receipt and the proper processing of the signal at the FACP and the correct activation of the control points.
- n. When the system is equipped with optional features, the manufacturer's manual should be consulted to determine the proper testing procedures. This is intended to address such items as verifying controls performed by individually addressed or grouped devices, sensitivity monitoring, verification functionality and similar.

#### **2.10 FINAL INSPECTION:**

At the final inspection, a factory-trained representative of the manufacturer of the major equipment shall demonstrate that the system functions properly in every respect.

#### **2.11 INSTRUCTION & SEQUENCE OF OPERATION:**

Instruction shall be required for operating the system. Hands-on demonstrations of the operation of all system components and the entire system including program changes and functions shall be provided. The contractor and/or the systems manufacturer's representatives shall provide a typewritten "Sequence of Operation."

## **CHAPTER H**

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR FIRE FIGHTING**

#### **1.01 FIRE FIGHTING WORKS:**

##### **FIRE PROTECTIONS**

#### **1. SCOPE OF WORK**

The scope of work covers the supply, installation, testing & commissioning of Fire Fighting Wet Riser Hydrant & Sprinkler system proposed for the Building. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to get all approval and completion certificate from the Local Fire Department without which the work will not be taken over by the HITES. Fee payable to the local bodies for such activities shall also be borne by the HITES on production of receipts for money paid and the all other expenses barring the fee will be borne by the contractor.

#### **2. TENDER DRAWINGS**

For guidance of the bidder, drawings as listed in Annexure are enclosed with these tender documents. These drawings are broadly indicative of the work to be carried out. The contractor on award of work will furnish detailed stage-wise working drawings as required in advance for approval of Engineer and get the same approved by Local Fire Authority/other statutory bodies. No claim whatsoever shall be admissible on account of changes that may be introduced by the Engineer/ Local Fire Authority.

#### **3. SHOP DRAWINGS**

The contractor shall prepare and furnish all shop drawings in quadruplicate at no extra cost for approval by the Engineer before commencing fabrication/ manufacture of the equipment. Such shop drawings shall be based on the Architectural drawings and requirements laid down in the specifications and as per site conditions. The manufacture of equipment shall be commenced only after the shop drawings are approved in writing by the Engineer. Such drawings shall be co-ordinate with all disciplines of work.

#### **4. COMPLETION AS BUILT DRAWINGS**

On completion of the work and before issuance of certificate of virtual completion, the contractor shall submit to the Engineer. General layout drawings, drawn at approved scale indicating layout of pump house piping and its accessories "As installed". These drawings shall in particular give the following:

- a. General layout of pump house
- b. Panels and other equipment location and sizes etc.
- c. Complete schematic as installed.
- d. Location of Hydrants, Earth pipes, route of earthing conductors etc.
- e. Route of all cables and pipes run along with detail sizes and mode of installation.

#### **5. DOCUMENTS**

The contractor shall submit to the Engineer, the following documents on completion of the work and before issuance of virtual completion.

- i. Warranty for equipment installed.
- ii. Test certificates
- iii. History sheets of the equipments



- 
- iv. Catalogues
  - v. Operation and maintenance manuals
  - vi. List of recommended spares and consumables
  - vii. Reconciliation statement
  - viii. All approvals and sanctions

**6. SANCTION/ APPROVALS FROM STATUTORY AUTHORITIES/ LOCAL FIREAUTHORITY**

The contractor shall be fully responsible and shall carry out following activities:-

- a. Submission of working drawing
- b. Obtaining the approval of drawings
- c. Arranging inspection of site by officials of the Authority
- d. Obtaining the final no objection/ completion certificate after submitting required documents.
- e. Any other statutory approvals required.

**7. MANUFACTURING**

The responsibility for ensuring the manufacture of the equipment as per the specifications shall be solely that of the contractor. The contractor shall be responsible for selection of materials as per agreed specifications.

**8. MAKE OF MATERIALS**

Only approved make of material shall be used. The contractor shall get the samples of all the items approved from the HITES or project in-charge engineer before commencing the supply.

**9. MANUFACTURER INSTRUCTION**

Any specific instruction furnished by manufacture covering the points not mentioned in technical specifications of the tender shall be brought to the notice of project in-charge engineer in writing for further instructions in this regard at the time of tendering.

**10. MATERIAL TESTING**

The project in-charge engineer shall have full power to get any material of work to be tested by an independent agency at contractor's expense in order to prove the soundness and adequacy.

**11. INSPECTION AND TESTING**

- a. All equipment shall be inspected and tested as per an agreed Quality Assurance Plan before the same is packed and dispatched from the contractor's works. The contractor shall carry out tests as specified/ directed by engineer.
- b. Contractor shall perform all such tests as may be necessary to meet requirements of Local Authorities, Municipal or other statutory laws/ bye-laws in force. No extra shall be paid for these.
- c. The project in-charge engineer may, at his sole discretion, carry out inspection at different stages during manufacturing and final testing after manufacturing.
- d. Approvals or passing of any inspection by the engineer or his authorized representative shall not, however, prejudice the right of the engineer to reject the plan if it does not comply with the specification when erected or give complete satisfaction in service.

**12. TRAINING OF DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL**

- a. The contractor shall train the MoHFW's personnel to become proficient in operating the equipment installed. Training shall be done before the expiry of the defects liability period (one year after completion & handing over).
- b. The period of training shall be adequate and mutually agreed upon by the engineer and

---

contractor.

- c. The MoHFW's personnel shall also be trained for routine maintenance work and lubrication, overhauling, adjustments, testing, minor repairs and replacement.
- d. Nothing extra shall be paid to the contractor for training MoHFW's personnel.

### **13. PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE**

At the close of the work and before issue of final certificate of virtual completion by the engineer, the contractor shall furnish written guarantee indemnifying the MoHFW against defective materials and workmanship for a period of one year after completion and handing over. The contractor shall hold himself fully responsible for reinstallation or replace free of cost to the MoHFW.

- a. Any defective material or equipment supplied by the contractor.
- b. Any material or equipment supplied by the MoHFW which is proved to be damaged or destroyed as a result of defective workmanship by the contractor.

## **1.02 PIPING FOR WET RISER SYSTEM**

### **1. SCOPE**

This section covers the details of requirement of piping used in wet riser system, including the associated auxiliary equipment.

### **2. GENERAL**

The wet riser system shall remain pressurized at all times during operation, and as such the piping work shall be carried out to withstand the same.

### **3. PIPES AND FITTINGS**

Pipes and fittings means tees, elbows, couplings, flanges, reducers etc. and all such connecting devices that are needed to complete the piping work in its totality.

Screwed fittings shall be approved type malleable or cast iron with reinforced ring on all edges of the fittings suitable for screwed joints.

Forged steel fittings of approved type with "V" groove for welded joints.

Fabricated fittings shall be not being permitted for pipe diameters 50 mm and below. When used, they shall be fabricated, welded and inspected in workshops whose welding procedures have been approved by the TAC as per TAC rule 4102 for sprinkler system and applicable to hydrant and sprinkler System under the supervision of Engineer-In- Charge. For "T" connections, pipes shall be drilled and reamed. Cutting by gas or electrical welding will not be accepted.

Pipes for Wet Riser system shall be of black steel conforming to IS: 1239 (Heavy Class). Fittings for black steel pipes shall be malleable iron suitable for welding or tapered screwed threads.

### **4. JOINTING**

#### **4.1 Screwed (50 mm dia pipes and below)**

Joint for black steel pipes and fittings shall be metal to metal thread joints. A small amount of red lead may be used for lubrication and rust prevention. Joints shall not be welded or caulked.

#### **4.2 Welded (65 mm dia and above)**

Joints between M.S. pipes and fittings shall be made with the pipes and fittings having "V" groove and welded with electrical resistance welding in an approved manner. Butt welded joints are not acceptable.

#### **4.3 Flanged**

Flanged joints shall be provided on:

- a. Straight runs not exceeding 30 m on pipe lines 80 mm dia and above.

- b. Both ends of any fabricated fittings e.g. bend tees etc. of 65 mm dia or larger diameter.
- c. For jointing all types of valves, appurtenances, pumps, connections with other type of pipes, to water tanks and other places necessary and required as per good engineering practice.
- d. Flanges shall be as per I.S. with appropriate number of G.I. nuts and bolts, 3 mm insertion neoprene gasket complete.

4.4 Unions

Approved type of dismantable unions on pipes lines 65 mm and below in similar places as specified for flanges. Joint for black steel pipes and fittings shall be metal to screw grid up to 50 mm dia and above 65 mm dia welded joints. A small amount of red lead may be used for lubrication and rust prevention in threaded joints. Hold tight will be use for threaded pipes joint.

All the welding shall be radiographic ally tested. Joints between MS pipes, valves and other appurtenances, pumps etc. shall be made with M.S. flanges with appropriate number of bolts. Flanged joints shall be made with 3mm thick insertion rubber gasket.

5. **DIA OF FLANGE AND HOLE CONFORMING IS:**

Size of pipe →	80 mm	100 mm	150 mm	200 mm	300 mm
Dia of flange →	200 mm	220 mm	285 mm	340 mm	445 mm
Dia of bolt →	16 mm	16 mm	16 mm	16 mm	16 mm
No. of hole →	4 mm	4 mm	8 mm	8 mm	12 mm

6. **PIPE PROTECTION**

- a. All pipes above ground and in exposed locations shall be painted with one coat of red oxide primer and two or more coats of synthetic enamel paint of approved shade.
- b. Pipes in chase or buried underground shall be painted with two coats of hot bitumen, wrapped with bituminous pykote or Hessian cloth and finished with one coat of hot bitumen paint.
- c. Pipe passing through structural members will be provided with M.S. pipes.

7. **PIPE SUPPORTS**

All pipe clamps and supports shall be galvanised steel. When fabricated from M.S. steel sections, the supports shall be factory galvanised before use at site. Welding of galvanised clamps and supports will not be permitted.

Pipes shall be hung by means of expandable anchor fastener of approved make and design (Dash Fasteners or equivalent). The hangers and clamps shall be fastened by means of galvanised nuts and bolts. The size/diameter of the anchor fastener and the clamp shall be suitable to carry the weight of water filled pipe and dead load normally uncounted.

**PIPE SPACING TABLE**

S.No.	Pipes & Position	Pipe commercial dia. <input type="checkbox"/>							
		15/20	20/25	32/40	50	75/80	100/110	150/160	200
1	<b>Vertical</b>								
1.1	GI /MS	2.4	2.4	3	3.6	4.5	4.5	5.4	5.4
1.2	CI Pipes IS 1729/3989	x	x	<----- 3 m----- <input type="checkbox"/>					
1.3	CI Heavy Duty IS 1536	x	x	<----- 3.6 m----- <input type="checkbox"/>					
1.4	u-PVC SWR Systems	x	x	0.5	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.0	
1.5	u-PVC Water Supply								
1.6	Polybutylene	<--- As per manufacturer's Recommendations----- <input type="checkbox"/>							
1	<b>Horizontal</b>								
1.1	GI /MS	2.0	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.5	4.5

1.2	CI Pipes IS 1729/3989			<----- 3 m ----->				
1.3	CI Heavy Duty IS 1536				3.0	3.6	3.6	4.5
1.4	u-PVC SWR Systems			1.2	1.8	1.8	1.8	

## 8. ORIFICE FLANGES

Contractor shall provide orifice flanges fabricated from 6 mm thick stainless steel plates on the branch lines feeding different zones/ floors so as to allow required flow of water at 3.5 Kg/ sq.cm. Pressure. The contractor shall furnish design for these orifice flanges.

## 9. AIR VESSEL AND AIR RELEASE VALVE

Air vessel on top of each wet riser piping shall be installed before execution for approval fabricated out of at least 8 mm thick steel to withstand the pressure, with dished ends and supporting legs. This shall be of 250 mm dia and 1 m high. This shall be completed with necessary flange connection to the wet riser piping and air release valve with necessary piping to meet the functional requirement of the system. The air vessel shall be of continuous welded construction and painted with red Colour. This shall be tested for twice the working pressure.

## 10. VALVES, GAUGES AND ORIFICE PLATES

Butter-fly or Sluice valves above 50 mm shall be of cast iron body and bronze/ gunmetal seat. They shall conform to type PN 1.6 of IS: 13095,780, valves up to 65mm shall be of gunmetal construction. Valve wheels shall be of right hand type and have an arrowhead engraved or cast thereon the direction for turning open and closing.

Non-return valves shall be of cast iron body and bronze/ gunmetal seat. They shall be swing conform to Class 1 of IS: 5312 and have flanged ends. They shall be swing check type in horizontal runs and lift check type in vertical runs of piping. They shall not be spring-loaded type.

Pressure gauge of suitable range shall be installed on the discharge side of each pump vacuum gauge shall be provided on suction side for pumps with negative suction. The dial size shall be 250 mm. The gauges shall have brass cocks.

Orifice plates shall be of 6mm thick stainless steel to reduce pressure on individual hydrants to operating pressure of 3.5-kg/ sq.cm. Design of the same shall be given by the contractor as per location and pressure condition of each hydrant.

## 11. EXTERNAL YARD HYDRANTS

External yard hydrants shall be of 'Stand Post' type conforming to IS: 908 and comprise stand post for single or double(as per specified in BOQ) outlet, duck foot bend, flange riser and single headed brass/ gunmetal or (as per specified in BOQ)valve conforming type A of IS: 5290.

The stand post column shall be of cast iron, cast in one piece, conforming to grade 20 of IS: 210 or M.S. pipe. The internal diameter at the top shall be at least 80 mm.

The outlet shall be angled towards ground, with instantaneous spring lock type gunmetal female coupling of 63 mm dia. For connecting to hose pipe.

## 12. INTERNAL HYDRANTS

The internal hydrant outlet shall comprise double-headed double outlet or as per B.O.Q. gunmetal or SS landing valve' conforming to type A of IS: 5290. Separate valves one on each of the two heads shall form part of the landing valve construction.

A brass cap with chain is provided on one head of the outlet which will have an instantaneous pattern female coupling for connection to the hose pipe. The landing valve shall be fitted to a tee connection on the wet riser at the landing.

## 13. FIRST AID HOSE REEL EQUIPMENT

First aid hose reel equipment shall comprise reel hose guide fixing bracket, hose tubing globe valve, stopcock and nozzle. This shall conform to IS: 884. The hose tubing shall conform to IS: 1532.

---

The hose tubing shall be 20 mm dia and 36 m long. The gunmetal / brass nozzle and globe valve shall be of 25 mm size.

The fixing brackets shall be of swinging type. Operating instructions shall be engraved on the assembly.

#### **14. HOSE PIPES, BRANCH PIPES AND NOZZLES**

Hose pipes:- Hose pipes shall be rubber lined woven jacketed 63 mm in diameter and 15 m long. They shall conform to controlled percolation type comply with IS:8423 or type A (reinforced rubber lined ) of IS: 636 . The hose shall be sufficiently flexible and capable of being rolled.

Each run of hose pipe shall be complete with necessary coupling at the ends of match with the landing valve or with another run of hose pipe or with Branch pipe.

The coupling shall be of instantaneous spring lock type.

Branch pipe: - Branch pipe shall be of copper, gunmetal or aluminum alloy 63 mm dia and be complete with male instantaneous spring lock type coupling for connection to the hose pipe. The branch pipe shall be externally threaded to receive the nozzle.

Nozzle: - The nozzle shall be of copper or gunmetal, 20 mm in internal diameter. The screw threads at the inlet connection shall match with the threading on the branch pipe. The inlet end shall have a hexagonal head to facilitate screwing of the nozzle on to the branch pipe with the nozzle spanner.

End couplings, branch pipes, and nozzles shall conform to IS: 903. Each hydrant point will be provided with two hoses of 15 m each and one gunmetal branch pipe.

#### **15. HOSE CABINET**

The hose cabinet to accommodate the hosepipes, branch pipe nozzle and the hydrant outlets shall be fabricated from 1.5 mm thick sheet steel. In case of internal hydrants, this shall accommodate the hose reel equipment also. This shall have lockable, center opening glazed doors.

The scope of work includes provision of masonry or steel frame structure, as specified for installation. The hose cabinet shall be painted red stove enameled.

#### **16. FIRE BRIGADE INLET CONNECTIONS/ DRAW OFF CONNECTION**

One set of 2/4 ways collector head Fire Brigade connection shall be provided at underground tank, sprinkler system and individual wet risers as specified.

The inlet to the wet riser sprinkler header shall be with 150 mm dia butterfly or sluice valve and non-return valve. The scope shall include necessary reducers, tees bends and special fittings as required.

It should be provided with M.S. enclosure fabricated from 1.5 mm thick M.S. sheet, front glass locking arrangement supported on M.S. structural members, painting with two coats of postal red enamel.

### **1.03 ELECTRIC DRIVE, HORIZONTAL FIRE PUMPS**

#### **1. SCOPE OF WORK**

- a. Work under this section shall consist of furnishing all labour, materials, equipments and appliance necessary and required to completely install electrically operated pumps as required by the drawings and specified hereinafter or given in the schedule of quantities.
- b. Without restricting to the generality of the foregoing, the pumps and ancillary and accessories.
  1. Electrically operated pumps with motors, base plates and accessories.
  2. Alarm system with all accessories wiring and connections.
  3. Pressure gauges with isolation valves and piping bleed and block valves.

---

4. M.S. pipes, valves, suction strainers, delivery headers and accessories.

5. Foundations, vibration eliminator pads and foundation bolts.

**2. QUALITY CONTROL**

These shall comply with the IS codes as specified.

**3. SUBMISSIONS**

- a. Product Manuals
- b. Hydraulic Details

**4. STORAGE**

These shall be stored as delivered in original packing.

**1.04 FIRE, SPRINKLER AND JOCKEY PUMPS**

**1. PUMPING SETS**

- a. Pumping sets shall be multi stage horizontal split casing centrifugal Pump having single outlet with cast iron body and bronze dynamically balanced impellers. Connecting shaft shall be stainless steel with bronze sleeve and grease- lubricated bearings.
- b. Pumps shall be connected to the drive by means of spacer type love joy couplings, which shall be individually balanced.
- c. The coupling joining the prime movers with the pump shall be provided with a sheet metal guard.
- d. Pumps shall be provided with approved type of mechanical seals.
- e. Pumps shall be capable of delivering not less than 150% of the rated capacity of water at a head of not less than 65% of the rated head. The shut off head shall not exceed 120% of the rated head.
- f. The pump shall meet the requirements of the Tariff Advisory Committee and N.B.C. and N.F.P.A. and the unit shall be design proven in fire protection services.

**2. ELECTRIC DRIVE**

- a. Electrically driven pumps shall be provided with totally enclosed fan ventilated induction motors. For fire pumps the motors should be rated not to draw starting current more than 3 times normal running current.
- b. Motors for fire protection pumps shall be at least equivalent to the horse power required to drive the pump at 150% of its rated discharge and shall be designed for continuous full load duty and shall be design proven in similar service.
- c. Motors shall be wound for class F insulation and winding shall be vacuum impregnated with heat and moisture resistant varnish glass fiber insulated.
- d. Motors for fire pumps shall meet all requirements and specifications of the Tariff Advisory Committee. and N.B.C. and N.F.P.A.
- e. Motors shall be suitable for 415 volts, 3 phase 50 cycles a/c supply and shall be designed for 38 deg. C ambient temperature. Motors shall conform to I.S. 325.
- f. Motors shall be designed for two-start system
- g. Motors shall be capable of handling the required starting torque of the pumps.
- h. Contractor shall provide inbuilt heating arrangements for the motors for main pumps to ensure that motor windings shall remain dry.
- i. Speed of the motors shall be compatible with the speed of the pump.

---

---

### **3. AIR VESSEL**

- a. Provide one air vessel fabricated from 10 mm M.S. plate with dished ends and suitable supporting legs. Air vessel shall be provided with a 100 mm dia flanged connection from pump, one 25 mm dia drain with valve, one gunmetal water level gauge and 15 mm sockets for pressure switches. The vessel shall be 450 mm dia x 2000 mm high and tested to 20 kg/ sq. cm pressure.
- b. The fire pumps shall operate on drop of pressure in the mains as given below. The pump operating sequence shall be arranged in a manner to start the pump automatically but should be stopped manually by starter push buttons only.

### **4. VIBRATION ELIMINATORS**

Provide on all suction and delivery lines double flanged reinforced neoprene flexible pipe connectors. Connectors should be suitable for a working pressure of each pump and tested to the test pressure given in the relevant head. Length of the connector shall be as per manufacturer's details.

### **5. INSTALLATION**

- a. Pumps shall be installed true to level on suitable concrete foundations. Base plate shall be firmly fixed by foundation bolts properly grouted in the concrete foundations.
- b. Pumps and motors shall be truly aligned by suitable instruments.
- c. All pumps connections shall be standard flanged type with appropriate number of bolts. In case of non-standard flanges companion flanges shall be provided with the pumps.
- d. Manufacturer's instructions regarding installation, connections and commissioning shall be followed with respect to all pumps and accessories.
- e. Contractor shall provide necessary test certificates and performance charts with NPSH requirement of the pumps from the manufacturer. The contractor shall provide facilities to the Engineer-in-charge or their authorized representative for inspection of equipment during manufacturing and also to witness various tests at the manufacturer's works without any cost to the HITES.
- f. Each pump shall be provided with a 150 mm dia pressure, isolation cock and connecting piping, bleed and block valve.
- g. Provide vibration eliminating pad and connectors for each pump.

The contractor shall submit with this tender a list of recommended spare parts for two years of normal operation and quote the prices for the same.

## **1.05 DIESEL DRIVE, HORIZONTAL FIRE PUMPS**

### **1. SCOPE OF WORK**

- a. Work under this section shall consist of furnishing all labour, materials, equipments and appliances necessary and required to completely install diesel driven pumps as required by the drawings, specified hereinafter or given in the schedule of quantities.
- b. Without restricting to the generality of the foregoing, the pumps and ancillary equipment shall include the following:
  1. Diesel driven pumps with motors, base plates and accessories.
  2. Alarm system with all accessories, wiring and connections.
  3. Pressure gauges with isolation valves and piping bleed and block valves.
  4. M.S. pipes, valves, suction strainers, delivery headers and accessories.
  5. Foundations, vibration eliminator pads and foundation bolts.

---

---

## **2. QUALITY CONTROL**

- a. These shall comply with the IS codes as specified.

## **3. SUBMISSIONS**

- a. Product Manuals
- b. Hydraulic Details

## **4. STORAGE**

- a. These shall be stored as delivered in original packing.

### **1.06 FIRE, SPRINKLER AND JOCKEY PUMPS**

#### **1. PUMPING SETS**

- a. Pumping sets shall be multi stage horizontal split casing centrifugal pump having single outlet with cast iron body and bronze dynamically balanced impellers. Connecting shaft shall be stainless steel with bronze sleeve and grease-lubricated bearings.
- b. Pumps shall be connected to the drive by means of spacer type love joy couplings, which shall be individually balanced dynamically and statically.
- c. The coupling joining the prime movers with the pump shall be provided with a sheet metal guard.
- d. Pumps shall be provided with approved type of mechanical seals.
- e. Pumps shall be capable of delivering not less than 150% of the rated capacity of water at a head of not less than 65% of the rated head. The shut off head shall not exceed 120% of the rated head.
- f. The pump shall meet the requirements of the Tariff Advisory Committee and the unit shall be design proven in fire protection services.

#### **2. DIESEL ENGINE**

- a. Diesel engine shall be of multi cylinders (4/6 as per site requirements)with individual head assemblies. The engine shall be water-cooled and shall include heat exchanger/radiator cooled and connecting piping, strainer, isolating and pressure reducing valves, bye-pass line complete in all respects.
- b. Engine shall be direct injection type with low noise and exhaust emission levels.
- c. The speed of the engine shall match the pump speed for direct drive.
- d. The engine shall be capable of being started without the use of wicks, cartridge heater, plugs or either at engine room temperature of 7 deg. C and shall take full load within 15 seconds from the receipt of the signal to start.
- e. The Engine shall efficiently operate at 38 deg. C ambient temperature at 50 m above mean sea level.
- f. Noise level of the engine shall not exceed 105 DBA (free field sound pressure) at 3 m distance.
- g. The engine shall be self starting type up to 4 deg. C and shall be provided with one 24 V heavy duty DC battery, starter, cut-out, battery leads complete in all respects. One additional spare battery shall be provided. The battery shall have a capacity of 180 to 200 ampere hours and 640 amps cold cranking amperage.
- h. Provided a battery recharger of 10 to 15 amperes capacity with trickle and booster charging facility and regulator.
- i. Annunciation panel shall be suitable for working on 24 volts D.C. Arrangement for starting shall be automatic on receiving the signal but shutting off shall be manual.
- j. The engine shall be provided with an oil bath or dry type air cleaner as per



---

manufacturer's design.

- k. Engine shall be suitable for running on high speed diesel oil.
- l. The system shall be provided with a control panel with push button starting arrangement also and wired to operate the engine on a differential pressure gauge.
- m. The entire system shall be mounted on a common structural base plate with ant vibration mountings and flexible connections on the suction and delivery piping.
- n. Provide one fully mounted and supported day oil tank fabricated from 5mm thick M.S. sheet electrically welded with a capacity of 8 hours working load but not less than 600 lit. Provide level indicating gauge glass on the day oil tank and low fuel indication of the control panel.
- o. Provide one exhaust pipe with suitable muffler (residential type) to discharge the engine gases to outside open air as per site conditions.
- p. Provide all accessories fittings and fixtures necessary and required for a complete operating engine set.
- q. Contractor shall indicate special requirements, if any, for the ventilation of the pumproom.

### **3. OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR FIRE & SPRINKLER PUMPS**

- a. The diesel pump shall start automatically, on fall of pressure in the pipe line, in the absence of electric supply, but the stopping shall be manual.
- b. Jockey pump shall start and stop through pressure switch automatically.
- c. Jockey pump shall stop when main pump starts.
- d. Main pump shall start automatically on fall of pressure but stopping shall be manual.

### **4. VIBRATION ELIMINATORS**

- a. Provide on all suction and delivery lines double flanged reinforced neoprene flexible pipe connectors. Connectors should be suitable for a working pressure of each pump and tested to the test pressure given in the relevant head. Length of the connector shall be as per manufacturer's details.

### **5. INSTALLATION**

- a. Pumps shall be installed true to level on suitable concrete foundations. Base plate shall be firmly fixed by foundation bolts properly grouted in the concrete foundations.
- b. Pumps and motors shall be truly aligned by suitable instruments.
- c. All pump connections shall be standard flanged type with appropriate number of bolts. In case of nonstandard flanges companion flanges shall be provided with the pumps.
- d. Manufacturer's instructions regarding installation, connections and commissioning shall be followed with respect to all pumps and accessories.
- e. Contractor shall provide necessary test certificates and performance charts with NPSH requirement of the pumps from the manufacturer. The contractor shall provide facilities to the Engineer-in-charge or their authorized representative of inspection of equipment during manufacturing and also to witness various tests at the manufacturer's works without any cost to the MoHFWs.
- f. Each pump shall be provided with a 150 mm dia pressure gauge, isolation cock and connecting piping, bleed and block valve.
- g. Provide vibration eliminating pad and connectors for each pump.
- h. The contractor shall submit with this tender a list of recommended spare parts for two years of normal operation and quote the prices for the same.

## **1.07 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS**

### **1. SCOPE:**

The scope of this section comprises of fabrication, supply, erection, testing and commissioning of electric control panels, wiring and earthing of all pump room equipment, components and accessories, including supply, installation and wiring of remote control-cum-indicating light panel.

### **2. GENERAL:**

Work shall be carried out in accordance with the Specifications, Local Rules, Indian Electricity Act 1910 as amended up to date, and rules issued thereunder, Regulations of the Fire Insurance Company and relevant BIS Code of Practice.

## **A. POWER AND CONTROL PANEL AND OTHER CONTROL COMPONENTS**

### **1. SCOPE**

This section covers the detailed requirements of the power and the control panel for the wet riser system, and also for the various control components in the system.

### **2. WIRING SYSTEM:**

All power wiring shall be carried out with 1100 volts grade PVC insulated, armoured overall, PVC sheathed aluminum conductor cables for sizes above 6 mm<sup>2</sup>. For sizes 6mm<sup>2</sup> and below the power wiring shall be of copper conductor only. Cables shall be sized by applying proper derating factor. All control wiring shall be carried out by using 650 volts PVC insulated copper conductor wires in race ways or in conduit. Minimum size of control wiring shall be 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> PVC insulated copper conductor wires. Minimum size of conductor for power wiring shall be 4 mm<sup>2</sup> 1100 volts grade PVC insulated copper conductor wires in conduit.

### **3. CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:**

The control panel shall be metal enclosed sheet steel cubicle, indoor type, dead front, floor mounting/wall mounting type. The control panel shall be totally enclosed and vermin proof. Gaskets between all adjacent units and beneath all covers shall be provided to render the joints dust proof. Control panels shall be arranged in multi-tier formation. All doors and covers shall be suitable for double padlocking. All mild steel sheets used in the construction of control panels shall be 14 SWG thick for floor mounted and 16 SWG for wall mounting and shall be folded and braced as necessary to provide a rigid support for all components. Joints of any kind in sheet metal shall be seam welded, all welding slag grounded off and welding pits wiped smooth with Plumber metal.

All panels and covers shall be properly fitted and square with the frame and holes in the panel correctly positioned. Fixing screws shall enter into holes tapped into an adequate thickness of metal or provided with hank nuts. Self threading screws shall not be used in the construction of control panels. Base channel of 75 mm x 75 mm x 5 mm thick shall be provided at the bottom. Minimum clear space of 200 mm between the floor of control panel and bottom most unit (MCB or Bus Bar) shall be provided.

The control panels shall be of adequate size with a provision of 25% spare space to accommodate possible future additional switch gear. Knockout holes of appropriate size and number shall be provided in the control panels in conformity with the location of incoming and outgoing conduits / cables. All equipment such as meters and indicating lamps etc. shall be located adjacent to the unit with which it is associated and care shall be taken to achieve a neat and symmetrical arrangement.

Facility shall be provided for termination of cables from top of the control panel. Clamps shall be provided to support the weight of the cables. All power wiring inside the control panel shall be color coded and control wiring ferruled for easy identification. Circuit diagram showing the arrangement of circuits shall be pasted on the inside of panel door and covered with transparent plastic sheet and all labeling shall be provided in engraved anodized aluminum/Bakelite strips on the front face of the panel board.

---

---

**4. CIRCUIT COMPARTMENT:**

Each circuit breaker, contactor and relay shall be housed in a separate compartment and shall have steel sheets on top and bottom of compartment. Sheet steel hinged lockable door shall be duly interlocked with the breaker in the 'ON' position. Safety interlocks shall be provided to prevent the breaker or contactor from being drawn out when the breaker is in 'ON' position. The door shall not form an integral part of the draw out portion of the panel. Sheet steel barriers shall be provided between the tiers in a vertical section.

**5. INSTRUMENT ACCOMMODATION:**

Adequate space shall be provided for accommodating instruments, indicating lamps, control contactors and control fuses etc. These shall be accessible for testing and maintenance without any danger of accidental contact with live parts of the circuit breaker and bus bar.

**6. BUS BARS AND BUS BAR CONNECTIONS:**

The bus bar and interconnections shall be of aluminum and of rectangular cross sections suitable for full load current for phase bus bars, and half rated current for neutral bus bar and shall be extensible on either side. The bus bars and interconnections shall be insulated with PVC sleeve / tapes and shall be color coded. Alternatively special insulating paints/materials may be used for the purpose.

All bus bars shall be supported on unbreakable, non hygroscopic insulated supports at regular intervals, to withstand the forces arising in case of short circuit in the system. All bus bars shall be provided in separate chamber and properly ventilated. All bus bars connections, in main control panels shall be done by drilling holes with cadmium plated/hot dipped galvanized bolts, nuts and washers.

All bus bars connections in smaller control panels shall be done by drilling hole and connecting by brass bolts and nuts.

All connections between the bus bar and breaker and between breaker and contactor shall be through copper strips of proper size to carry rated current and shall be insulated with PVC sleeves.

**7. RACEWAYS:**

A horizontal race way with screwed covers shall be provided at the top to take interconnecting control wiring between different vertical sections.

**8. CABLE COMPARTMENTS:**

Cable compartment of adequate size shall be provided in the control panels for easy termination of all incoming and outgoing cables entering from bottom or top. Adequate and proper supports shall be provided in cable compartments to support cables.

**9. INDICATIONS**

- i. 'ON' lamps shall be provided on all outgoing feeders.
- ii. Cable alley and bus chamber shall be identified on all panels.

**10. RUBBER MAT**

Rubber mat shall be provided to cover the full length of front of all panels and rear of panels where back space shall be available for working from the rear.

**11. MATERIALS:**

All materials shall be of the best quality complying with the BIS (Bureau of Indian Standards) specifications. Materials used shall be subject to the approval of the MoHFW/HITES's site representative and samples of the same shall be furnished where required.

**11.1 Molded Case Circuit Breaker**

MCCB shall comprise of switching mechanism, contact system are extinguishing device and the tripping unit, Contained in a Compact, high strength, heat resistant, flame

---

retardant, insulating molded case with high withstand capability against thermal and mechanical stress.

Switching mechanism shall be of Quick Make- Quick Break type and the trip command shall override all other commands. MCCB shall employ maintenance free contact system to minimize the let thru energies while handling abnormal currents.

The handle position shall give positive indication of 'ON' 'OFF' or tripped.

MCCB shall conform to IS- 2516 (Part I & II/Sec.1) 1985.

### **11.2 Miniature Circuit Breaker**

Miniature circuit breakers shall be quick make and break type, and shall conform to Relevant Indian Standards. The housing shall be heat resistant and having high impact strength. The fault current shall not be less than 9 KA at 230 V and shall be BIS approved. MCBs shall be flush mounted and shall be provided with trip free manual operating lever and 'ON' and 'OFF' indications. The contacts shall be provided to quench the arc immediately. MCB shall be provided with magnetic thermal releases for over current and short circuit protection. The overload or short circuit device shall have a common trip bar in the case of D P, TP and TPN miniature circuit breakers.

### **11.3 Rotary Switches:**

Switches up to 60 amps shall be rotary type with compact and robust construction, built up from one or more stacks with contacts and a positioning mechanism with stop as required. Rotary switches shall have HRC fuse fittings of appropriate rating.

### **11.4 Selector Switch**

Where called for selector switches of rated capacity shall be provided in control panels, to give the choice of operating equipment in selective mode.

### **11.5 Starters**

Each motor shall be provided with a starter of suitable rating. Starters shall be in accordance with relevant BIS Codes. All Star Delta and ATS Starters shall be fully automatic.

Starter contactors shall have 3 main and 2 Nos. NO/NC auxiliary contacts and shall be air break type suitable for making and breaking contact at minimum power factor of 0.35. For design consideration of contactors the starting current of connected motor shall be assumed to be 6 times the full load current of the motor in case of direct-on-line starters and 3 times the full load current of the motor in case of Star Delta/Reduced Voltage Starters. The insulation for contactor coils shall be of class "B".

Operating coils of contactors shall be suitable for 230/415  $\pm$ 10% volts AC, 50 cycles supply system. The contactors shall drop out when voltage drops to 90% of the rated voltage. The housing of the contactors shall be heat resistant and having high impact strength. Each starter shall have thermal overload protection on all three phases.

### **11.6 Over Load Relays**

Contactors shall be provided with a three element, positive acting ambient temperature compensated time lagged hand-reset type thermal over load relays with adjustable setting. Hand-reset button shall be flush with the front door for resetting with starter compartment door closed. Relays shall be directly connected for motors up to 35 HP capacities. C.T operated relays shall be provided for motors above 35 HP capacities. Heater circuit contactors may not be provided with overload relays.

### **11.7 Current Transformers**

Current transformers shall be of accuracy class I and suitable VA burden for operation of the connected meters and relays. These shall be resin bonded and epoxy coated.

### **11.8 Single Phase Preventer**

Single phase preventer shall be provided as per Schedule of Quantities and shall be in conformity with relevant BIS Standards. Single phase preventer shall act when the supply voltage drops down to 90% of the rated voltage or on failure of one or more

---

phases.

### **11.9 Time Delay Relays**

Time delay relays shall be adjustable type with time delay adjustment from 0- 180 seconds and shall have one set of auxiliary contacts for indicating lamp connections.

### **11.10 Indicating Led (22 mm dia) and Metering**

All meters and indicating lamps shall be in accordance with BS 37 and BS 39. The meters shall be flush mounted and drawout type. The indicating lamp shall be of LED type. Each main panel shall be provided with voltmeter 0-500 volts with three ways and off selector switch, CT operated ammeter of suitable range with three Nos. CTs of suitable ratio with three ways and off selector switch, phase indicating lamps and other indicating lamps as called for. Each phase indicating lamp shall be backed up with 5 amps fuse. Other indicating lamps shall be backed up with fuses as called for.

### **11.11 Toggle Switch**

Toggle switches where called for, shall be in conformity with relevant BIS Codes and shall be of 5 amps rating.

### **11.12 Push Button Stations**

Push button stations shall be provided for manual starting and stopping of motors/equipment as called for. Green and Red color push buttons shall be provided for 'Starting' and 'Stopping' operations. 'Start' or 'Stop' indicating flaps shall be provided for push buttons. Push buttons shall be suitable for panel mounting and accessible from front without opening door, Lock lever shall be provided for 'Stop' push buttons. The push button contacts shall be suitable for 6 amps current capacity.

### **11.13 Conduits**

Conduits shall be of mild steel and shall be Hard drawn, stove enameled inside and outside with minimum wall thickness of 1.6 mm for conduits up to 32mm diameter and 2 mm wall thickness for conduits above 32 mm diameter. GI pull wires shall be installed in the conduit while laying the conduit.

### **11.14 Cables**

M.V. cables shall be PVC insulated aluminum conductor and armored cables conforming to BIS Codes. Cables shall be armoured and suitable for laying in trenches, duct, and on cable trays as required. M.V Cables shall be termite resistant. Control cables and indicating panel cables shall be multi core PVC insulated copper conductor and armoured cables.

### **11.15 Wires**

1100 volts grade PVC insulated copper conductor wires in conduit shall be used.

## **12. CABLE LAYING:**

Cable shall be laid generally in accordance with BIS Code of Practice. Cables shall be laid on 14 gage perforated MS sheet cable trays and cable drops/risers shall be fixed to ladder type cable trays fabricated out of steel angle. Access to all cables shall be provided to allow cable withdrawal/ replacement in the future. Where more than one cable is running, proper spacing shall be provided to minimize the loss in current carrying capacity. Cables shall be suitably supported with Galvanized saddles when run on walls/trays. When buried, they shall be laid in 350 mm wide and 750 mm deep trench and shall be covered with 250 mm thick layer of soft sifted sand & protected with bricks, tiles. Special care shall be taken to ensure that the cables are not damaged at bends. The radius of bend of the cables when installed shall not be less than 12 times the diameter of cable. 1.1 KV cable shall be buried 600 mm below ground level.

## **13. WIRE SIZES:**

For all single phase/3 phase wiring, 1100 volts grade PVC insulated copper conductor wires shall be used. The equipment inside plant room and AHU room shall be connected to the control panel by means of insulated aluminum conductor wires of adequate size. An

isolator shall be provided near each motor/equipment wherever the motor/equipment is separated from the supply panel through a partition barrier or through ceiling construction. PVC insulated single strand aluminum conductor wires shall be used inside the control panel for connecting different components and all the wires inside the control panel shall be neatly dressed and plastic beads shall be provided at both the ends for easy identification in control wiring.

The minimum size of control wiring shall be 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> PVC insulated stranded soft drawn copper conductor wires drawn through conduit to be provided for connecting equipment and control panels.

Power wiring cabling shall be of the following sizes:

- i. Upto 5 HP motors/5 KW heaters:- 3 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> Cu conductor wires.
- ii From 6 HP to 10 HP motors / 6 KW to 7.5 KW heaters. :- 6 mm<sup>2</sup> Cu conductor wires.
- iii. From 12.5 HP to 15 HP motors:- 2 Nos. 3 x 6 mm<sup>2</sup> Cu conductor wires.
- iv. From 20 HP to 25 HP motors:- 2 Nos. 3 x 10 mm<sup>2</sup> Al conductor armoured cables.
- v. From 30 HP to 35 HP motors:- 3 x 16 mm<sup>2</sup> Al conductor armoured cables.
- vi. From 40 HP to 50 HP motors:- 2 Nos. 3 x 25 mm<sup>2</sup> Al conductor armoured cables.
- vii. From 60 HP to 75 HP motors. :- 2 Nos.3 x 50 mm<sup>2</sup> Al conductor armoured cables.
- viii. 100 HP motors. :- 1 No. 3 x 150 mm<sup>2</sup> Al conductor armoured cables.

All the switches, contactors, push button stations, indicating lamps shall be distinctly marked with a small description of the service installed. The following capacity contactors and overload relays shall be provided for different capacity motors.

	TYPE OF STARTER	CONTACTOR CURRENT CAPACITY	OVERLOAD RELAY RANGE
5 HP Motors	D O L	16 amps	6-10 amps
7.5HP Motors	D O L	16 amps	10-16 amf
10 HP Motors	D O L	32 amps	13-21 amf
12.5HP Motors	Star Delta	16 amps	10-16 amf
15 HP Motors	Star Delta	25 amps	10-16 amf
20 HP Motors	Star Delts	32 amps	13-21 amf
25 HP Motors	Star Delta	32 amps	13-21 amf
30 HP Motors	Star Delta	40 amps	20-32 amf
35 HP Motors	Star Delta	40 amps	20-32 amf
40 HP Motors	Star Delta	40 amps	28-42 amf
45 HP Motors	Star Delta	63 amps	28-42 amf
50 HP Motors	Star Delta	63 amps	28-42 amf
60 HP Motors Voltage.	Auto Transfor	mers 125 amps125 amps	45-70amps
75 HP Motors	-do-		90-150 an
100 HP Motors	-do-	200 amps	operated f

14. **Earthing:**

Earthing shall be copper strips/wires the main panel shall be connected to the main earthing system of the building by means of 2 Nos. 25 mm x 3 mm copper tapes. All single phase metal clad switches and control panels be earthed with minimum 2 mm diameter copper conductor wire. All 3 phase motors and equipment shall be earthed with two numbers distinct and independent copper wires/tapes as follows:

- i. Motors upto and including 10 HP rating:- 2 Nos 3 mm dia copper wires.
- ii. Motors 12.5 HP to 40 HP capacity:- 2 Nos.4 mm dia copper wires.
- iii. Motors 50 to 75 HP capacity:- 2 Nos 6 mm dia copper wires.
- iv. Motors above 75 HP:- 2 Nos 25 mm x 3 mm copper tapes.

All switches shall be earthed with two numbers distinct and independent copper wires/tapes as follows:

i.	3 phase switches and control panels upto 60 amps rating.	2 Nos 3 mm dia copper wires.
ii.	3 phase switches and control panels 63 amps to 100 amps rating.	2 Nos 4 mm dia copper wires.
iii.	3 phase switches and control panels 125 amps to 200 amps rating.	2 Nos 6 mm dia copper wires.
iv.	3 phase switches, control panels, bus ducts, above 200 Amps rating	2 Nos 3 mm x 25 mm copper tapes.

The earthing connections shall be tapped off from the main earthing of electrical installation. The over - lapping in earthing strips at joints where required shall be minimum 75 mm. These straight joints shall be riveted with brass rivets & brazed in approved manner. Sweated lugs of adequate capacity and size shall be used for all termination of wires. Lugs shall be bolted to the equipment body to be earthed after the metal body is cleaned of paint and other oily substance and properly tinned.

**15. Drawings:**

Shop drawings for control panels and wiring of equipment showing the route of conduit/ cable shall be submitted by the contractor for approval of Engineer-in- Charge before starting the fabrication of panel and starting the work. On completion, four sets of complete "As-installed" drawings incorporating all details like, conduits routes, number of wires in conduit, location of panels, switches, junction/pull boxes and cables route etc. shall be furnished by the Contractor.

**16. Testing:**

Before commissioning of the equipment, the entire electrical installation shall be tested in accordance with relevant BIS Codes and test report furnished by a qualified and authorized person. The entire electrical installation shall be got approved by Electrical Inspector and a certificate from Electrical Inspector shall be submitted. All tests shall be carried out in the presence of Supervisor.

**17. Painting:**

All sheet steel work shall undergo a process of degreasing, thorough cleaning, and painting with a high corrosion resistant primer. All panels shall then be backed in an oven. The finishing treatment shall be by application of synthetic enamel paint of approved shade.

**18. Label and Tags**

Engraved PVC labels shall be provided on all incoming and outgoing feeders switches. Circuit diagram showing the arrangements of the circuit inside the control panel shall be pasted on inside of the panel and covered with transparent plastic sheet. All cables terminations at panels and at equipments shall be provided with tags as approved by Project Manager.

**19. All panels to have provision for padlocking and all MCCB's/MCB's to have provision**

---

for locking in off position.

20. **Measurement of Electrical Control Panels:** Panels shall be counted as number of units. Quoted rates shall include as lump sum (NOT measurable lengths) for all internal wiring, power wiring and earthing connections from the control panel to the starter and to the motor, control wiring for inter-locking, power and control wiring for automatic and safety controls, and control wiring for remote start/stop as well as indication as per the specifications. The quoted rate for panel shall also include all accessories, switchgear, fuses, contactors, indicating meters and lights as per the specifications.

**B ELECTRIC FIRE PUMP SECTION: -**

This section shall incorporate the following facilities.

- i. TP &N Moulded case circuit breaker
- ii. Control system components and equipment such as relays, contactors, and timers etc. for automatic operation.
- iii. Starter unit, current transformer and ammeter
- iv. Indication lamps, their fuses, terminal block, push button, control and selector switches etc. as required.
- v. Pump lock out devices due to faults or abnormalities as specified.
- vi. Visual/ audio alarms, indications and communications facility as specified.
- vii. Necessary inter-connection control and power cable work, cable glands, lugs and internal wiring and connections.

**C ENGINE SECTION: -**

The engine section shall incorporate the following facilities.

- i. Control system components and equipment such as relays, contactors, and timers etc. for automatic operation.
- ii. Instruments, indicator lamps, fuses, terminal blocks, push buttons, control and selector switches etc. as are required.
- iii. Engine shut down and block out devices due to faults or abnormalities as specified.
- iv. Visual/ audio alarm indication and annunciator facility as specified.
- v. Inter-connection control and power cable work, cable glands, lugs, all internal wiring and connection etc.

**D AUXILIARY PUMP SECTION: -**

Each of the auxiliary pump section for priming pump shall incorporate the following:

- i. TP&N Moulded case circuit breaker
- ii. Control system components such as relays, timers, contactors etc. as are necessary for functional requirements.
- iii. Starter unit, current transformer and ammeter
- iv. Indication lamps, fuses, terminal blocks, push buttons selector, switch etc. as required.
- v. Inter-connections, power and control cable work, cable plants lugs, internal wiring and connections.
- vi. Low water level alarm for terrace tank, where provided.

**E CONTROL SECTION: -**

This section shall incorporate the following:



- 
- i. Control components integrating the various sections, so as to satisfy the functional requirements.
  - ii. Battery charger unit with boost/ float charge facility with voltmeter, capable of independently charging 1 set of battery at a time.
  - iii. Visual/ audio alarms not covered in individual sections.
  - iv. Lamps healthy test facility.
  - v. Instruments, indicating lamps, push buttons, fuse terminal blocks etc. as are required.
  - vi. Test facility to stimulate operation of hydrants.

## **F OTHER CONTROL COMPONENTS**

### **a. Pressure Switches:**

Pressure switches shall be provided for switching on and off the jockey pump at present pressures and also for switching of the fire pump at present pressure. Being the main component for initiating the signal for the operation of the pumps, the pressure switches shall be totally reliable, sturdy in construction and of long life. The pressure settings shall be adjustable.

### **b. Low water level indication and switch:**

To prevent the dry running of the fire pumps due emptying of the static tank, water level indication and switch shall be provided. This shall trip the electric motor or stop the diesel engine, as the case may be when the water level goes below a present level. This shall also furnish a distinct low water level audiovisual alarm. This should indicate the level of water at different stages in the power and control panel.

### **c. Power Supply for Controls:**

In order to ensure that the control systems remain operational at all times, the control system shall be designed for 24V DC operation, fed from 24 V wet battery. This shall be independent of the starting battery for the engine i.e., battery shall remain trickle charged at the times from the common battery, charges at the control section.

## **G MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

- i. On completion of the entire work and successful commissioning, contractor shall hand over four copies of maintenance manuals of all equipment installed by him.
- ii. Maintenance manuals shall include information relating to make, model Number, year of manufacture for all electrical and mechanical equipment with names of local suppliers or manufacturers' agents.

## **H MEASUREMENTS**

- i. Pumping sets, air vessel, switchboard cubicle, pressure switch, fire alarm shall be measured by number and shall include all items necessary and required and given in the specifications.
- ii. Earthing shall be measured as a lump sum item.
- iii. Earthing tape will be linear measurement.
- iv. Cabling shall be measured per linear meter from switchboard to each motor and shall include all items necessary and required and given in the specifications.

## **1.08 INSTALLATION AND TESTING**

### **1. SCOPE**

This section covers the requirements of installation of the various components of the wet riser system.

A survey of the site of the work shall be made by the contractor before preparation of

---

the detailed drawings for submission to the department for approval. The installation shall be carried out strictly in accordance with the approved drawing.

The scope of installation work shall include the following, where or not expressly mentioned in the schedule or work.

- i. Cement concrete (1:2:4 mix) foundation for all pump sets
- ii. Vibration isolation arrangement for all pump sets
- iii. Filling up the hole in flooring with cement concrete, after laying the wet riser pipes
- iv. Necessary supports and clamps for wet riser pump room
- v. Necessary supports and clamps for wet riser plumbing the building
- vi. Supporting bracket/ frame work for the fuel oil tank of the engine
- vii. Excavation of the earth, consolidation and refilling after laying of wet riser piping in ground.
- viii. Provision of necessary brick base or intermediate support as required in approved manner in case of soils which are not strong enough to support the pipes, thereby likely to cause differential settlement.
- ix. Necessary anchor block of ample dimensions in 1:2:4 cement concrete at all bends, tee connections, foot of the wet riser, and other places as required to stand the pressure thrust in pipes.
- x. Necessary masonry work/ steel work for supporting hose cabinets near external (yard) hydrants.
- xi. Valve chambers of approved design with external (yard) hydrant.
- xii. Ground level hydrants of approved design, where specified.
- xiii. Cutting and making good the damages for the installation work of the riser system
- xiv. All the required control piping, exhaust piping from engine to outside, oil piping for fuel oil and lubricating oil for the engine, drain piping from the pumps to the drain point in the pump room, overflow piping from priming tank to the sump. The piping work shall include all necessary fittings, valve and accessories for effective functional requirements.
- xv. Inter-connecting cable work with controls, control panel, batteries etc. including battery leads.
- xvi. Orifice plates at individual hydrants as required.

Where provision of MS pipe shall below ground become inescapable, it shall be protected from soil corrosion by two coats of bitumen painting and wrapped with bituminous Hessian cloth and finish with hot bitumen paint.

Each MS pipe shall be subjected to hydraulic pressure test before installation, in presence of the Engineer or his authorized representative.

External (yard) hydrants shall be located at least 2m away from the face of the buildings but not more than 15m and be accessible.

Where external hydrants below ground level are specifically indicated in tender specifications, there shall be enclosed in masonry trenches of size 75sqcm and 8cm above ground level. The hydrant shall be within 8cm from the top of the enclosure.

Necessary facility for draining the rise pipe shall be provided at ground floor level with 50mm size sluice valve.

Internal hydrant at each floor shall be located at about 1m above floor level.

Valve chambers shall be of 1sqm in size, with cover.

## **2. HOSES AND HOSE CABINET**

All hoses shall be numbered and a record submitted with completion plane. The number and

---

length shall be easily recognizable on each hose pipe.

External hose boxes shall be installed such that the hose is not exposed to sun rays.

### **3. PAINTING**

Painting of the entire wet riser piping over the ground shall be done with anticorrosive primer and 2 coats of approved paint. The color shall be red to shade No. 536 of IS: 5, Paint shall conform to IS:2932.

The pumps and engine shall be painted after installation with a coat of approved paint to similar shade as per original supply.

### **4. TESTING OF THE SYSTEM**

After laying and jointing, the entire piping shall be tested to hydrostatic test pressure. The pipes shall be slowly charged with water so that the air is expelled from the pipes. The pipes shall be allowed to stand full of water for a period of not less than 24 hours and then tested under pressure. The test pressure shall be 12 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>. The test pressure shall be applied by means of manually operated test pump or by a power driven test pump to be provided by the contractor. In either case precautions shall be taken to ensure that the required test pressure is not exceeded.

The open end of the piping shall be temporarily closed for testing.

Test shall be conducted on each pump set after completion of the installation with respect of delivery head, flow and B.H.P. The test shall be carried out by the contractor at his own cost.

All leaks and defects in different joints, noticed during the testing and before commissioning shall satisfaction of engineer.

Testing of fittings/ equipments shall be carried out either at site or at works in the presence of a representative of the engineer. Test certificates shall also be furnished by the contractor.

The automatic operation of the system and alarms for the various functional requirements, as laid down in this specification, shall be satisfactory carried out in the presence of Engineer-in-charge.

### **5. APPROVAL BY LOCAL BODIES**

It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain the approval of drawings and to get the installation inspected and approved by the concerned authorities as may be necessary as per local by-laws, any fee payable to the local bodies for such activities shall also be borne by the MoHFW on production of receipts for money paid and the other expenses will be borne by the contractor.

### **6. PIPE WORK ASSOCIATED WITH DIESEL ENGINE**

Pipe works for fuel system, lube oil system and exhaust system shall be complete with all required supports, clamps, hangers etc. for a complete work.

Fuel feed is by gravity and the fuel tank shall be located at least 60cm above the fuel injection pump.

Fuel pipe of copper shall not be soldered but brazed or welded.

No valves or cocks shall be provided in the fuel feed line to engine from the fuel tank.

Precautions shall be taken to prevent any air locks in any part of the fuel system. No air relief cock shall be permitted and where inescapable, screwed plugs shall be provided for the purpose.

The installation of the fuel supply system shall be such that a completely primed condition is maintained, free from air lock.

Filters shall be provided in fuel oil and lube oil circuits allocations that are easily accessible for maintenance.

---

## **7. WET RISER PIPE WORK**

The suction line for each pump shall be independent.

No sluice valve shall be provided in situation line, where the pump is located above the water level in the sump foot valve and strainer shall however be provided.

Butterfly or Sluice valve shall be provided in situation line, where the pump is located below the water level in the sump, strainer at the suction end shall be provided.

Each external (yard) hydrant shall be controlled by a Butterfly or sluice valve at ground level.

Butterfly or Sluice valves shall be kept in open position and the scope of work includes provision of necessary leather strap and pad lock so as to prevent unauthorized closing of valve.

The installation work includes provision of all clamps, supports, anchors etc.

Spacing between vertical supports shall not exceed 1.5m and horizontally at 2m up to 50mm and 1.5m for higher diameters. Clamps shall be provided on either side of the tee joints for internal hydrants. Necessary anchors/ thrust pads shall be provided as approved at locations of bends, tees etc. as required within the scope of work.

Underground pipes of the wet riser system shall be laid 1m below ground level and at least 2m away from the face of the buildings. The run of piping shall be preferably along roads and footpaths and shall not be under buildings. Where specifically indicated to cross buildings, these shall be laid in masonry trenches with removable covers. With cut off valves at the entry and exit points.

### **1.09 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR SPRINKLER SYSTEM**

#### **1.0 SPRINKLER HEADS**

a. Sprinkler heads shall be of quartzoid bulb type with bulb, valve assembly yoke and the deflector. The sprinklers shall be of approved make and type.

b. Types

i. Conventional Pattern

The sprinklers shall be designed to produce a spherical type of discharge with a portion of water being thrown upwards to the ceiling. The sprinklers shall be suitable for erection in upright position or pendant position.

ii. Spray Pattern

The spray type sprinkler shall produce a hemispherical discharge below the plane of the deflector.

iii. Ceiling (flush) Pattern

These shall be designed for use with concealed pipe work. These shall be installed pendant with plate or base flush to the ceiling with below the ceiling.

iv. Side Wall Sprinklers

These shall be designed for installation along with the walls of room close to the ceiling. The discharge pattern shall be similar to one quarter of sphere with a small proportion discharging on the wall behind the sprinklers.

c. Constructions

i. Bulb:- Bulb shall be made of corrosion free material strong enough to withstand any water pressure likely to occur in the system. The bulb shall shatter when the temperature of the surrounding air reaches a predetermined level.

ii. Valve Assembly: - Water passage of the sprinkler shall be closed by a valve assembly of flexible construction. The valve assembly shall be held in position by the quartzoid bulb. The assembly shall be stable and shall withstand pressure surges or

---

external vibration without displacement.

- iii. Yoke: - The yoke shall be made of high quality gun metal. The arms of yoke shall be so designed as to avoid interference with discharge of water from the deflector. The sprinkler body shall be coated with an approved anti- corrosive treatment if the same is to used in corrosive conditions.
- iv. Deflector: - The deflector shall be suitable for either upright or pendent erection. The deflector shall be designed to give an even distribution of water over the area protected by each sprinkler.

d. Colour Code

The following color code shall be adopted for classification of sprinkler according to nominal temperature ratings:

Sprinkler Temperature Rating	Color of the Bulb
57 deg. C	Orange
68 deg. C	Red
79 deg. C	Yellow
93 deg. C	Green
141 deg. C	Blue
182 deg. C	Violet/ Mauve
204/260 deg. C	Black

e. Size of Sprinklers Orifices

The following sizes of sprinklers shall be selected for various classes or hazards.Extra

light hazard	10/15 mm nominal bore
Ordinary light hazard	15 mm nominal bore
Extra high hazard systems	30 sprinklers

f. Stock of replacement sprinkler

The following spare sprinklers shall be supplied along with the system.

Extra high hazard systems	6 sprinklers
Ordinary hazard systems	24 sprinklers
Extra high hazard systems	36 sprinklers

g. Temperature Rating

For normal conditions in temperature climates rating of 68/74 deg. C shall be used. However the temperature rating shall be as closed as possible to, but not less than 30 deg. C above the highest anticipated temperature conditions.

## 2.0 PIPES AND FITTINGS

- Pipes for wet riser system shall be black steel conforming to IS: 1239 (Heavy Class).
- Fittings for black steel pipes shall be malleable iron suitable for welding or approved type cast iron fittings with tapered screwed threads.

### Joining

Joint for black steel pipes and fittings shall be metal to metal tapered thread or welded joints. A small amount of red lead may be used for lubrication and rust prevention in threaded joints.

Joints between MS pipes, valves and other appurtenances, pumps etc. shall be made with M.S. flanges with appropriate number of bolts. Flanged joints shall be made with 3mm thick insertion rubber gasket.

---

### Pipe Protection

- a. All pipes above ground and in exposed locations shall be painted with one coat of red oxide primer and two or more coats of synthetic enamel paint of approved shade.
- b. Pipes in chase or buried underground shall be painted with two coats of hot bitumen, wrapped with bituminous Hessian cloth and finished with one coat of hot bitumen paint.

### Pipe Supports

All pipes shall be adequately supported from ceiling or walls from existing inserts by structural clamps fabricated from M.S. structurals e.g. rods, channels, angles and flats. All clamps shall be painted with one coat of red and two coats of black enamel paint. Where inserts are not provided, the contractor shall provide anchor fasteners.

### Orifice Flanges

Contractor shall provide orifice flanges fabricated from 6mm thick stainless steel plates on the branch lines feeding different zones/ floors so as allow required flow of water at 3.5 kg/ sq.mm pressure. The contractor shall furnish design for these orifice flanges.

### Valves

Butterfly or Sluice valves of size 80mm and above shall be double-flanged cast iron conforming to IS: 780.

Check valve shall be of cast iron double flanged conforming to IS: 5312.

Valves on pipes 65mm and below shall be heavy pattern gunmetal valves with cast iron wheel seat tested to 20 kg/ sq.mm pressure. Valves shall conform to IS: 778.

### Air Valves

25mm dia screwed inlet cast iron single acting air valves on all high points in the system or as shown on drawings.

### Drain Valves

50 mm dia black steel pipe conforming to IS: 1239 heavy class with 50 mm gunmetal full way valve for draining water in the system in low pockets.

## **3.0 INSTALLATION CONTROL VALVE:-**

Installation control valves shall comprise of the following.

- a. One main stop valve of full way pattern with gunmetal pointer to indicate where open/ shut
- b. One automatic alarm valve, fitted with handle and cover.
- c. One hydraulic alarm motor and gong for sounding a continuous alarm upon out-break of fire.
- d. One combined waste and testing valve including 5 mtr of tubing and fittings
- e. Alarm stop valve
- f. Strainer
- g. Drain plug
- h. Padlock & strap
- i. Wall box for installation of valve

## **4.0 PRESSURE GAUGES:-**

Burden type pressure gauges conforming to IS/ BS specifications shall provided at the following locations.

- 
- a. Just above alarm valve
  - b. Just below alarm valve, on the installation stop valve
  - c. One pressure gauge on delivery side of each pump
  - d. Required number of pressure gauges on pressure tank

## 5.0 INSTALLATION OF PIPING

- A. Below ground piping: -Under-ground piping should be installed in masonry trenches with cover or reinforced concrete. The pipe work shall be supported at regular intervals of 2.5m with masonry or RCC supports. Wherever pipes pass through roads/ pavements shall be protected against corrosion with two coats of bituminous painting and wrapped with pypkote or bitumen Hessian cloth and finish with one coat of hot bitumen paint.
- B. ABOVE GROUND PIPING: -
- a. All above ground piping shall be installed on suitable to pipe hangers/ supports as required. The hangers shall be made of MS angles, channels, channels etc. and painted to the required finish (with suitable synthetic enamel paint). The spacing supports shall be as follows.

i. 20 mm to 32 mm dia	2 mtr
ii. 40 mm to 65 mm dia	2 mtr
iii. 65 mm to 100 mm dia	1.75 mtr
iv. Above 150 mm dia	1.50 mtr
  - b. Piping shall be so installed that the system can be thoroughly drained. All the pipes shall be arranged to drain to the installation drain valve. In case of basement and other areas where the pipe work, is below the installation drain valve / auxiliary valves of the following sizes shall be provided.
    - i. 20 mm dia valve for pipes up to 50mm dia
    - ii. 25 mm dia valve for 65 mm dia pipes
    - iii. 32 mm dia valves for pipes larger than 65 mm dia
  - c. Piping shall be screwed type up to 50 mm dia. Welding of joints will be allowed for pipes of 50 mm of larger diameters.
  - d. The piping shall be pressure tested by the hydrostatic method upto a pressure of 1.5 times the working pressure the piping shall be slowly charged with water so that all the air is expelled from the piping by providing a 25mm inlet with a stop cock. The piping shall be allowed to stand full of water for a period of 2 hours and then the piping shall be put under pressure by means of manually operated test pump or by a power driven test pump. The pressure gauges used for testing shall be accurate and shall preferably be calibrated before the testing is carried out. All the leakages and defects in joints revealed during the testing shall be rectified to the entire satisfaction of the HITES. The system may be tested in sections parts as the work of erection of piping proceeds. The piping shall withstand 1.5 times the working pressure for at least 2 hours.

**6.0 PUMP SETS:** - Same as wet riser & Hydrant System specification.

## 7.0 ANNUNCIATION SPRINKLER PANEL

The equipment for control panel should be compact neatly wired and enclosed in a suitable 2mm M.S. sheet that is suitably treated against corrosion. The control panel should be painted with enamel paint. The panel shall consist of:

- a. Panel should be made in a module of 20 zones e.g. each module will have audible and visual indications and will monitor the circuit conditions. With 24v DC battery.
  - A.C. Power Supply
  - Fault and Fire indication lamp

---

---

### Alarm acknowledgment push buttons

- b. The circuits provided in the control panel for each zone shall indicate the following conditions:
  - i. Open Circuit in zone wiring
  - ii. Short Circuit in zone wiring
  - iii. Normal conditions
  - iv. Power failure
  - v. Low battery
- c. The Automatic annunciation panel shall suitable for operation on 24V DC and shall be provided with power supply unit suitable to operate on A.C. mains of 230 V with a variation of 10%. The system shall be so designed that in case of failure of A.C. main supply it shall automatically change over to battery supply.
- d. Suitable protection may be provided against charging of the battery over and above the specified values.

## 8.0 BATTERY UNIT

- i. The system shall be powered by lead acid storage stationery complete with automatic dual rate charger boost and trickle operating form 220 V, 50 Hz, single phase, mains supply. The battery capacity should be adequate for operation of the system connected to it for at least 24 hours in the non-alarm state followed by 30 minutes operation of all sounders and other connected equipments after a power (mains) failure.
- ii. The automatic charger should operate at the boost charge when the battery terminal voltage is less than about 2.1 V 20 per cell, and operate at a trickle charge rate of 100 to 200 AH, when the battery terminal voltage exceeded about 2.25 per cell.
- iii. The power unit should have the following.
  - a. Voltmeter 0-03 V
  - b. Ammeter of suitable range
  - c. Indicator lights for mains
  - d. Indicator lights for DC output
- iv. The preferred nominal DC voltage shall be 24 V and shall preferably be isolated. (IF and isolated supply is provided a line earthing indicator should also be provided).
- v. The DC system and the detection and sounder circuits shall be protected against their attaining a voltage to earth exceeding 50V.
- vi. The connection to the 220 V, 50 Hz, single phase system shall be through a three pin plug socket especially provided for the connection to the annunciation panel. This connection should in addition utilized for earthing all non-current carrying metal parts of the sprinkler system, except those that are either doubly insulate or mounted at a height exceeding 2.2 meters.
- vii. The battery unit shall be housed in a steel cabinet at least 2 mm thick suitably painted with two coats of Post Office Red, Enamel necessary vent holes should be provided for proper ventilation.

## 1.10 STANDARDS AND CODES

1. IS 1648 Code of practice for fire safety of building (general) fire fighting equipment and maintenance.
2. IS 3844 Code of practice for installation of internal fire hydrant in multistory buildings



- 
3. IS 2217 Recommendations for providing first aid and firefighting arrangement in public buildings.
  4. IS 2190 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first aid fire appliances.
  5. Part IV, firefighting                      National building code
  6. IS 5290    External fire hydrants
  7. IS 5290    Internal landing valves
  8. IS 904    2 & 3 way suction collecting heads
  9. IS 884    First aid hose reel
  10. IS 5132                                        High pressure rubber pipe
  11. IS 1537                                        C.I. Double flanged pipes
  12. IS 1538                                        C.I. Double flanged fittings
  13. IS 780                                         C.I. Sluice valves and gunmetal valves
  14. IS 6234                                        Specifications for Water type (stored pressure) fire extinguisher.
  15. IS 2873/2171                                Specifications for fire extinguisher of Carbon-di-Oxide & Dry powder type.

## CHAPTER I

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS WTP/STP/ETP/Solar Hot Water System

#### A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

##### 1 SCOPE OF WORK

- 1.1 The form of Contract shall be according to the "Conditions of Contract". The following clauses shall be considered as an extension and not in limitation of the obligation of the Contractor.
- 1.2 Work under this Contract shall consist of furnishing all labour, materials, equipment and appliances necessary and required. The Contractor is required to completely furnish all the plumbing and other specialized services as described hereinafter and as specified in the schedule of quantities and/or shown on the plumbing drawings.
- 1.3 Without restricting to the generality of the foregoing, the sanitary installations shall include the following:-
  - Water supply Pumps
  - & Allied Equipment STP &
  - ETP
- 1.4 Services rendered under this section shall be done without any extra charge.

##### 2 SPECIFICATIONS

- 2.1 Work under this Contract shall be carried out strictly in accordance with specifications attached with the tender.
- 2.2 Items not covered under these specifications or due to any ambiguity or misprints, or additional works, the work shall be carried out as per specifications of the latest Central Public Works Department with up to date amendments as applicable in the Contract.
- 2.3 Works not covered under Para 2.1 and 2.2 shall be carried out as per relevant Codes & Bureau of Indian Standards and in case of its absence as per British Standard Code of Practice.

##### 3 EXECUTION OF WORK

- 3.1 The Contractor should visit and examine the site of work and satisfy himself as to the nature of the existing roads and other means of communication and other details pertaining to the work and local conditions and facilities for obtaining his own information on all matters affecting the execution of work. No extra charge made in consequence of any misunderstanding, incorrect information on any of these points or on ground of insufficient description will be allowed.
- 3.2 The work shall be carried out in conformity with the Plumbing drawings and within the requirements of architectural, HVAC, electrical, structural and other specialized services drawings.
- 3.3 The Contractor shall cooperate with all trades and agencies working on the site. He shall make provision for hangers, sleeves, structural openings and other requirements well in advance to prevent hold up of progress of the construction schedule. All supports to the civil structure shall be provided with dash fasteners.
- 3.4 On award of the work, Contractor shall submit a schedule of construction in the form of a PERT chart or BAR chart for approval of the Engineer-In-Charge/ HITES. All dates and time schedule agreed upon shall be strictly adhered to within the stipulated time of completion/ commissioning along with the specified phasing, if any.

##### 4 DRAWINGS

- 4.1 Contract drawings are diagrammatic but shall be followed as closely as actual

construction permits. Any deviations made shall be in conformity with the architectural and other services drawings.

- 4.2 Architectural drawings shall take precedence over plumbing or other services drawings as to all dimensions.
- 4.3 Contractor shall verify all dimensions at site and bring to the notice of the Engineer- In-Charge all discrepancies or deviations noticed. Decision of the Engineer-In-Charge shall be final.
- 4.4 Large size details and manufacturers dimensions for materials to be incorporated shall take precedence over small scale drawings.
- 4.5 Any drawings issued by the Engineer-in-charge/HITES for the work are the property of the Engineer-in-charge/ HITES and shall not be lent, reproduced or used on any works other than intended without the written permission of the Engineer-in- charge/HITES.

## 5 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF MATERIALS

- 5.1 Contractor shall be required, if requested, to produce manufacturers test certificate for the particular batch of materials supplied to him. The tests carried out shall be as per the relevant Bureau of Indian Standards.
- 5.2 For examination and testing of materials and works at the site Contractor shall provide all testing and gauging equipment necessary but not limited to the following:
  - a) Steel tapes
  - b) Weighing machine
  - c) Plumb bobs, spirit levels, hammer
  - d) Micrometers
  - e) Hydraulic machine
- 5.3 All such equipment shall be tested for calibration at any approved laboratory, if required by the Engineer-In-Charge. All testing equipment shall be preferably located in special room meant for the purpose.
- 5.4 Samples of all materials shall be got approved before placing order and the approved samples shall be deposited with the Engineer-In-Charge.

## 6 METRIC CONVERSION

- 6.1 All dimensions and sizes of materials and equipment given in the tender document are commercial metric sizes.
- 6.2 Any weights, or sizes given in the tender having changed due to metric conversion, the nearest equivalent sizes accepted by Indian Standards shall be acceptable without any additional cost.

## 7 REFERENCE POINTS

- 7.1 Contractor shall provide permanent bench marks, flag tops and other reference points and check that with other agencies to confirm the same reference point for all the proper execution of work and these shall be preserved till the end of the work.
- 7.2 All such reference points shall be in relation to the levels and locations, given in the architectural and plumbing drawings.

## 8 REFERENCE DRAWINGS

- 8.1 The Contractor shall maintain one set of all drawings issued to him as reference drawings. These shall not be used on site. All important drawings shall be mounted on boards and placed in racks indexed. No drawings shall be rolled.
- 8.2 All corrections, deviations and changes made on the site shall be shown on these reference drawings for final incorporation in the completion drawings to be submitted by the contractor in fulfillment of the conditions of this contract.

- 8.3. On award of the work the contractor shall be issued four sets of HITES's working drawings stamped "good for construction" by the Engineer-In-Charge. The HITES's drawings shall be the basis of contractor's shop drawings. In addition, the Engineer- In-Charge shall also issue one copy of the Interior Designer's; Electrical & HVAC approved shop drawings relevant to his work
- 8.4 Shop drawings are detailed working drawings which incorporate the contractor's details for execution of the work and incorporate equipment manufacturer's details and dimensions to ensure that the same can be installed in the space provided.
- 8.5 All shop drawings should detailed pipe routing and levels, showing location of other services at crossings etc., cable runs, route cable trays and all allied works and must be fully co-ordinated with other services and approved by the Engineer-In- Charge before execution of the works. Engineer-In-Charge shall arrange to issue two copies/prints of services drawings from the respective contracting agencies. Additional copies/prints may be provided on payment of actual cost of the copies/ prints. All drawings will valid only when stamped and issued by the Engineer-In- Charge.
- 8.6 Shop drawings shall also be furnished for detailed layout of all equipment, foundation, bolting and vibration elimination details along with information on dead and dynamic load, vibration etc.
- 8.7 Six sets of manufacturer's equipment drawings, roughing in and wiring diagrams shall be submitted.
- 8.8 Contractor shall submit shop drawings furnishing all details of MCC panels, cable routes, wiring diagrams and connection details as required.
- 8.9 Three copies of each set of shop drawings shall be submitted for initial scrutiny, discussion and approval.
- 8.10 Each submission shall be accompanied by contractor's certificate stating that the shop drawings meet all the contract requirements and that the piping and equipment can be satisfactorily installed without any obstructions in the space available.
- 8.11 On approval of the above the contractor shall furnish six sets of the approved shop drawings for execution of the work.
- 9 COMPLETION DRAWINGS
- 9.1 On completion of work, Contractor shall submit one complete set of original tracings and two prints of "as built" drawings to the Project Manager. These drawings shall have the following information.
- Run of all piping, diameters on all floors, vertical stacks and location of external services.
  - Ground and invert levels of all drainage pipes together with location of all manholes and connections up to outfall.
  - Run of all water supply lines with diameters, locations of control valves, access panels.
  - Location of all mechanical equipment with layout and piping connections and mechanical equipment.
  - All shop drawings shall be updated from time to time for the purpose of making completion drawings.
- No completion certificate shall be issued unless the above drawings are submitted.
- 9.2 Contractor shall provide four sets of catalogues, service manuals, manufacturer's drawings, performance data and list of spare parts together with the name and address of the manufacturer for all electrical and mechanical equipment provided by him.
- 9.3 All "warranty cards" given by the manufacturers shall be handed over to the Engineer-In-Charge.

## 10. CONTRACTOR'S RATES

- 10.1 Rates quoted in this tender shall be inclusive of cost of materials, labour, supervision, erection, tools, plant, scaffolding, service connections, transport to site, taxes, octroi and levies, breakage, wastage and all such expenses as may be necessary and required to completely do all the items of work and put them in a working condition.
- 10.2 Rates quoted are for all heights and depths and in all positions as may be required for this work.
- 10.3 All rates quoted must be for complete items inclusive of all such accessories, fixtures and fixing arrangements, nuts, bolts, hangers as are a standard part of the particular item except where specially mentioned otherwise.
- 10.4 All rates quoted are inclusive of cutting holes and chases in walls and floors and making good the same with cement mortar/concrete/water proofing of appropriate mix and strength as directed by the Engineer-In-Charge. Contractor shall provide holes, sleeves, recesses in the concrete and masonry work as the work proceeds. All hot and cold water supply pipes crossing masonry walls shall be provided with G.I. pipe sleeves. The annular space between the pipe and sleeve shall be filled up with fire proof sealant after testing. Contractor shall give the pipe sleeves to the civil contractor well in time so that the same can be fixed along with civil works. Any co- ordination gap shall be of contractor's responsibility.
- 10.5 The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer-In-Charge with vouchers & test certificates, on request, to prove that the materials are as specified and to indicate that the rates at which the materials are purchased in order to workout the rate analysis of non tendered items which he may be called upon to carryout.

## 11 TESTING

- 11.1 Piping and drainage works shall be tested as specified under the relevant clauses of the specifications.
- 11.2 Tests shall be performed in presence of the Engineer-In-Charge and test records for the tests shall be duly signed by Contractor and the Engineer-In-Charge.
- 11.3 All materials and equipment found defective shall be replaced and whole work tested to meet the requirements of the specifications.
- 11.4 Contractor shall perform all such tests as may be necessary and required by the local authorities to meet municipal or other bye-laws in force.
- 11.5 Contractor shall provide all labour, equipment and materials for the performance of the tests.

## 12 SITE CLEARANCE AND CLEANUP

- 12.1 The Contractor shall, from time to time, clear away all debris and excess materials accumulated at the site.
- 12.2 After the fixtures, equipment and appliances have been installed and commissioned, Contractor shall clean-up the same and remove all plaster, paints, stains, stickers and other foreign matter or discoloration leaving the same in a ready to use condition.
- 12.3 On completion of all works, Contractor shall demolish all stores, remove all surplus materials and leave the site in a broom clean condition, failing which the same shall be done by the Engineer-In-Charge at the Contractor's risk and cost. Cost of the cleanup shall be deducted from the contractor's bills on pro-rata basis in proportion to his contract value.

## 13 LICENCE PERMITS AND AUTHORITIES

- 13.1 Contractor must hold a valid plumbing or any other as required licence by the municipal authority or other competent authority under whose jurisdiction the work falls.
- 13.2 Contractor must keep constant liaison with the local development, municipal /statutory authority and obtain approval of all drainage, water supply, fire suppression and other works carried out by him.
- 13.3 Contractor shall obtain, from the municipal and other authorities 'C' & 'D' & other forms as

required for approval of drainage and water supply works during execution and the completion certificate with respect to his work as required for occupation of the building. Contractor shall obtain permanent water supply and drainage connections from authorities concerned. MoHFW/HITES shall reimburse the fees paid to the authorities towards the connection charges on production of receipts for money paid.

13.4 Contractor shall get any materials tested from the appropriate authority if so required with no cost to the MoHFW/HITES.

#### 14 RECOVERY OF COST FOR MATERIALS ISSUED TO CONTRACTORS FREE OF COST

If any material issued free of cost by the MoHFW/HITES to the contract for use on the work and the same is lost, stolen, pilfered or broken while in contractor's possession, the cost of the same shall be recovered from the Contractor on the basis of actual cost to MoHFW/HITES. The cost shall include the cost paid, freight, transportation, excise duty, sales tax, octroi, import duty and other levies, plus 100% as penalty. The decision on the actual cost given by the MoHFW/HITES shall be final and binding on the Contractor.

14.1 Contractor has to keep full records of material issued by the MoHFW/HITES with reference and challans etc. Contractor has to give account of all such materials to the Engineer-In-Charge.

#### 15 CUTTING OF WATER PROOFING MEMBRANE:

No walls terraces shall be cut for making and opening after water proofing has been done without written approval of Engineer-In-Charge. Cutting of water proofing membrane shall be done very carefully so as other portion of water proofing is not damaged. On completion of work at such place the water proofing membrane shall be made good and ensured that the opening/cutting is made fully water proof as per specifications and details of water proofing approved by Engineer-In-Charges.

#### 16 CUTTING OF STRUCTURAL MEMBERS

No structural member shall be chased or cut without the written permission of the Engineer-In-Charge.

#### 17 MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY MoHFW/HITES.

The Contractor shall verify that all materials supplied by the MoHFW/HITES conform to the specifications of the relevant item in the tender. Any discrepancy found shall be brought to the notice of the Engineer-In-Charge.

#### 18 MATERIALS

18.1 Unless otherwise specified and expressly approved in writing by the Engineer-In-Charge, only materials of makes and specification as mentioned in the list of approved makes attached with the specifications shall be used.

18.2 If required, the Contractor shall submit samples of materials proposed to be used in the works. Approved samples shall be kept in the office of the Engineer-In-Charge.

### B. SPECIFICATION FOR WATER SUPPLY, FLUSHING/ IRRIGATION PUMPS & EQUIPMENT

#### 1. SCOPE OF WORK

Work under this section shall consist of furnishing all labour, materials, equipment and appliances necessary and required to supply, install and commission the water supply and drainage pumps as described hereinafter and given in the schedule of quantities and/or shown on the drawings.

#### 2. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

2.1 All materials shall be new of the best quality conforming to specifications and subject to the approval of Engineer-In-Charge.

2.2 All equipment shall be of the best available make manufactured by reputed firms.

2.3 All equipment shall be installed on suitable foundations true to level and in a neat

workmanlike manner.

- 2.4 Equipment shall be so installed as to provide sufficient clearance between the endwalls and between equipment to equipment.
- 2.5 Piping within the pump house shall be so done as to prevent any obstruction in the movement within the pump house.
- 2.6 Each pumping set shall be provided with a butterfly valve on the suction and delivery side and a flap type non return valve on the delivery side
- 2.7 All pump couplings and belt guards for air compressors shall be totally enclosed with 5 mm mesh.

### 3 SYSTEM OF WATER SUPPLY

- 3.1 The water supplied by the authorities will be stored in the domestic U.G. tank.
- 3.2 Water from this U.G. tank shall be pumped to O.H. Tanks at terrace of each building by separate pumps.
- 3.3 Each toilet and kitchen shall be fed with water from terrace tanks by gravity.

## C. SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUMPS

### 1 WATER TRANSFER PUMPS

- 1.1 Water supply pumps shall be suitable for clean filtered water. Pumps shall be single stage, mono-block vertical/horizontal, and centrifugal pumps with cast iron body and cast iron impeller, stainless steel shaft and mechanical seal and coupled to a TEFC electric motor. Each pump should be operating to a curve required by the operating conditions.
- 1.2 All parts in contact with water shall be corrosion resistant stainless steel DIN- Nr.1.4401.
- 1.3 Each pump shall be provided with a totally enclosed fan cooled induction motor of suitable H.P. The motors shall be suitable for 410 volts, 3 phases, 50 cycles A.C. power supply and shall conform to IS 325 operating at 2900 RPM nominal speed.
- 1.4 Each pumping set shall be provided with 100-mm dia gunmetal "Borden" type pressure gauge with gunmetal valve and connecting piping.
- 1.5 Pump or the whole set shall be stable on rubber vibration eliminating pads appropriate for each pump as recommended by the manufacturer and accepted by the Engineer-In-Charge..

### 2 SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

- 2.1 Submersible pumps for clear water transfer shall be single stage, submersible centrifugal Pump of closed coupled construction with C.I. casing and C.I. impeller connected to a fully submersible water/ oil cooled motor.
- 2.2 Stuffing box shall be provided with mechanical seals
- 2.3 Each pump shall be provided with water cooled squirrel cage induction motor suitable for 380- 415 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles AC power supply.
- 2.4 Each pump shall be provided with liquid level controller for automatic operation of the pump between predetermined levels. Operation of level controller shall be similar to as discussed in subsequent paras below.
- 2.5 The pumping set shall be for stationary application and shall be provided with pump connector in it. The delivery pipe shall be joined to the pump through a rubber diaphragm, and bend and guide pipe for easy installation, without disturbing delivery pipe the pump unit shall have a back pull out design. A rust proof chain shall be provided for each pump.
- 2.6 Pump shall be provided with all accessories and devices necessary and required for the pump to make a complete working system.

### 3 Pipe & Fittings (for Headers and Connections)

3.1 Pump suction and delivery headers shall be Galvanized iron pipes/MS heavy class with matching fittings. The pipe joints shall be threaded as per manufacturer's instructions.

### 3.2 Vibration Eliminators

All suction and delivery lines as shown on the drawings shall be provided with double flanged reinforced neoprene flexible pipe connectors. Connectors should be suitable for a working pressure of each pump and tested to the test pressure given in the relevant head. Length of the connectors shall be as per site requirements in accordance with manufacturer details.

### 3.3 Valves

#### 3.3.1 Butterfly Valves

Butterfly Valves shall be cast iron body with following details:-

- a) Disc shall be CI heavy duty electrolyses nickel plated abrasion resistant.
- b) The shaft be EN-8 Carbon Steel with low friction nylon bearings.
- c) The seat shall be drop tight constructed by bonding resilient elastomer inside a rigid backing.
- d) Built in flanged rubber seals.
- e) Actuator to level operated for valves above ground and T Key operated for valves below ground.
- f) Built in flanges for screwed on flanged connections.

Manufacturer's details on fixing and installation will be followed.

#### 3.3.2 Non Return Valves (NRV)

- a) Non return valves will be used at location to allow flow only in one direction and prevent flow in the opposite direction.
- b) NRV shall be cast iron slim type with cast iron body and gunmetal internal parts and accompanying flanges. Valves shall conform to the relevant BIS code.

## 4 PAINTING AND CLEANUP

- a) On completion of the installation contractor shall scrub clean all pumps, piping, filters and equipment and apply one coat of primer.
- b) Apply two or more coats of synthetic enamel paint of approved make and shade on steel pipes.
- c) Provide painted identification legend and direction arrows on all equipment and piping as directed by engineer-in-charge.
- d) On final completion of the work, contractor should cleanup the site, filter room of all surplus materials rubbish and leave the place in a broom-clean condition.

## 5 CABLES

5.1 Contractor shall provide all power and control cables from the motor control centre to various motors, level controllers and other control devices.

5.2 Cables shall conform to I.S. 1554 and Carry ISI mark.

5.3 Wiring cables shall conform to IS 694.

5.4 All power and wiring cables shall be aluminum conductor PVC insulated armoured and PVC sheathed of 1100 volts grade.

5.5 All control cables shall be copper conductor PVC insulated armoured and PVC sheathed 1100 volts grade.

5.6 All cables shall have stranded conductors. The cables shall be in drums as far as possible and bear manufacturer's name.



5.7 All cable joints shall be made in an approved manner as per standard practice.

## 6 EARTHING

All equipment installed by the contractor shall be suitably earthed by making proper connection by means of G.I. Wires to the main earthing system laid by the electrical contractors.

## 7 MOTOR CONTROL CENTRES

7.1 Switchboard cubicles of approved type shall be fabricated from 16 gauge M.S. Sheet with dust and vermin proof construction. It shall be painted with stove enameled paint of approved make and shape. It shall be fitted with suitable etched plastic identification plates for each motor. The cubicle shall comprise of the following:- (switchgear as given in the schedule of quantities).

- a) Incoming main switch fuse unit of required capacity.
- b) Isolation switch fuse unit, one for each motor.
- c) Fully automatic DOL/star delta starters suitable for motor H.P. with push buttons one for each motor and on/off indicating neon lamps.
- d) Single phasing preventer of appropriate rating for each motor.
- e) Rotary duty selector switch.
- f) Panel type ampere meters one for each motor.
- g) Panel type voltmeter on incoming main with rotary selector switch to read voltage between phase to neutral and phase to phase.
- h) Neon phase indicating lamps and indicating lamp for each motor.
- i) Rotary switch for manual or auto operation for each pump.
- j) Fully taped separate aluminium bus bars of required capacity for normal and emergency supply where specified.
- k) The panel shall be prewired with colour coded wiring. All interconnecting wiring from incoming main to switch gear, meters and accessories within the switch board panel.

7.2 All switch gears and accessories shall be approved make.

7.3 Switchboard cubicles shall be floor or wall mounted type as recommended by manufacturers.

## 8 MEASUREMENT

### 8.1 General

8.2 Unit rate for individual items, e.g, Pumps, MCC and level controller are for purposes of payments only. Piping, headers, valves, accessories, cabling and MCC to be measured separately in this contract only.

8.3 All items must include all accessories fittings as described in the specifications, BOQ and shown on the drawings.

### 8.4 Piping Work

8.4.1 Suction and delivery headers for each pumping system shall be measured per linear meter of finished length and shall include all items as given in the schedule of quantities. Painting shall be included in rate of headers.

8.4.2 G.I. pipes between various equipment's shall be measured per linear meter of the finished length and shall include all fittings, flanges, jointing, clamps for fixing to walls or hangers and testing. Flanges shall include 3 mm thick insertion rubber gasket, nuts, bolts and testing.

8.4.3 Water Tank, Vibration eliminators, "Y" strainers, butterfly valves, slim non return valves shall be measured by numbers and shall include all items as given in the schedule

---

of quantities and specifications.

#### D. INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING & GUARANTEES

##### 1. INSTALLATION

- 1.1. Contractor shall supply three copies of foundation drawings giving weight, vibration and other loads required for the proper designing of the foundations.
- 1.2. All equipment shall be installed in a true workman like manner true to level and grade in accordance with the best current practice.
- 1.3. Contractor shall employ sufficient and proper equipment for lifting and placing of heavy equipment and in a manner which shall not strain or cause damage to the existing structures. If any damage is done, the same shall be made good to the satisfaction of the Engineer-In-Charge without any additional cost.
- 1.4. All equipment and pipes shall be painted with one coat of red oxide before dispatch to the site.

##### 2. COMMISSIONING

- 2.1. On completion of the work in all its aspects, the contractor shall start up the equipment in a manner normally done for the continuous operation for a period of not less than 48 hours and shall rectify and adjust the equipment for leakages and balancing the system.
- 2.2. After satisfactory commissioning of the plant, the contractor shall conduct performance tests on the equipment to satisfy the Engineer-In-Charge that all equipment is performing to the rated outputs. Any or all equipments shall be rectified or replaced if the same is are not performing in accordance with the specifications.

##### 3. GUARANTEES

- 3.1. On completion of the work contractor shall submit a guarantee covering the quality and performance of all materials supplied and installed under the contract. This guarantee shall cover each and every material whether manufactured by the contractor or not.
- 3.2. Contractor shall specify a suitable procedure to test the rated performance of the equipments and shall provide all necessary equipments, gauges etc. for conducting such tests.
- 3.3. The guarantee shall cover a period of one year from the date of installation and handing over.

##### 4. COMPLETION

- 4.1. On completion of the job, the contractor shall hand over to the Engineer-In-Charge the following:-
- 4.2. One flow chart drawn in ink on thick paper and mounted in a glass frame showing the flow diagram of the process including legend showing valves to be normally open or closed and instructions for back washing, operation and maintenance of chlorination & other chemical feeding pumps and other equipments.
- 4.3. Five sets of operating and maintenance instructions with spare parts list and their manufactures and/or suppliers.
- 4.4. Five sets of catalogues and drawings for all equipment supplied.

#### E. TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Please furnish full details separately

All information should be on this format

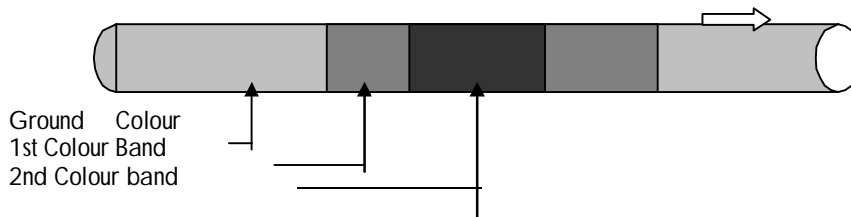
S. No.	Description	PUMPS	
		Domestic water	Irrigation
1.	Design basis		

1.1 Quantity/ No. of units offered

- 1.2 Capacity lit/lpm
- 1.3 Flow Range
- 1.4 Pumping Head  
(where applicable)
- 1.5 Make & Model No.
- 1.6 Power
- 1.7 Pump Type
- 1.8 Material (body)
- 1.9 Material (Impellers)
- 1.10 Material (shafts)
- 2. Accessories
- 3. Valves
  - 3.1 Type
  - 3.2 Material (body)
  - 3.3 Material (Internal parts)
  - 3.4 Material (Lining)
- 4. Pipes
  - 4.1 Type
  - 4.2 Material
  - 4.3 Max. working pressure
  - 4.4 Max. test pressure

**PIPE COLOUR CODE**

This Colour Code is as per I.S. 2379.



Proportional width of band 4:1  
Note:-Arrow indicating the direction of flow.

Pipe lines	Ground Color	1st Color	2nd Color
1. Drinking water (all cold water lines after filter)	Sea green	French blue	Signal red
2. Treated water (soft water)	Sea green	Light orange	
3. Domestic hot water	Sea green	Light grey	
4. Drainage Sewer /SWD	Black		
5. Fire services	Fire red		

This Color Code is as per I.S. 2379.

Final design for color coding will be of MoHFW/HITES only

**F. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF STP:-****SEWAGE GENERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS**

Note:- In case of any variation between the technical specifications & the BOQ, the BOQ shall be taken as final.

The Sewage Treatment Plant is designed for the following raw sewage flow rate and characteristics:

Flow Rate	:	120 KLD
BOD5	:	250 – 450 mg/l
COD	:	450 – 600 mg/l
TSS	:	250 – 400 mg/l
pH	:	6.5 – 8.5
Oil & Grease	:	50 mg/l
Temperature	:	30 – 40C

**TREATED SEWAGE QUALITY**

The treated sewage will conform to the following quality standards:

BOD	:	< 30 mg/l
COD	:	< 100 mg/l
TSS	:	< 10 mg/l
pH	:	6.5 – 8.5
Oil & Grease	:	Ni

**TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS****1. PRIMARY TREATMENT****1.1 SCREENS**

Quantity	:	2 Nos.
Dimension	:	Wide: 600mm X Height: 1200mm
MOC	:	Stainless Steel
Type	:	Perforated
Screening Size	:	20mm & 10mm
Lifting Arrangement	:	Yes

**2. PUMPSET****2.1 RAW SEWAGE TRANSFER PUMPSET (Collection Tank to Aeration Tank)**

Quantity	:	2 Nos. (1W + 1S)
Type	:	Submersible, Vertical
MOC of Body / Impeller	:	Cl / Bronze
Capacity	:	12.0 M3/Hr.
Head	:	10 – 12Mtrs.
Solid Handling Capacity	:	38mm
Motor Rating	:	1.0 kW
Operating Voltage	:	220 – 240V Single Phase

---

Lifting Arrangement	:	Manual MSEP
---------------------	---	-------------

## 2.2 PLANT ROOM SUMP PUMPSET

Quantity	:	2 Nos. (1W + 1S)
Type	:	Submersible, Vertical
MOC of Body / Impeller	:	CI / Bronze
Capacity	:	7.5 M3/Hr.
Head	:	10 – 12Mtrs.
Solid Handling Capacity	:	15mm
Motor Rating	:	0.75 kW
Operating Voltage	:	220 – 240V Single Phase
Lifting Arrangement	:	Manual MSEP

## 2.3 SLUDGE TRANSFER / RECIRCULATION PUMPSET

Quantity	:	2 Nos. (1W + 1S)
Type	:	Mono-block. Centrifugal
MOC of Body / Impeller	:	CI / Bronze
Capacity	:	6.5 M3/Hr.
Head	:	8 – 10 Mtrs.
Solid Handling Capacity	:	10mm
Motor Rating	:	0.75kW
Operating	:	220 – 240V Single Phase

Providing, installation, testing & commissioning of screw Sludge disposal pump for the disposal of sludge to tanker or to sludge dry beds. The pumps shall have CI casing, bronze Impeller & SS shaft & sleeve with mechanical rotary shaft seal connected by a flexible tier type coupling to TEFC induction motor mounted on a common channel base-plate with coupling guard, 150 mm dia pressure gauge with GM isolation cock, suitable vibration eliminator pads of approved design. Motor to be suitable for including all necessary piping, valves and other accessories and concrete foundation complete as required. (1 Working + 1 Stand-by) (ROTO/HP/Positive).

## 2.4 Sludge disposal pump PUMPSET

Quantity	:	1 Set (1W+1S)
Type	:	Screw, Horizontal
MOC of Body / Impeller	:	CI / Bronze
Drive	:	V – Belt
Direction of Rotation	:	Clockwise
Capacity	:	2.0M3/Hr.
Head	:	40 Mtrs.
Solid Handling Capacity	:	Sludge - STP
Motor Rating	:	
Operating	:	Three Phase

## 2.5 FILTER FEED PUMPSET

Quantity	:	2 Nos. (1W + 1S)
----------	---	------------------

Type	:	Mono-block. Centrifugal with Mech. Seal
MOC of Body / Impeller	:	CI / Bronze
Capacity	:	50.0M3/Hr.
Head	:	30 Mtrs.
Solid Handling Capacity	:	10mm
Motor Rating	:	7.5 kW (approx.)
Operating	:	Three Phase
<b>3. AIR DIFUSSION SYSTEM</b>		
<b>3.1 AIR BLOWER</b>		
Quantity	:	2 Nos. (1W + 1S)
Type	:	Twin Type Rotary
MOC of Body	:	Cast Iron
Drive	:	V – Belt
Direction of Rotation	:	Clockwise
Suction Silencer with Air Filter	:	Yes Pressure
Gauge / Relief Valve	:	1 Each
Capacity	:	225 M3/Hr.
Discharge Pressure	:	0.5kg/cm <sup>2</sup>
Motor Rating	:	4.7kW
Operating	:	Three Phase
<b>3.2 AIR DIFFUSER</b>		
Quantity	:	45 Nos.
Type	:	Fine Bubble Tube Aerator
Air Transfer Capacity	:	3 – 5cfm
Length of Diffuser	:	1000mm
Dia. of Diffuser	:	63mm
Connection Size	:	20mm
MOC of Membrane	:	High Grade EPDM
MOC of Pipe Support	:	SS / EPDM
Fitting Material	:	PVC Shaddle
<b>4. MEDIA</b>		
<b>4.1 FLUDISED MEDIA (For Aeration Tank)</b>		
Quantity	:	17 M3
Type	:	Random Bio Media
MOC of Media	:	Virgin PP with UV Stabilized
Specific Surface Area of Media	:	360.0 M <sup>2</sup> /M <sup>3</sup>
Protected Surface Area of Media	:	302.4 M <sup>2</sup> /M <sup>3</sup>
<b>4.2 TUBE PAC MEDIA (For Tube Settler)</b>		
Quantity	:	8 M3
Type	:	Hexagonal Chevron Shape

---



---

Self Supporting MOC of Media	:	Virgin PVC, UV Stabilized
------------------------------	---	---------------------------

## 5. TERTIARY TREATMENT

### 5.1 DUAL MEDIA FILTER

Quantity	:	1 No.
Capacity	:	20000LPH
Working Pressure	:	3.0kg/cm <sup>2</sup>
Type	:	Down Flow
MOC of Vessel	:	MS IS – 226 Duly Painted
Thickness of Shell / Dish	:	8 / 10mm
Thickness of Dish Plate	:	6mm
Diameter	:	1750mm
Height of Straight	:	1500mm
Distribution System	:	Dish Plate with PVC Nozzles
Controls	:	Frontal Piping with Butterfly Valves
Frontal Piping	:	MS Welded
Manhole / Handhold Cover	:	1 Each
Air / Drain Valve	:	1 Each
Pressure Gauge / Sampling Cock	:	1 Each

#### Filter Media

River mesh sand supported coarse sand and fine sand.

### 5.2 ACTIVATED CARBON FILTER

Quantity	:	1 No.
Capacity	:	20000LPH
Working Pressure	:	3.0kg/cm <sup>2</sup>
Type	:	Down Flow
MOC of Vessel	:	MS IS – 226 Duly Painted
Thickness of Shell / Dish	:	8 / 10mm
Thickness of Dish Plate	:	6mm
Diameter	:	1750mm
Height of Straight	:	1500mm
Distribution System	:	Dish Plate with PVC Nozzles
Controls	:	Frontal Piping with Butterfly Valves
Frontal Piping	:	MS Welded
Manhole / Handhold Cover	:	1 Each
Air / Drain Valve	:	1 Each
Pressure Gauge / Sampling Cock	:	1 Each

#### Filter Media

River mesh sand supported coarse sand and Granular Activated Carbon 1000IV.

### 5.3 ULTRA VIOLET UNIT

Quantity	:	1 No.
----------	---	-------

Capacity	:	12000 LPH
MOC Reactor	:	Stainless Steel 316L
MOC Quartz Jacket	:	High Purity Quartz (UVT > 95%)
UV Dosage	:	60mJ/cm2 (65% UVT)
Voltage	:	220 – 240V / 50 – 60Hz
End Connection	:	65mm
Max. Operating Pressure	:	80psig
Max. Operating Temperature	:	45 Degree C
Control Panel Rating	:	IP54
Control Panel MOC	:	Sheet Steel with Electro-phonetic
Dip coat priming and Textured Powder Coating		
Ballast Type	:	Electronic with Programmed Soft Start
Lamp Replacement Reminder	:	Yes
Lamp Running Hour Counter	:	Yes
Lamp Failure Indication	:	Yes
UV Monitoring System	:	Yes

## 6. SLUDGE DEWATERING

### 6.1 FILTER PRESS

Quantity	:	1 No.
Type	:	Hydraulic
Type of Element	:	P.P. Recess
Type of Delivery	:	Slide & Open
Closing Device	:	Motorized
Drainage Surface	:	Pips
Plate Size	:	300 X 300 (mm)
No of Recess Chamber	:	18 Nos.
Operating Pressure	:	3 – 5 Kg/Cm2
Max. Operating Temp.	:	80 Deg. C
Filter Cloth	:	1 Set

## 7. INSTRUMENTATION

### 7.1 LEVEL INDICATOR & CONTROLLER

Quantity	:	2 Set
Dimension	:	As Required within CCT & FWT
Type	:	Electronic
High / Low level Alarm	:	Yes Auxiliary NO/NC

### 7.2 AIR FLOW METER

Quantity	:	2 Nos.
Type	:	Vertical - Rota meter



MOC of Body	:	High Grade Acrylic
Capacity	:	40M3/Hr.
Operating Temperature	:	Ambient
Operating Pressure	:	6PSI
MOC of Float	:	SS 316
<b>7.3 WATER FLOW METER</b>		
Quantity	:	1 No.
Type	:	Electromagnetic
Capacity	:	22M3/Hr.
Operating Temperature	:	Ambient
Operating Pressure	:	6PSI
Connection Size	:	50mm
MOC of Connection	:	SS
<b>7.4 pH METER</b>		
Quantity	:	1 No.
Type	:	Flow Through / Tank (Optional)
Sensor O/P	:	Milli Volt
Application / Fluid	:	Treated Sewage
Range	:	00.00 – 14.00 pH
<b>7.5 ENERGY METER</b>		
Quantity	:	1 No.
Type	:	Electronic
Range	:	10 – 40 Amps.
<b>8. INTERCONNECTING PIPE &amp; FITTINGS</b>		
<b>8.1 PIPING</b>		
Submerged Air Pipe Line	:	SS 304
Diffuser Line	:	Flexible
Air Line	:	MS Epoxy Painted
Effluent & Submerged Water Pipe Line	:	PVC Heavy Class
Water Line	:	MS Duly Painted
Pipe Class	:	Medium Class
Make of MS Pipe	:	Jindal
Make of PVC Pipe	:	Prince / Supreme/Jain
MOC of Fittings	:	As Required
<b>9. ELECTRICAL WORK</b>		
<b>9.1 ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL</b>		
Quantity	:	1 Set
Fabrication Material	:	14 Gauge CRCA Sheet Steel
duly Anticorrosive Paint & Powder Coated Gland Plate	:	Top & Bottom

Description	:	As required refer to BOQ
Electrical Accessories	:	ISI Approved
<b>9.2 CABLE &amp; CONDUITING</b>		
Quantity	:	1 Lot within Plant Room
Type	:	Flexible – Triple Layer ISI Marked

**G. Effluent Treatment Plant:-**

The specifications for ETP shall be as per BOQ & as per directions of the Engineer –In - Charge.

**H. SOLAR WATER HEATING SYSTEM**

Solar water heating (SWH) is the conversion of sunlight into renewable energy for water heating using a solar thermal collector. In a "close-coupled" SWH system the storage tank is horizontally mounted immediately above the solar collectors on the roof. No pumping is required as the hot water naturally rises into the tank through thermo siphon flow. Solar water heating system produces hot water at a temperature of 60 Deg. C and In accordance with the IS-12976:1990 and IS-12933:1990 (Part 1 to part 5)

**I. HOT WATER STORAGE TANK**

SS-304 horizontal/vertical hot water storage tank with the required thickness (as per BOQ) to withstand working pressure of 5 kg/sqcm. The hot water storage tank is provided with a Manhole, cover, drain, vent, overflow, inlet and outlet connections etc as required and as per direction of Engineer in Charge.

Each hot water storage tank shall be provided with the following:

- Thermostatic control valve
- Safety valve
- One AIR Release valve
- Pressure and temperature relief valve
- High limit Temperature sensor
- Primary flow connection
- Hot water supply connection
- Hot water return connection
- Drain connection
- Thermometer fitted (inserted) in thermo well
- Pressure gauge
- Make up tank
- Ball valve

The hot water storage tank shall be hydrostatically tested to one and half times the working pressure of a system for a period of 24 hours without any leak. Field tests are to be performed at site to satisfy the capacity and operation of the unit by the MoHFW/project-in-charge.

**J. PIPING****a. HOT WATER PIPING**

Supply and return pipes of the hot water system complete with necessary pipes, bends, flanges, fittings, gaskets and valves are to be provided to connect Solar water heating

system , hot water storage tank. The hot water supply and return pipes are insulated with Rock wool and cladged with aluminium sheets of 24SWG.

b. HOT WATER SOLAR PIPING

GI solar hot water piping complete with bends, flanges, fittings, gaskets and valves to connect the solar panels to the hot water storage tank with necessary valves and fittings.

This also includes the solar circulation pumps as per requirement to circulate the hot water to the tank from the solar panels.

The hot water piping insulated with Rock wool and cladged with aluminium sheets.

c. Pipe Insulation

Pipe insulation shall be as required under "HOT INSULATION".

d. Installation

Pipe installation shall be carried out with proper workmanship in accordance with approved drawings/ Engineer in Charge. Pipe shall be aligned parallel to walls and ceiling and not across the room. Change of direction shall be through hydraulically formed welding fittings as specified. Alignment shall follow the approved drawings/Engineer in Charge and wherever necessary pipe shall be rerouted under the instructions of Engineer in Charge in order to meet the site conditions and or interference from other services.

e. Pipes passing through walls & floors shall be provided with sleeves as follows:

Space	Sleeve dia (mm)	Sleeve projection (mm)	Sleeve material	Sleeve packing & closure
Floor	D + 50	50 AFF	1.25 mm GSS Light duty galvanize	32 Kg/cum Hessian bonded fibre with 8 mm thick poly-sulphide
i) Wall Internal	D + 50	Flush with finish	- do -	32 Kg/cum Hessian bonded fibre glass closed on both sides with 1.0 mm GSS split Flange
ii) External	D + 50	- do -	- do -	Caulked with lead wool and oakum & closed with 1.25mm GSS split flanges with brass screws

D = Outside diameter of pipe with insulation

GSS = Galvanised sheet steel

AFF = Above finished floor

f. Pipe supports shall be of steel with a prime coat of red oxide and two finish coats of matt black paint after installation. Supports shall be spaced as follows:

Size	Horizontal	Vertical
Upto 15 mm	1.25 m	1.8 m
20 to 25 mm	2.00 m	2.5 m
32 to 125 mm	2.50 m	3.0 m
150 & over	3.00 m	3.0 m

- g. Additional supports shall be provided at the bends, at heavy fittings like valves, near equipment and as directed by Engineer in Charge. Pipe hangers shall be from structural steel, steel inserts in concrete, wall brackets or floor supports as decided by the Engineer in Charge depending upon the location of the support. Hangers shall not be secured to light weight roof, wall, false ceiling or any other member which is not structurally meant for such loading. Hangers from structural steel shall be from suitably designed clamps or attachments and in no case should drilling or punching of such steel members be allowed. All pipe supports shall be capable of being adjusted in height to the tune of 50 mm.
- h. Pipe clamps shall be specially fabricated fittings for pipes. All clamps shall be of galvanized steel and finish coated with matt black paint. Clamps shall take into account pipe movement owing to temperature variations & anchors, and in no case shall the clamping arrangement induce stresses beyond the safe load limits of the pipe under fully filled conditions. Where pipes are insulated, the clamping shall interpose a hard insulation material or shall be designed so that the insulation is not compressed for more than 60 % of its compression strength.
- i. Vertical pipe risers shall be supported at each floor and in addition, the riser shall have a duck-foot support.
- j. All pipe joints shall be welded except where flange joints are specified hereinafter. Pipes upto 40 mm NB shall use socket - weld fittings of 150 lbs rating with fillet welding and larger sizes shall used with butt-welding type single V 35 deg weld preparation. Flange joints shall be provided at the following positions:
  - i) Pair of flanges for isolation of equipment
  - ii) Mating flange for equipment flange connections
  - iii) Mating flange for valves, strainers as the case may be
  - iv) Pair of flanges at every 40 m continuous run of piping
- k. All piping shall be laid and tack welded in position with flanges, valves etc. After inspection and approval by the Engineer in Charge as to the alignment and height, the piping shall be full welded. Piping may be presented for such approval in sections. Slip-on flanges shall be demounted for welding. Random samples of valves shall be tested for leaks and seating. Necessary hand pump and blank flange facilities with pressure gauge, valves etc. should be provided at site.
- l. All pipe insulations shall be carried out in sections after duly testing.

#### **m. Testing**

Piping shall be hydrostatically tested to 1.5 times more than the rated pressure for a minimum period of 24 hours without any leak and loss of pressure.

#### **n. Mode of Measurement**

- i. All piping shall be measured along the centre line of pipe laid inclusive of all fittings but excluding valves and flanges and the same shall be paid as per unit rate indicated in the bill of quantities.
- ii. A pair of flanges with gasket, bolts and nuts shall be measured per unit. Single flanges for mating with equipment complete with gasket, bolts etc. shall be measured as 60 % of the above.
- iii. All valves shall be measured per unit.
- iv. Any fabricated structural systems shall be measured on the basis of estimated weight of structural steel members excluding the bolts and nuts welding etc.

### **K. SOLAR COLLECTOR PANELS**

1. The scope of work covers supply, erection, testing and commissioning of the Solar Collector Panels meeting the requirements and the intent of this specifications.

2. Manufacturer's catalogues and guaranteed performance details to be submitted for Approvals before ordering the supply of the equipment.

a. **Collector:**

Type: copper type with minimum size of 2 sq m of each type.

i) Collector Frame	Extruded	-	Aluminum 1.4 mm thick
ii) Gasket for Glass (Beading)		-	EPDM "U" Type
iii) Glazing (Cover)		-	Toughened clear glass
iv) Collector Body		-	Aluminum
v) Bottom Insulation		-	40 mm Rockwool(Minimum)
vi) Side Insulation		-	20 mm Rockwool(Minimum)
vii) Absorber Plate		-	Copper
ix) Riser Copper		-	Dia- 12.7 mm
x) Inlet Header Copper		-	Dia- 25.4 mm
xi) Reflective Foil		-	Aluminum
xii) Grommet		-	EPDM
xiii) Collector Back sheet		-	Aluminum
Absorber area		-	2 Sq. Mtr.

No. of Riser tubes per collector 9 per collector

No. of Absorber Plate per collector 9 per collector

Glazing transmissivity > 80%

Coating absorptivity > 0.90

Coating emissivity <

0.20

Absorber riser bonding- Ultrasonic/Laser Welding

Collector efficiency at ambient temp. > 65%

Finish - (Powder Coating)Golden yellow for frame, Black for Glass retaining angle

Working Pressure -5 Kg./cm<sup>2</sup>

Operating Conditions T > 50deg.C

3. Collector Support Frame

The structure should be in a position to withstand a wind velocity of 100 Kms/hr. It shall be made of angle iron 40mm x40mmx5mm and shall have vertical support at top and bottom edge of the inclined plane of the collector at a distance of 2.5 m or less. The vertical support shall be firmly grouted to the roof in the ground in case of ground mounted system. The grouting blocks shall be of minimum equal to 250 mm x 250 mm x 150 mm and finished properly. In case the grouting is carried out on roof already water proofed with asphalt the back support of the collectors may be anchored to the parapet or the size of the grouting block shall be increased to provide for a dead weight anchoring of 75 kg per leg of the vertical support. Any other alternative method of grouting/supporting shall be submitted the documents to Engineer-In-Charge / Project In charge for their approval prior to execution.

4. Painting of stands

Proper cleaning and degreasing of the surface should be done before painting. Two coats of zinc chromate red oxide primer shall be applied followed by one coat of epoxy paint and approved colour recommended by the MoHFW/HITES.

5. Piping

- a) Material : Medium class (B class) GI as per IS 1239 shall be used for piping
- b) Back insulation : Insulation of R value = 1.67 m<sup>2</sup> °C/W to withstand a temperature of 100°C shall be used.

Typical insulation detail shown below and also conforming to ECBC standards:

Sr. No.	Trade Name	K (W /mk)	Kg/m <sup>3</sup>	R	Minimum Thickness
1	Spintex - 300 (Rockwool)	0.029	48	1.67	50 mm

Thin plastic sheet shall be used as covering between glass wool and aluminum cladding besides other retaining material like chicken mesh etc.

24 SWG aluminium sheet shall be used for cladding the insulated pipe.

#### 6. Valves / Nipple / Tees / Bends

Gun metal valve as per IS 780 specifications shall be used. Nipple

/ Tees and bends shall be of GI as per IS 1239 Part II.

Gun metal ball valve shall be provided in each row outlet with Air vent.

#### 7. VALVES

Gate valves or butterfly valves for shut-off or sectionalizing service, globe or ball valves for flow modulation. For on-site control, use gate valves. Specialty valve shall be employed where appropriate, such as check valves on a pump discharge, pressure regulating valves for equipment requiring lower-than-available system pressure, solenoid valves, etc. Flanged or threaded end valves are preferred. Locate valves in accessible locations, not more than six feet above the floor, if frequently used, and with a union on the downstream side of threaded end valves.

Provide each valve with brass, aluminum or plastic disc not less than 32mm diameter engraved with numbers, piping service and normal operating position (i.e. NO, NC) corresponding to valves shown on the diagram. Fasten disc to valve with 14gauge brass wire or 16gauge jack chain.

#### 8. GATE VALVE

The primary function of a gate valve is for starting and stopping of flow. It has a disc actuated by a stem screw and hand wheel, moves up and down at right angles to the path of flow of fluid and seats against two faces to shut off flow. As the disc of the gate valve presents a flat surface to the direction of flow, this valve is only for starting and shutting the flow in the pipe.

These valves are of Gun Metal (GM) make. Supplying, fixing and testing correspond to IS 778-1984, Specifications for Copper Alloy Gate, Globe and Check Valves for Water Works.

All globe and check valves shall have working parts suitable for hot and cold water, as required. Valves shall be tagged with permanent label under hand wheel indicating type or duty.

All valves should have manufacturer's test certificate indicating the date of shop test and other quality control tests with the material used for the same.

#### 9. BALL VALVE

The ball valve shall be of high-pressure type and shall be of sizes as specified and/or shown in the drawings the normal size of a ball valve shall be that, corresponding to the size of the pipe to which it is fixed. Ball valves shall have body of carbon steel. The ball and the shaft shall be of stainless steel. The seat shall be of PTFE. The valve shall be complete with socket weld ends and the float of copper sheet. The minimum thickness of copper sheet used for making the float shall be 0.45mm for a float exceeding 115mm dia. The body of the high-pressure ball valve when assembled in working condition with the float immersed to not more

---

than half of its diameter shall remain closed against a test pressure of 3.5kg/sqcm.

The ball valve shall generally conform to IS specification No.1703: 1977. The weight of ball cock and the size of the ball cock shall be as per IS specification.

#### 10. System Layout And Design

Maximum number of collector in series shall be not more than Ten for Thermo-syphon system and not more than 15 for force circulation system.

Maximum number of collector in parallel in one row with header to header connections should not be more than Six.

Air venting at appropriate places without hindrance of a spring loaded valve to prevent air locking in the system should be provided. For this purpose system shall have at a suitable point atmospheric pressure conditions preferably in the high temperature zone.

Flow rates commensurate with optimum heat removal from collector plates.

System shall have a suitable expansion / make up tank at a high point in the system to ensure that collectors run full all the times. Capacity of this expansion make up tank should be 1% of the system capacity. For all systems above the capacity of 5000 LPD and 1.5% of the system capacity for the systems of capacity ranging from 1000 LPD to 5000 LPD.

Expansion cum make-up tank is for closed loop system and make up tank is for openloop system.

### List of Approved Makes of Materials

#### 1. List of Approved Makes- CIVIL & Plumbing Services

S.No	Details of equipment/ material	Make/Manufacturer
1.	Adhesive for Ceramic tiles	Cico / Pidilite / Bal Endura / Sikka/ Laticrete
2.	Adhesive for Wood Work	Fevicol/Vamicol/Dunlop
3.	Air Release Valve	Azud/ API/ Bermad/ BIR/ Kirloskar / Venus / Zoloto
4.	Aluminium Accessories and Hardware	Classic/ Argent/Oxford /Nulite /Crown /EBCO /Earl Bihari
5.	Aluminium Cladding Sheets	Aludecor / Alucobond / Alupan / Alstone
6.	Aluminium Die-Cast handles & two point locking kit	Giesse / Securistyle / Alu – alpha
7.	Aluminium Extrusion/ Sections	Hindalco / Jindal / Indal
8.	Aluminium Fabricator	To be approved by the Engineer-in-Charge
9.	Anchor Fastner	Hilti / Fischer /Bosch/ Canon
10.	Anti – Termite Treatment	It should be done by permanent members of IPCA as approved by Engineer-in-Charge.
11.	Automatic variable temperature control / fixed temperature control faucets	Jaquar / AOS-Robo-U-Tec/ Parry / Angash / Euronics
12.	Back up rod	Supreme Industry or equivalent
13.	Ball Cock	Sant / L&T/Audco/ Gpa
14.	Ball valves with floats	Zoloto / Leader / Sant / Jayco /GPA /Audco /AIP
15.	Batch Mix Concrete (BMC) / Ready Mix Concrete (RMC)	The contractor to install his own computerized batching plant of suitable capacity and arrange for Transit Mixers, pumps etc. as per approval of Engineer – In- Charge. Or The RMC shall be procured from the source as approved by Engineer – in Charge. RMC Producing plants of the main Cement producers shall be preferred
16.	Brass stop & Bib Cock	Zoloto / Sant / Jaquar
17.	Butterfly valves	Zolato/Audco / AIP /Sant/ KSB
18.	C. I Fitting	Electrosteel/ Kesoram/ Neco/ RIF
19.	C.I Sluice Valve & Non Return Valve	Kirloskar / IVC/ Leader /Zoloto/ Audco/ Sant/AIP
20.	C.I Valves (Full way, Check and Globe Valves)	Leader / Kirloskar / SKF / Zolto / Sant / Upadhyay / Castle / Kartar
21.	C.I. Manhole Covers	Neco/R.I.F./B.C./Hepco/SKF/Kajeco
22.	C.P. Fittings Mixer / Pillar taps/ C.P brass angle valve/ Valves Washers, C.P. brass accessories	Parko /Jaquar /Marc/ Sanitaryware (ARK) Parry/ Orient/ Kohler
23.	C.P. Waste, Spreaders, Urinal	Jaquar/Parko/ Parryware
24.	Carpet Flooring & Skirting (Floatax)	Forbo/ Polyflor/ Tarket



25.	Cement	ACC / Ultra tech / JK Cement / Jaypee-Rewa / Ambuja / Lafarge / Bangur/ Shree
26.	Cement: White	Birla White / JK
27.	Central Control	Rain Bird, USA/Toro/Nelson,
28.	Centrifugal Pump	Crompton /Kirloskar/ KSB
29.	Centrifugally C.I Rainwater Intel fitting , Bronze gratings	Sages Metals, GMGR, Electro Steel , Kesoram, Neco, Neer
30.	Centrifugally cast C.I Rainwater fitting / Bronze gratings etc.	Sages Metals/ GMGR/ Electro Steel / Kesoram Neco / Neer
31.	Centrifugally casted C.I. Pipes	Neco / Hepco / Anand/ Kapilash
32.	Chlorinator	Thermax Ltd/ Watcon, Ion exchange/ Sigma DH Combine Inc./ Siemens/ Techcon/ Jesco / Prominent Heidelberg
33.	Chlorine Dosing System	Toshcon / Chloromax
34.	Clear Glass / Clear Float Glass / Toughened Glass	Modi / Saint Gobain (SG) / Asahi India Safety Glass Ltd /
35.	Cockroach Trap	Chilly/ Player/ Camry
36.	Compressed Chequered tiles	Somany / Kajaria / Nitco
37.	Concrete Additive	Sikka /CICO/ Pidilite / Fosroc / Fairmate / MC Bauchemie
38.	Copper Fittings (Capillary)	Yorkshire Imperial, U.K./ Rajco Metal Works Mumbai / IBP Conex Ltd.
39.	Copper Pipes	Rajco Metal works, Mumbai / IBP Conex Ltd.
40.	CPVC Pipes & Fittings	Flowguard/ Astral/ Ashrivad
41.	Curtain Rod/Drapery Rod	Vista work / Mac Decor
42.	Dash Fasteners	Hilti / Faischer /Bosch /Canon
43.	Disc Filter	Azud, Spain/ Amaid / Arkal,
44.	Door closer / Floor spring	Doorking / Everite / Hardwyn/ Master
45.	Door Locks	Godrej / Harrison / Link
46.	Door Seal – Woolpile Weather Strip	Anand Reddiplex/ Enviroseal
47.	Doors & Windows Fixtures / Fitting.	Everite / Classic/ Crown / Earl Bihari
48.	Drainage Pumps	Grundfos/ KSB/Salmson/Kirloskar/ DP Holland
49.	Ductile Iron Fittings (IS:9523)	Electrosteel/Kesoram/Tisco/Jindal
50.	Ductile Iron Pipes (IS:8329)	Electrosteel/Kesoram/Tisco/Jindal
51.	E.P.D.M Gaskets	Anand Reddiplex / Enviro Seals
52.	Epoxy Flooring	Fosroc/ Dr. Beck/Flamaflor
53.	Extruded Polystyrene Board	Styrofoam by DOW Chemicals / Insuboard by Supreme Industries
54.	False Ceiling - Calcium Silicate Boards & Tiles	India Gypsum/ Armstrong / Aerolite / Hilux / Saint Gobain (Gyproc)
55.	False Ceiling - Metal	Armstrong / Hunter-Douglas / USG/ Unimet or equivalent
56.	False Ceiling - Mineral fibre	Armstrong / Decosonic / USG/ AMF/ Saint Gobain (Gyproc)
57.	Filtration Plant / Softening Plant	Bikon water / Ion exchange /Thermax/ Pentair/Eureka Forbes/Fontus
58.	Fire rated Doors & Frames	Navair / Shakti-Hormann / Promat / Godrej
59.	Fire Rated Glass	Asahi India Safety Glass Ltd./ Modi/ Saint Gobin
60.	Fire Retardant Paint	Viper FRS 881, Nullfire, Burger
61.	Fire Seal	Sealz, Alstroflam, Abacus
62.	Fire: Door Closures, Mortice Dead locks	Becker Fire Solution, Inersoll Rand LCN Series, Dorma TH Series.
63.	Fire: D-Type Pull Handles	Becker Fire Solution, Dorma, Hardwin

64.	Fire: Hinges,	Becker Fire Solution, Inersoll Rand, Dorma.
65.	Fire: Panic Exit Devices	Becker Fire Solution, Inersoll Rand LCN Series, Dorma PHA Series/ D-line
66.	Fire: Tower Bolts	Suzu, Nulite, Dorset
67.	Flush Door Shutters	Duro / Greenlam / Century / Merino
68.	Flush Valves	Gem/ Jaquar / Marc
69.	Forged Steel Fittings & Flanges (For Welded joints)	Rohini /Kanwal/ Vijay Cycle & Steel (VS)
70.	G.I. Fittings	R/Unik/Zoloto/K.S./Sun/Swastik
71.	G.I. Pipes	Jindal / Tata / Prakash Surya / SAIL / Swastik
72.	Geyser	Spherehot / Racold / Usha Lexus /Bajaj
73.	Glass : Float & Mirror	Modiguard / Atul / Saint Gobain/ Asahi India Safety / Modi Glass
74.	Glass for Aluminum Doors/ Windows/ Structural Glazing	Modiguard / Saint Gobain / Pilkington/ Asahi India Safety Glass Ltd.
75.	Glass Wool / Insulation Boards	Rockwool / UP Twiga / Loyd Insulation
76.	Grab bars and Disabled Hardware	Dorma / D-line
77.	Gunmetal Valves / C.P brass angle valve	Zoloto / Leader / Kilburn / Sant / Kartar/ AIP/ Audco
78.	Gypsum Board / Gypsum False Ceiling/ Gypsum Partitions	Boral Gypsum / India Gypsum / Lafarge / Saint Gobain (Gyproc)
79.	Hand Drier	Kopal / Utech Systems / Euronics Automat
80.	HDPE Pipes / Moulded Fittings	Emco /Polyefins/Pioneer Plyfab/ Jain
81.	HDPE Solution tank	Watcon / Ion Exchange / Water Supply Specialist Pvt. Ltd.
82.	Horizontal Centrifugal / Monoblock Pumps	Kirloskar / DP Holland / Wilo /Ground fos/ CR Pumps/Ebara/Wilo
83.	Hydro-pneumatic System	HBDGM/ Grundfoss / Salmson / Nocchi / Kirloskar/ DP Holland / Wilo
84.	Inbuilt Drip Line	Azud/ Rainbrid-USA/ Netafim
85.	Insulation of Hot water pipes	Vidoflex insulation / Superior insulation Kaiflex – Kaimann/Armoflex/Thermafex
86.	Laminates/ Veneers	Century/Greenlam/Formica/Sunmica/ Merino
87.	Liquid Level Controllers / Indicators	Advance Auto / Sridhan International / Minilec / Radar / Femac / Switzer / 21 <sup>st</sup> Century
88.	Liquid Soap Dispenser	Euronics/Utec/Kopal
89.	M.S. Pipe	Jindal / Prakash – Surya /TATA
90.	Mainline Isolation Valve	Sant /Leader /Zoloto,
91.	Modular SS Railing System	Metallica India / D – Line International Denmark / Mobel Hardware
92.	MS Saddle with G.I. Riser	Harvel/Alprene/Rain Bird, USA
93.	Night Latch	Godrej /Harrison / Link
94.	Non Return Valve	Sant/ Leader/ Zoloto / AIP / Kirloskar/ IVC/ Leader/ Audco
95.	Non-Shrink Grout	Fosroc / Sikka or equivalent
96.	OT: Anti-bacterial paint	Sikka by Liquid Plastic/ Viesmann/ SSK/TRILUX
97.	OT: Conductive Tile Flooring: ESD-Control Tile Flooring	Tarkett/ Gerflor/ Armstrong/ Forbe/ Trilux
98.	P.R.S. Dials	Rain Bird, USA/ Toro, USA/ Nelson,
99.	P.T.M.T. Fitting	Prince India / Symet
100.	Paints - Cement Based	Snowcem Plus/, Berger (Durocem Extra)/ Nerolac (Super Acrylic)/ TATA Cem

101.	Paints - Epoxy paint	ICI Dulux/ Nerolac / Cico / Sikka / BASF / Berger / Pidilite
102.	Paints - Oil Bound Distemper / Acrylic Washable Distemper	ICI Dulux/ Asian (Tractor)/ Berger (Bison)/ Nerolac (Super Acrylic)
103.	Paints - Other Paints / Primer	ICI Dulux/ Asian/ Berger/ Nerolac
104.	Paints - Plastic Emulsion Paint	ICI Dulux/ Asian/ Berger/ Nerolac
105.	Paints - Synthetic Enamel Paints	ICI Dulux (Gloss), Berger (Luxol Gold), Asian (Apolite), Goodlas Nerolac (Full gloss hard drying)
106.	Paints - Texture paint	Berger / Spectrum / Unilite Heritage /Asian
107.	Paver blocks (All Types)	KK Manholes / Uni Stone Products (India) Pvt.Ltd/ Hindustan Tiles
108.	PE-AL-PE Pipe and Accessories	Kitec/ Jindal/ Kissan/Vista
109.	Pipe coat material (pipe protection)	RPG Raychem/Pypkote/Makphalt/Lwl
110.	Plastic seat cover of W.C	Commander/Hindware / Parryware
111.	Plywood/Block board/Ply board	Duro/ Greenply/ Century/ Kitply/ National / Anchor/ Merino
112.	Polycarbonate Sheets	Galina/ GE Plastic / Vergola / Skyarch/ Polytechno/ FlexyTuff
113.	Polyethylene Storage Tank	Sintex / Polycon/ Fusion
114.	Poly-sulphide Sealant	Pidilite / Fosroc / CICO / Sikka
115.	Pop up Connecting Assembly	Rain Bird/Dura/Lasco,
116.	Pop up Spray Head	Rain Bird/Toro, USA/Nelson,
117.	Powder Coating Material pure Polyester	Jotun / Berger / Goodlass Nerolac
118.	PP-R Pipes (PN – 16)	Amitex Polymers Pvt. Ltd. / Prince/ Supreme
119.	Pre-coated Galvanised Steel Sheet	Tata BlueScope / Llyod Insulations India Ltd / S.R.Metals
120.	Pre-Laminated Particle Board	Novapan /Century /Green Ply
121.	Pressure Relief Valve	Omega/ Sant/Leader/ Zolato / Upadhyay / Audco
122.	Pumps	DP Holland / Wilo/ Grundfoss
123.	PVC continuous fillet for periphery packing of glazings / Structural/ Glazing	Roop / Anand / Forex Plastic/ Nagalia/Trading Company
124.	PVC Doors	Sintex/ Polyex/ Rajshri
125.	PVC Flooring	Tarkett Floors / LG Floors / Gerflor / Premier Vinyl flooring / Regent / Armstrong
126.	PVC flushing cistern	Commander / Parryware / Hindware
127.	PVC Pipes & fitting SWR Soil, Waste & Vent Pipes and fittings, Type B PVC Casing & Screen Pipes	Prince / Supreme / Finolex
128.	PVC Water Stops	Prince /Supreme/ Finolex
129.	R.C.C Pipes	Indian Hume Pipe / Pragati Concrete Udyog /ISI Marked Pipes/Daya/KK / JSP
130.	R.O. Water Purifier Unit	Eureka Forbes/ Kent/ Zero B/ Dr. RO
131.	Reinforcement Steel / Structural Steel	SAIL/ RINL/ TATA Steel Ltd./ Jindal Steel & Power Ltd./ JSW Steel Ltd.
132.	RQRC Hydrant	Harvel/Alprene/Rain Bird, USA
133.	RQRC Key	Harvel/ Aqua/ Drip& Drip
134.	Sensor Operated Auto Flushing System Urinals	Jaquar / AOS-Robo/U-tec/Angash/Euronics
135.	SFRC / RCC Manhole Covers/	KK Manholes / SK Precast Concrete/ Advent

	Perfect RCC Grating	concreteovision / Daya concrete
136.	Silicon sealants /Weather Sealant / Structural Glazing Sealant	GE- Silicon / Pidilite / Forsoc / Cico /DowCorning / Sikka/ Wacker
137.	Sluice valve / NRV	Kirloskar/IVC/Kilburn /Zoloto/Castle/ Leader / L&T/Audco
138.	Solar Hot water system	Tata BP Solar / EPL India Limited / Solahart(India), / Edwards (Australia)/ WBS Innovations
139.	Solenoid valve	Rain Bird, USA/Toro/Nelson,
140.	SS Gratings, Soap Dish Towel Rail etc.	Camry/Glacier/Gem
141.	Stainless Steel	Salem Steel/ Jindal or as approved by EIC
142.	Stainless Steel bolts, Screws, Nuts & Washers	Kundan / Puja / Atul
143.	Stainless Steel Clamps	Hilti /Intellotech Konzept
144.	Stainless Steel CP Grating	Chilly / Camry
145.	Stainless Steel D-handles	D-line / Giesse /Dorma
146.	Stainless Steel Friction Stay	Earl Bihari / Securistyle / EBCO
147.	Stainless Steel Hinges	Hettich/ Godrej/ Dorma
148.	Stainless Steel Sink	Hindware / Neelkanth / Nirali
149.	Stone ware pipes & Gully Traps	Perfect / SKF/ R.K/ Hind / Anand /Burn
150.	Submersible Drainage pump	Jyoti / Crompton/ Kirloskar/ KSB /Grundfos/ Mather & Platt / JS/Wilo/ITT
151.	Sunken Portion Treatment	Choksey / Sika / Cico, MC Bouchemie / MC Bouchemie / BASF
152.	Super plasticizer	CICO, Roffes Construction Chemicals, Pidilite Industries
153.	Tiles: Ceramic tiles	Somany / Kajaria / Nitco / Orient-Bell / Spartek/ HR Johnson
154.	Tiles: Glass Mosaic Tiles	Mridul / Bisazza/ Italias/ NITCO
155.	Tiles: Glazed (Ceramic) tiles	Somany / Kajaria /NITCO/ Orient-Bell
156.	Tiles: Heat Resistant Terrace Tiles	Thermatek or equivalent
157.	Tiles: Vitrified Tiles (Double / Multy Charged)/ Germ free	Kajaria / Nitco /RAK /Hindware/ Orient-Bell
158.	UPVC Pipes & fittings	Finolex / Prince / Supreme / AKG / Kasta / Vector / Astral
159.	Vacuum Dewatered Flooring	Tremix / Sun Build / Avcon technics
160.	Valve Box	Rain Bird, USA/Carson Brook, USA/Dura,
161.	Veneered Particle Board	Duro / Greenply / Century / Novapan / Action Tesa
162.	VFD Pump	Jyoti / Crompton/ Kirloskar/ KSB/ Grundfos/ Mather & Platt
163.	Vibration Eliminator Resisto-flex Pads & Connections	Relay Corpn./ Kanwal
164.	Vitreous China/ Sanitary ware	Hindware / Parryware / Cera
165.	Water Cooler	Blue Star/ Voltas/ Usha/ Godrej/ AO Smith
166.	Water Meter	Capstan / Kranti/ Anand/ Kant
167.	Water Proofing treatment Agencies	To be approved by the Engineer-in-Charge
168.	Water Proofing Materials (Bitumenistic)	BASF/ Fosroc / Sikka / CICO / STP/ Pedilite
169.	Water supply pumps	KSB/ Grunfos/ Kirloskar/ Crompton/ Mather & Platt
170.	White Glazed Fire Clay Sink	Hindware / Parryware / Cera

171.	Wooden Laminated Flooring	NITCO /Euro / Pergo
<b>2. <u>SOLAR SYSTEM</u></b>		
<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Details of equipment/ material</b>	<b>Make/ Manufacturer</b>
a.	Solar PV system	Tata Power Solar / Havells / Schneider/ Socomec/ Emmvee/ Thermax / Jackson Solar/ Adani Solar/ Intersolar
b.	Solar Hot Water System	Solahart / Sol Power/ Tata Power Solar/ Solimpeks/ Intersolar/ Greentek
<b>3. <u>FIRE ALARM SYSTEM:</u></b>		
<b>Note: All fire alarm components/ Panels shall be UL listed &amp; confirm to NFPA standard.</b>		
<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Details of equipment/ material</b>	<b>Make/ Manufacturer</b>
1.	Intelligent Addressable Fire Alarm System - Panel /Detectors/ Hooters/ Manual Call Point UL Listed/ Control Module/ Monitor Module/ Control Relay Module/ Short Ckt. Isolator/ Fire Annunciation Panel / Response Indicator	Honeywell-Esser/ Bosch/ Simplex / Siemens / Schrack-Seconet
2.	Telephone Talkback for Fire Alarm System	Honeywell/ Bosch/ Simplex / Siemens / Schrack-Seconet/ ASES/ CPS
3.	Data Cables	Molex/ Awaya/ Delton/Hua-wei
4.	Switches	Clipsal/ Crabtree/ Legrand/ Hua-wei/Havells
5.	Cable TV Cables	Skytone/ Bonton/ Finolex/ Delton/ Hua-wei
6.	Termination Control Cable	Dowell's/ Elemex/ Wago/ Phoenix
7.	Cable Tray/Raceway	Pilco/ Slotco/ Needo/MEM
8.	Control Cable	RR Cable/ Bonton/ Havells/ Polycab/ Finolex/ Harsh
9.	Photo Chromatic Switch	Bajaj/ Wipro/Phillips/L&T
10.	Splitter Box	Shyam Antenna/ CAT vision or equivalent
11.	Panic Button	Eureka Forbes/Fire Pro or equivalent
12.	Fibre Optic Cable	Extron/ Crestron/ Kramer/ Belden/ Legrand/ Havells/ Commscope
13.	Change Over Switch	HPL/ L&T or equivalent
14.	Luminaires	Philips/ Surya / Bajaj/Pierlite
15.	Mica Tape Cable	Bonton, Skytone, Radox, FRTEK

**4. LIFTS:**

S. No.	Details of equipment / material	Make/ Manufacturer
1	Lifts	OTIS/ Kone / Mitsubishi/ Schindler/ Johnson Lifts Pvt. Ltd.

**5. LV Package/PA System/CCTV/Access Control System/Door Interlocking System/ Nurse Call System**

S. No.	Details of equipment/ material	Make/ Manufacturer
1.	PA System, Amplifier, PA Speaker, Voice Controller, Paging Station, Microphone	Bosch/ Honeywell/ Bose/ Beyerdynamic /Clear One /Clock Audio/ Sony/ AKG-Harman/ Shure/ Schrack (g+m)
2.	LED Video Wall/ Flat Panel Display	LG/ Samsung/ Christie/ NEC/ Planar/ Sony/ Philips/ Panasonic

3.	CD Player	Bosch/ Honeywell/Bose
4.	RG 6, RG 11/Wire	Belden/ Skytone/ Bonton/ Finolex
5.	CAT 6 Wire/Accessories -Jack panel , Face Plate	Huwavei/ Belden / Panduit/ Systemax / Simone
6.	Speaker Wire	Bonton/Delton/Polycab
7.	CCTV Camera/ DVR/Central Monitoring Software , Other Items	Honeywell / Pelco /Cisco /Bosch/ Axis/ Sony
8.	Access Control System	Honeywell/ GE/Samsung/ Siemens/Bosch/HID
9.	Door Interlocking System	NRH/Eltech/Avon or equivalent
10.	Nurse Call System	Schrack Seconet/ Honeywell/ ZKR/ Rauland-Borg
<b>6. DRINKING WATER PUMPING SYSTEMS /WATER TREATMENT PLANT ETC.</b>		
<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Details of equipment/ material</b>	<b>Make</b>
1.	Raw water pump set/ Treated water pump set/ Drainage pump set	Grundfos/Mather Platt WILO/ Ebara/ DP
2.	Sodium hypochlorite dosing system	Asia LMI/ Grundfos/ Seiko/ E - Dose
3.	Chain pulley block	Indef, Ardee, J.K. Morris
<b>7. HVAC</b>		
<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Details of equipment/ material</b>	<b>Make/ Manufacturer</b>
1.	2-Way Motorized Valve	Johnson/Honeywell/ Siemens/ Belimo/ Danfoss
2.	Accoustic Lining for ducts/AHU Rooms	UP Twiga/Owens Corning/Kimcco
3.	Adhesives	Fevicol/Superlon or equivalent
4.	Adjustable Frequency Drive Automatic AFD Bypass , Pump Controller, Differential Pressure Sensor/ Transmitter	Xylem/Grundfos/ITT/Belimo/Honeywell/ Siemens/Schneider
5.	Air Distribution/Ducting GI Sheets	Sail / Tata / Jindal
6.	Air Handling Units with Fans, Coils etc.	Flaktwood/ Zeco/ Waves/ Edgetech/ Fedder's Lloyd/ DRI
7.	Automatic Air Vent	Anergy / Rapid Cool/Emerald/CIM
8.	Axial Flow Fans	Humidin/ Kruger / Systemair /Nicotra/ Airflow
9.	Balancing Valves(Water Duty)	Audco/ Advance / Castle / Belimo/ Danfoss/ Honeywell
10.	Ball valves (with & W/o strainers)	Audco /Zoloto /Emerald/ Castle/ KSB/ Advance
11.	Butterfly Valves(Water Duty)	Audco / Advance / Castle/ Intervall/KSB
12.	Cable Lugs/Thimbles/Glands	As per Electrical Makes
13.	Cable Tray	As per Electrical Makes
14.	CAV/VAV box	Johnson Controller/ Titus/ Carrier/ Trox/ Belimo
15.	Centrifugal Fans/Fan section	Humidin/ Kruger / Systemair /Nicotra/ Airflow
16.	Check Valve/Foot Valve/Sluice Valve/NRV	L&T/Audco / Zoloto /Castle/KSB/Advance
17.	Chilled Water Pump (Variable Pumping System)-(Primary/Secondary)	Armstrong /Grundfos/Xylem/DP
18.	Chilling Machine – Screw Chillers (Air/water Cooled)	York / Trane/ Voltas/Carrier/Clivet / Daikin-Mcquay/ Climaveneta/Dunhambush
19.	Control Cables	As per Electrical Makes
20.	CPRX Compound/Tar felt	Shalimar tar product / Asian
21.	Dash Fasteners	HILTI / Fischer / Cannon / Wurth
22.	Air & Dirt Separator/Dirt Separator	Spirotech/Spirotherm/Anergy/Comfort

23.	Double Skin HEPA Filter Box	M.K. Precision Metal Works or equivalent
24.	Duct Dampers	Caryaire / Rolastar / Citizen / Ravistar
25.	Duct/Pipe Supports	EASYFLEX/Resistoflex/Diamond
26.	Expansion Tank	Grundfos/Anergy/ITT/Armstrong
27.	Extended Polystyrene (EPS) for underdeck Insulation	Styrene Packing/ Perfect Pack or equivalent
28.	Extruded Aluminium Grills/Diffusers	Caryaire / Airflow/Systemair/Mapro/Dynacraft
29.	Extruded Aluminium Sections	Mahavir / Jindal/ Hindalco/ Indal
30.	Factory Fabricated Duct & Flanges	Rolastar / Zeco / Ductofab / Technofab/GP Spiro/Aircon
31.	Fan Coil Units with Fans	Flaktwood/ Zeco/Waves/ Fedder's Lloyd / Daikin
32.	Fire / Smoke/VCD Dampers	Caryaire / Trox/Airflow/Systemair/Ruskin
33.	Fire Damper Actuator	Belimo/Siemens/Danfoss/Honeywell
34.	Flexible Duct Connection	Airflow/Pyroguard or equivalent
35.	Flexible Pipe Connection	Resistoflex/Kanwal/Dunlop
36.	GI Piping (Condensate)	Jindal/TATA/Sail
37.	Globe/Gate Valve	Audco / Zoloto /Castle/KSB/Advance
38.	Header/ Separator/ Refrigerant pipes	Daikin/ Mitsubishi Heavy/ Samsung/Trane
39.	Heat Recovery Wheel/Heat recovery ventilation system	Flaktwoods/Heatex/BryAir/Ostberg/DRI
40.	HEPA Filter Modules	Allied concepts/Ravistar or equivalent
41.	Hooded HEPA Terminal	Camfil / TROX or equivalent
42.	Hot Water Generators & Pan Humidifier	KEPL / Rapidcool/ Emerald/Enmax
43.	Inline Fans	Caryaire/Kruger/Nicotra/Humidin
44.	Insulation material	
	a) Fiber Glass – Aluminum faced Insulation	UP Twiga / Owens Corning/ Styrene Packaging & Insulations
	b) PolyurethaneFom(PUF)Insulation	UP Twiga / Styrene Packaging & Insulations/Lloyd Insulations/Supreme
	c)Nitrile Rubber /EPDM Insulation	Armaflex/K-Flex/Superlon/A-Flex
	d) XLPE Insulation	Supreme/ Vidoflex/ Trocellene/Aeroflux
	e) Expanded Polystyrene Insulation	Styrene Packaging & Insulations/ Beardsell /Trocellin/Thermobreak/Supreme
45.	Laminar Flow Diffuser	Ravistar/Airflow/Systemair
46.	Packaged type Scrubber/Air washer	Waves/Airflow/Humidin/Zeco
47.	Paints	Shalimar/Asian/Burger/Nerolac
48.	Piping (Chilled/Drain)	Jindal/ Tata/ Sail
49.	Power Cables	As per Electrical Makes
50.	Pre,Fine&Hepa filters	Thermadyne / Anfilco / Super cut/ Mach mark/ Spectrum/Dyna filters
51.	Pre-Insulated Duct	Pal/Zeco/ALP/Kingspen/Spiro/UP Twiga
52.	Pressure Gauges	H.Guru / Feibig/ Emerald/HD/BRC
53.	Pressure Independent Balancing Cum 3-way Control Valve	Danfoss/Honeywell/Belimo
54.	Propeller Fans	Crompton/Khaitan/Alstom/Magneto/ Systemair
55.	Proportional Thermostat /Humidistat	Honeywell / Johnson / Siemens /Anergy Controls
56.	PUF pipe supports	Melanpur/Lloyd Insulations/Beardsell
57.	Purge Valve ,Drain Valve	Audco/Advance/Castle/Zoloto
58.	PVC Drain Pipe	Polypack/ Supreme

59.	Red Oxide, Zinc Chromate Primer	ICI / Berger/Nerolac/Asian
60.	Room Thermostat	Honeywell/Johnson/Siemens/Anergy Controls
61.	RP Tissue	UP Twiga / Styrene Packing
62.	Split AC Units	Hitachi/Carrier/Voltas/LG/Daikin
63.	Starters/ change over switch/ push buttons/ Rotary switches/ 1-phase preventor/ Soft starter	As per Electrical Makes
64.	Strip Heater	Daspas/ Escorts or Equivalent
65.	Thermometers	H.Guru/Emerald / Japsin / Fiebig/Taylor
66.	UVGI System(Ultra Violet Germicidal Irradiation System)	Magneto/Ruks/Trimed
67.	V Belt	Dunlop/Fenneror equivalent
68.	Vacuum Degasser	Spirotech/Spirotherm/Optivent/Anergy
69.	Variable frequency Drive	Siemens/Danfoss/Honeywell/ABB/Schneider
70.	Vibration isolator	Resistoflex/Dunlop/Kanwal/EasyFlex
71.	VRV/VRF Outdoors/Indoor Units	Mitsubishi Electric/Daikin/ Samsung/Trane
72.	Water Flow Switch	Anergy/Honeywell/Rapid Cool/ Danfoss/ Belimo
73.	Y- /Pot Strainers	Leader/Zoloto/Audco/Castle/Emerald/ Rapid cool

## 8. FIRE FIGHTING WORKS

S. No.	Details of equipment/ material	Make/ Manufacturer
1.	Air Break Contactors	As per electrical makes
2.	Air Release Valve	Rb / Tbs /Cimbrio/ Zoloto
3.	Alarm valve & Hydraulic (Alarm motor with coupling)	HD fire protect/ Mather&Platt or Equivalent
4.	Alternator	Stamford/ Lorey Somer/ kirloskar/ toyo denki/ AVK
5.	Ammeter, Voltmeter, PF, kW, Hz, meter ,Energy Meter,Multimeter	As per electrical makes
6.	Anchor Fastner	Fischer / Hilti
7.	Ball Valves	Audco /Zoloto /Emerald/Castle/KSB/Advance
8.	Battery	Exide/ AMCO/Amararaja/Panasonic
9.	Butt welded fitting (UL Listed)	V.S.Forge/True Forge / DRP-M
10.	Butterfly valves	L&T/ Audco/ Zoloto/Castle/KSB/Advance
11.	Cable lugs and glands	As per electrical makes
12.	Cables	As per electrical makes
13.	CheckValve/Foot Valve/Sluice Valve/NRV	L&T/Audco / Zoloto /Castle/KSB/Advance
14.	Control / Potential / Current Transformer	As per electrical makes
15.	Deluge valve/ Solenoid valve/ Spray nozzle	Eversafe / HD / Tyco
16.	Diesel engine driven pump	Ashok Leyland/ Cummins/ perkins/ WILO/ Kirloshkar
17.	ELCB	As per electrical makes
18.	Epoxy Paint	ICI / Berger/Asian/Nerolac
19.	Fire Buckets	Safex / Minimax/Peter Autokit



20.	Fire Extinguisher	Safex , Minimax , Peterautokit , Omex Padmini Fire. Ceasefire, Newage/Exflame
21.	Fire Extinguishers	Ceasefire / Newage / Safex/Minimax
22.	Fire Hydrant Valves/ Fire Hose Pipes / Fire Hose Reels/ Fire Man's Axe/ Gun metal short branch pipe/ 2/ 3/4 FB inlet/draw off connection/ Hose Box/ Hose reel drum	Ceasefire / Newage / Exflame /Minimax
23.	Fire Pumps & Electrical Motors	Mather & Platt(WILO)/Grundfos/Kirloskar
24.	Flow Meter	Scientific Equipments (p) Ltd./System Sensor
25.	Flow switch	Potter / System sensors/ Rapid flow/Danfoss/Viking/Exflame
26.	Foot Valve (Cast iron/ Gunmetal)	Kirloskar/ Neta/ Leader/ Zoloto
27.	Forged steel fitting	V.S.Forge/True Forge / DRP-M
28.	Froged Steel Fittings & Flanges (For Welded joints)	Rohini / Kanwal/SS/Press G
29.	GI clamps	Chilly/Hilti
30.	GI / MS Pipes	Tata / Jindal / SAIL
31.	Gunmetal Valves (Globe Valves)	Audco / Zoloto / Sant
32.	Nozzle	Ceasefire / Newage / Exflame /Minimax / Winco , Ushafire , Kailash
33.	Over Load Relays	As per electrical makes
34.	Pipe coat material (pipe protection)	Pypcoat / Makphalt / Safex
35.	Pipe Hangers/ Clamps/Supports	Chilly/ GMGR /CAMRY/Hilti
36.	Power/auxiliary Contactors	As per electrical makes
37.	Pressure Guage	Fiebig/ H.GURU/HD/BRC
38.	Pressure Switch	Indfoss/ Switzer/ Danfoss
39.	Push Buttons, Indicating lamps LED	As per electrical makes
40.	Rubber Hose	Dunlop/Goodyear/Jyoti/Eversafe
41.	Single Phase Preventer	As per electrical makes
42.	Solenoid valve, Spray nozzle	Eversafe / HD / Tyco
43.	Sprinkler (Sidewall/Upright/Pendant) Heads	Grinnel / Tyco / Viking / HD
44.	Steel flexible extension	Eversafe / Safex or equivalent
45.	Vibration Eliminator	Resistoflex / D'wren / Kanwal
46.	Weld Electrodes	Advani/ ESAB/ L&T/Victor
47.	Y/ POT Stainer	Leader/Zoloto/Audco/Castle/Emerald/ Rapid cool

### 9. **IBMS SYSTEM**

S. No.	Details of equipment/ material	Make/ Manufacturer
1.	DDC Controllers	Honeywell (WEBs-AX) / Siemens (DESIGO INSIGHT) / Schneider (paxdida)
2	Web Based BMS Software with unlimited user license	Honeywell (WEBs-AX) / Siemens (DESIGO INSIGHT) / Schneider (paxdida)
3	Web Based Router / Network Area Controller	Honeywell (WEBs-AX) / Siemens (DESIGO INSIGHT) / Schneider (paxdida)
4.	Air, Water Sensors / Switches / Pressure transmitters	Greystone / Honeywell / Siemens / Schneider / Sontay / Danfoss
5.	2 way Motorized valve	Siemens / Honeywell / Danfoss
6.	Damper actuator	Siemens / Honeywell / Danfoss
7.	Flow Meter	Schenitech / Honeywell / Kampstrup
8.	Water Level Switch	Veksler / Filpro / Sontay
9.	Water Flow Switch	Veksler / Filpro / Sontay
10.	Current Relay	Same as per Electrical make list

11.	Voltage / Current / Power Factor Transducer	SETO / ABB / L&T / Enercon
12.	Flame Proof Level Switch / Level Transmitter	Veksler / Filpro / Sontay / Techtrol
13.	Variable Frequency Drive	Siemens/ Emerson / Honewell / ABB
14.	PH Sensor / TDS Sensor	Honeywell / Hach / Greisinger
15.	Room thermostat	Siemens / Honeywell / Danfoss
16.	Personal Computer	HP / Dell / Lenovo / Toshiba
17.	Colour Monitor	Dell (Ultra Sharp) / HP(Pavillion) / Samsung(Sync Master) / LG (Flatron)
18..	Printer	HP / Epson / Canon
19.	Copper Conductor Control Cable	Same as per Electrical make list
20..	Communication Cables / Signal Cable	Same as per Electrical/LV make list
21.	LAN cables for BMS Network	Same as per Electrical/LV make list
22.	PVC Conduits	Same as per Electrical make list
<b>10. HOT WATER GENERATOR SYSTEM</b>		
<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Details of equipment/ material</b>	<b>Make/ Manufacturer</b>
1.	Hot water generators	Enmax/ sunmax/ goodsun / tatabp solar/ Thermax
2.	Recirculating pumps	Grundfos/ ebara /Mather plattWilo
3.	Ball valve /Check valve/"Y" – strainer/ GI/MS pipes	As per Fire Fighting make list.
4.	Air release valve/ Insulation/ Thermometer/Pressure Gauge	As per HVAC make list.
<b>11. SEWAGE/EFFLUENT TREATMENT PLANT</b>		
<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Details of equipment/ material</b>	<b>Make/ Manufacturer</b>
1.	Air Blowers	Beta/ Everest/ TMVT
2.	Air Diffusion System	Airfin/Usha Ruba or equivalent
3.	Chemical dosing system	Asia LMI/ Seiko/ E – Dose/ Grundfos
4.	Chemical dosing system	Asia LMI/ Seiko/ E – Dose/ Grundfos
5.	Filter Press/ Plate	Pharmatec or equivalent
6.	Media	Cooldeck/Usha Ruba or equivalent
7.	Pump Sets i/c Water transfer and sludge disposal/transfer pump	Grundfos/ Mather platt WILO/ Ebara/DP
8.	UV Systems	Alpha UV, Creative UV, AM Ozonic
<b>12. EPABX &amp; TELEPHONE SYSTEMS</b>		
<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Details of equipment/ material</b>	<b>Make/ Manufacturer</b>
1.	EPABX machine	ALCATEL, MATRIX, AVAYA, CISCO, SIEMENS, NORTEL
2.	Digital/ANALOG PHONES/Handsets	BEETEL , PANASONIC , SIEMENS ,ALCATEL
3.	VOICE BOX – RJII	KRONE , TVS , FINOLEX
4.	MDF/IDF	KRONE, TVS , FINOLEX
5.	Telephone tag block/Jack Panel/Face Plate	Krone, Phoenix, Wago, Beldon, Panduit, Huwaei
6.	Data/ Telephone cable (2 PAIR , 4 PAIR CABLE, 10 PAIR , 20 PAIR , 50 PAIR , 100 PAIR CABLES)	DELTON , FINOLEX , Polycab, Bonton
<b>13. DATA NETWORKING</b>		
<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Details of equipment/ material</b>	<b>Make/ Manufacturer</b>
1.	Active Components – Core and Edge switch	Cisco/ Juniper/ HP/ Dell / Alcatel/ Ruckus/ Extreme
2.	Passive Components – Horizontal and vertical cabling	Belden/ Simone/ Panduit/ Commscope/ Cisco/ Legrand/ Delton/ Skytone/ Bonton/

		R&M/ Molex/ Schneider
3.	Enclosures – Distribution rack and serverrack	Rittal/ Netrack/ Cisco/MTS/ APW/ Legrand - Valrack / Chief/ Middle Atlantica/ Schneider
4.	Ethernet Switch /Router	Cisco/ Juniper/ HP/ Dell/ Alcatel/ Ruckus
5.	Server	IBM / Dell/ HP/ Cisco/ Alcatel
6.	Firewall	Cisco/ Juniper/ HP/ Fortinet/ Palo Alto/ Check Point

<b>14. Electrical Works</b>		
<b>S.No</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Make/manufacturer</b>
1.	11 KV Panel/ 11KV VCB / HT Panel	L&T/ ABB / Schneider/ Siemens/ Eaton or their authorized System Integrator/ Channel Partner
2.	ACB (TP,4P) with variable microprocessor	L&T (u-power), Siemens (Sentron), Schneider (Nw Masterpact), ABB (emax), GE (entelliguard), Legrand-DMX.
3.	APFC Panels	L&T, Siemens (Siepan), GE, Schneider, ABB
4.	APFC-Relay	L&T, GE, Siemens, Schneider, ABB, DUCATI, EPCOS,
5.	ATS	L&T, Mitsubishi, Schneider, socomec
6.	Auxiliary relays compatible with PLC etc.	Siemens, L&T, GE,ABB, Areva
7.	Batteries	Hitachi, Yuasa, Exide, Amco, SF, Microtek, Amaraja, Panasonic
8.	Battery charger	Amaraja/ Volstat/Chloride Power System/ Expo-Fyn/HBL /Sabnife/ Statcon
9.	Battery Charger-cum-DCDB	Amaraja, Volstat, Caldynes, Expo-Fyn, BCH,HBL
10.	Brass compression gland (Heavy duty)	Commex, Gripwell ,Dowell or equivalent
11.	Bus bar	Jindal/ Hindalco /Indal or equivalent
12.	Bus trunking , rising mains, end feed unit, top-off box(plug-in type)	L&T, ABB, Siemens, Schneider , GE, C&S
13.	Cable Jointing kit / HT termination Kit	Reychem, Xicon, 3M
14.	Cable lugs & gland	Dowel, Jhonson, Gripwell, Comex, Hex, Comet
15.	Cable tray/ Race ways / Floor trunking / wall channels	MEM, BEC, MK, Slotco
16.	Capacitors with harmonic filters	Epcos, L&T, GE , Siemens (Siepan), Schneider, ABB
17.	Ceiling /Exhaust/Wall fans	Crompton, Usha, Orient, Bajaj, Havells
18.	Chemical Earthing	JMV LPS Ltd., Pragati Electrocom
19.	Coaxial wires	Finolex, Delton, Skytone, Anchor, L&T, Beldon,
20.	Colour Monitor	Samsung , LG,Sony
21.	Compression gland and lugs / thimbles	Dowel, Comet, Gripwell
22.	Contactors	ABB, L&T, Schneider, GE, Siemens
23.	Control Cables	Polycab, Nicco, Ecko, UIL, Elektron,KEI ,
24.	Control fuse base with HRC fuse / HRC Fuse	L&T, GE, Siemens, ABB, Alstom
25.	Copper control cable (FRLS)	Havell's, RR Cables, Polycab, Finolex, Skytone, Nicco
26.	Crimping lugs/thimbles	Dowells, Hex, Commet
27.	CT/PT's	L&T, AEI, Kappa, C&S, CGL, Kappa, AE
28.	Cubical type Synchronizing & capacitor control panel (Bolted / Folded fabrication)	L&T, ABB, Schneider, GE, Siemens (Siepan), GE

29.	Cubicle type fuse unit/RMU	Siemens, L&T, ABB, Schneider ,GE
30.	Data/Telephone/TV Outlets	SYSTEMAX, Belden, Simone, MK, Legrand, Havells
31.	DB's / Pre wired DB's	Hager/ Havells/ Legrand/ L&T/ABB/ HPL/ Schneider / Siemens/ Eaton/ Anchor/ Polycab/ C&S/ Indo-asian
32.	DG Set- Alternator	Stamford/ Leroy Somer/ Toyo Denki/ AVK-SEG/ Kirloskar (KOEL Green)/ Crompton Greaves
33.	DG set Assembler	Jakson & Company/Jakson Ltd/ Sterling Generators / Sudhir Gensets/ Powerica / Kirloskar (KOEL authorized OEM)/TIPL (Gainwell) / Greaves Cotton/ Captiva Energy Solutions Pvt. Ltd.
34.	Diesel engine	Cummins/ Mitsubishi/ Perkins/ Volvo/ Caterpillar/ Kirloskar (KOEL Green)/ Baudouin / Greaves Cotton
35.	Digital lighting control system	Aura dimming, relux controls, lightolier control, effectron, Philips, Schneider.
36.	Digital Numerical Relays	L&T, ABB, Siemens, Schneider, GE, Areva
37.	DWC HDPE Pipe	DURA-LINE, REX, CARLON, EMTELLE
38.	Energy / Digital meters	Enercon, L&T, Rishabh, Secure, Trinity, Schneider Electric, Havells, HPL, GE, Siemens, ABB, Conzerv
39.	Feeder pillars, Meter cubicle Panels, Floor panels for upto 400A i/c switchgear	ABB, L&T, GE, Siemens, Schneider
40.	Fiber Optic Cable	Sterlite Industries, Finolex, Belden, Delton, Skytone
41.	Fire extinguisher	Ceasefire, Exflame, Minimax, Life Guard, Safex, Peter Autokit
42.	FRLS - PVC/Aluminum / copper 1.1 KV grade /cables & wires	Gloster/ Havells/ Batra Henlay/ KEI / Polycab / Finolex/ RR Kable/ Bonton/ NEC/ AKG/ Anchor
43.	G.I./Cu. Strip & earthing material	Bharati, Indiana, Slotco
44.	Hand gloves & rubber mat	Premierpolyfim Ltd, Polyelectrosafe, Challenger, Electromat, Safe Hold
45.	HRC Fuse	Siemens, L&T, ABB, Schneider, GE
46.	HT / LT Cables(XLPE,PVC)	Havells, Nicco, Polycab, Finolex, KEI, Cable Corporation of India, Universal
47.	Indicating Lamp(LED)	BCH/ L&T/ MG
48.	Indicating lamps	AE, Kaycee, Vaishnav, L&T, Siemens, Emco
49.	Industrial socket outlets	GE, ABB, L&T, Legrand, Siemens
50.	Insulated rubber Mat	Premier Polyfilm Ltd, Polyelectrosafe, Challenger, Electro Mat, Safe Hold
51.	Insulators	Jaya Shree, Modern, IEC, WSI.
52.	Intelligent detectors & hooters & accessories	Notifire, Honeywell, Johnson Control, Schneider, Edwards
53.	Intelligent fire alarm panel	Notifire, Honeywell, Johnson Control, Schneider, edwards
54.	Inverter	Microtek, Luminous , Su-Kam, Eton
55.	Isolators	Siemens, L&T, ABB, GE
56.	Jointing kit	Reychem, Xicon, Birla 3M
57.	Light Fixtures lamps & fittings	Philips/ Wipro/ Havells/ Bajaj/ Panasonic/ Surya Roshni/ Lighting Technologies/ Trilux/ Crompton/ Halonix/ Orient Electric/ HPL
58.	Lightning Arrestors	L&P ELECTRO, LPI, Indelec

59.	LT panels / APFC panel	ABB, L&T, GE, Siemens, Schneider or their approved channel partner/ license partner
60.	MCBs / RCCB/Isolaters / RCBO / Change over switch	Hager/ Havells/ Legrand/ L&T/ Schneider/ ABB/ Siemens/ Eaton/ Anchor/ Polycab / HPL/ C&S/ Indoasian
61.	MCCB with variable Microprocessor based (O/C, S/C, E/F) / Thermo magnetic releases	L&T (D-sine), Siemens (sentron), Merlin Gerin (NS compact), ABB-T Max, GE (record plus)
62.	Measuring Instruments (Analog Meter)	L&T, AE,MECO
63.	Measuring instruments (Digital type)/ MFM/KWH meter	L&T, Ducati, Conzerv, Secure, Siemens
64.	Modular switches, socket outlets and wiring accessories with moulded cover plate	MK (wraparound plus) , Siemens, legrand (mylinc), L&T (Oris), Havells (Crab tree-Athena)
65.	MPCB	L&T, Siemens, BCH
66.	MS Conduit	BEC, AKG, Steel Craft
67.	MS Conduit accessories	Rama, Novel, BEC, AKG, steel craft
68.	Multi-function Meter	L&T, ABB, Siemens, Schneider, Ducati,
69.	Occupancy Sensors/Lighting Control System	Phillips, Schneider, Legrand, Wipro, GE, Lutron, C&G
70.	Overload relay single phase preventer	ABB, L&T, GE, Siemens, Areva
71.	Panel accessories	L&T, Rishab, Siemens, BCH
72.	Power Capacitor	L&T (Meher), EPCOS (Siemens), DUCATI, Schneider, EPCOS
73.	Programmable timer (self-powered electronic digital)/Astronomer	L&T, Siemens, Hager, MDS, Legrand
74.	Protective relays (Microprocessor based compatible with PC & PLC)	Siemens, L&T, ABB, GE, Areva
75.	Push buttons	Siemens, L&T, ABB, Schneider, C&S, BCH
76.	PVC conduit & Accessories	Clipsal, Polypack, BEC, AKG
77.	PVC Insulated copper wire 1.1 KV grade (FRLS)	Havells, Polycab , Finolex, Skytone, RR Kabel
78.	Relay / Contractors/timers / starters and Control Panel	Siemens, L&T, GE, Schneider, ABB
79.	Selector switch	Siemens, L&T, BCH
80.	Street Light including Poles & Light Fixtures	Phillips/ Wipro/ Havells/ Bajaj / Panasonic/ Surya Roshni / Lighting Technologies/ Crompton/ Orient Electric
81.	Surge diverter	Tercel, ABB, Siemens, Emerson, Hager, Phoenix, Legrand
82.	Sync Panel / AMF panel	OEM of DG set or makes of LT Panel
83.	Tap-off, Splitter box	Zinwell, Novatron, Catvision
84.	Telephone tag block/Jack Panel/Face Plate	Krone, Phoenix, Wago, Beldon, Panduit, Huwai
85.	Telephone/Data Wires	Bonton, Delton, Polycab
86.	Fire Survival Cables	Bonton/ Skytone/ Fusion Polymers/ KEI/ Havells/ Polycab / Wrexham/ Finolex/ RR Kable/ Lapp India
87.	Terminal strip	Connect well, Phoenix, WAGO
88.	Termination Kits	Raychem, Birla, 3M
89.	Transformer ( Oil type /Dry type)	Crompton and Greaves, ABB, Siemens, Kirloskar, Voltamp
90.	Trivector - Meter (Digital type) only for SEB supply.	L&T, Secure, Enercon, Siemens,
91.	UPS	Emerson , A.P.C , GE, Mitsubishi, Eaton

92.	Voltmeter and ammeter	AE, Meco, Universal, Rishab, Yokins
<b>Note:-</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The contractor will use one of the approved makes as approved by the HITES / Engineer -In-charge.</li><li>2. In case of different quality / pattern of same make, the pattern/ quality shall be approved by the HITES / Engineer – in – charge.</li><li>3. All the items included in the list or otherwise to be used in the work should conform to CPWD and relevant BIS specifications / relevant codes, as applicable.</li><li>4. If any item is missing in the above list, its make will be decided by the HITES./ Engineer -In-charge.</li><li>5. If any major equipment is using a small component of make other than that given as a standard component with the equipment, the same shall be accepted.</li><li>6. Similar Makes for the same items may be used for all the subheads.</li></ol>		